

106TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# S. 1060

---

## AN ACT

To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 2000 for military activities of the Department of Defense, to prescribe personnel strengths for such fiscal year for the Armed Forces, and for other purposes.

1       *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2       *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3       **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4       This Act may be cited as the “Department of Defense  
5       Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2000”.

**1 SEC. 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

**2 The table of contents for this Act is as follows:**

- Sec. 1. Short title.
- Sec. 2. Table of contents.
- Sec. 3. Congressional defense committees defined.

**TITLE I—PROCUREMENT**

**Subtitle A—Authorization of Appropriations**

- Sec. 101. Army.
- Sec. 102. Navy and Marine Corps.
- Sec. 103. Air Force.
- Sec. 104. Defense-wide activities.
- Sec. 105. Defense Inspector General.
- Sec. 106. Chemical demilitarization program.
- Sec. 107. Defense health programs.

**Subtitle B—Army Programs**

- Sec. 111. Multiyear procurement authority for certain Army programs.
- Sec. 112. Close combat tactical trainer program.
- Sec. 113. Army aviation modernization.
- Sec. 114. Multiple Launch Rocket System.

**Subtitle C—Navy Programs**

- Sec. 121. LHD–8 amphibious dock ship program.
- Sec. 122. Arleigh Burke class destroyer program.
- Sec. 123. Repeal of requirement for annual report from shipbuilders under certain nuclear attack submarine programs.
- Sec. 124. Cooperative engagement capability program.
- Sec. 125. F/A–18E/F aircraft program.

**Subtitle D—Air Force Programs**

- Sec. 131. F–22 aircraft program.

**Subtitle E—Other Matters**

- Sec. 141. Extension of authority to carry out Armament Retooling and Manufacturing Support Initiative.
- Sec. 142. Extension of pilot program on sales of manufactured articles and services of certain Army industrial facilities without regard to availability from domestic sources.
- Sec. 143. D-5 Missile program.

**TITLE II—RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**

**Subtitle A—Authorization of Appropriations**

- Sec. 201. Authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 202. Amount for basic and applied research.

### **Subtitle B—Program Requirements, Restrictions, and Limitations**

- Sec. 211. NATO common-funded civil budget.
- Sec. 212. Micro-satellite technology development program.
- Sec. 213. Space control technology.
- Sec. 214. Space maneuver vehicle.
- Sec. 215. Manufacturing technology program.
- Sec. 216. Testing of airblast and improvised explosives.

### **Subtitle C—Ballistic Missile Defense**

- Sec. 221. Theater missile defense upper tier acquisition strategy.
- Sec. 222. Repeal of requirement to implement technical and price competition for theater high altitude area defense system.
- Sec. 223. Space-based laser program.
- Sec. 224. Airborne laser program.
- Sec. 225. Sense of Congress regarding ballistic missile defense technology funding.
- Sec. 226. Report on National Missile Defense.
- Sec. 227. Options for Air Force cruise missiles.

### **Subtitle D—Research and Development for Long-Term Military Capabilities**

- Sec. 231. Annual report on emerging operational concepts.
- Sec. 232. Technology area review and assessment.
- Sec. 233. Report by Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition and Technology.
- Sec. 234. Incentives to produce innovative new technologies.
- Sec. 235. DARPA competitive prizes award program for encouraging development of advanced technologies.
- Sec. 236. Additional pilot program for revitalizing Department of Defense laboratories.
- Sec. 237. Exemption of defense laboratory employees from certain workforce management restrictions.
- Sec. 238. Use of working-capital funds for financing research and development of the military departments.
- Sec. 239. Efficient utilization of defense laboratories.

### **Subtitle E—Other Matters**

- Sec. 251. Report on Air Force distributed mission training.

## **TITLE III—OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

### **Subtitle A—Authorization of Appropriations**

- Sec. 301. Operation and maintenance funding.
- Sec. 302. Working-capital funds.
- Sec. 303. Armed Forces Retirement Home.
- Sec. 304. Transfer from National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund.
- Sec. 305. Operational Meteorology and Oceanography and UNOLS.
- Sec. 306. Armed Forces Emergency Services.

### **Subtitle B—Program Requirements, Restrictions, and Limitations**

- Sec. 311. NATO common-funded military budget.
- Sec. 312. Use of humanitarian and civic assistance funding for pay and allowances of special operations command reserves furnishing demining training and related assistance as humanitarian assistance.
- Sec. 313. National Defense Features Program.
- Sec. 314. Additional amounts for drug interdiction and counter-drug activities.

### **Subtitle C—Environmental Provisions**

- Sec. 321. Environmental technology management.
- Sec. 322. Establishment of environmental restoration accounts for installations closed or realigned under the base closure laws and for formerly used defense sites.
- Sec. 323. Extension of limitation on payment of fines and penalties using funds in environmental restoration accounts.
- Sec. 324. Modification of requirements for annual reports on environmental compliance activities.
- Sec. 325. Modification of membership of Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program Council.
- Sec. 326. Extension of pilot program for sale of air pollution emission reduction incentives.
- Sec. 327. Reimbursement of Environmental Protection Agency for certain costs in connection with Fresno Drum Superfund Site, Fresno, California.
- Sec. 328. Payment of stipulated penalties assessed under CERCLA in connection with F.E. Warren Air Force Base, Wyoming.
- Sec. 329. Provision of information and guidance to the public regarding environmental contamination at United States military installations formerly operated by the United States that have been closed.
- Sec. 330. Ordnance mitigation study.

### **Subtitle D—Other Matters**

- Sec. 341. Extension of warranty claims recovery pilot program.
- Sec. 342. Additional matters to be reported before prime vendor contract for depot-level maintenance and repair is entered into.
- Sec. 343. Implementation of jointly approved changes in defense retail systems.
- Sec. 344. Waiver of required condition for sales of articles and services of industrial facilities to purchasers outside the Department of Defense.
- Sec. 345. Eligibility to receive financial assistance available for local educational agencies that benefit dependents of Department of Defense personnel.
- Sec. 346. Use of Smart Card technology in the Department of Defense.
- Sec. 347. Study on use of Smart Card as PKI authentication device carrier for the Department of Defense.
- Sec. 348. Revision of authority to donate certain Army materiel for funeral ceremonies.
- Sec. 349. Modification of limitation on funding assistance for procurement of equipment for the National Guard for drug interdiction and counter-drug activities.
- Sec. 350. Authority for payment of settlement claims.
- Sec. 351. Sense of Senate regarding settlement of claims of American servicemen's families regarding deaths resulting from the accident off the coast of Namibia on September 13, 1997.

## **TITLE IV—MILITARY PERSONNEL AUTHORIZATIONS**

### **Subtitle A—Active Forces**

- Sec. 401. End strengths for active forces.
- Sec. 402. Revision in permanent end strength levels.
- Sec. 403. Reduction of end strengths below levels for two major regional contingencies.

### **Subtitle B—Reserve Forces**

- Sec. 411. End strengths for Selected Reserve.
- Sec. 412. End strengths for Reserves on active duty in support of the reserves.
- Sec. 413. End strengths for military technicians.
- Sec. 414. Increase in numbers of members in certain grades authorized to be on active duty in support of the Reserves.

### **Subtitle C—Authorization of Appropriations**

- Sec. 421. Authorization of appropriations for military personnel.

## **TITLE V—MILITARY PERSONNEL POLICY**

### **Subtitle A—Officer Personnel Policy**

- Sec. 501. Extension of requirement for competition for joint 4-star officer positions.
- Sec. 502. Additional three-star officer positions for Superintendents of Service Academies.
- Sec. 503. Increase in maximum number of officers authorized to be on active-duty list in frocked grade of brigadier general or rear admiral.
- Sec. 504. Reserve officers requesting or otherwise causing nonselection for promotion.
- Sec. 505. Minimum grade of officers eligible to serve on boards of inquiry.
- Sec. 506. Minimum selection of warrant officers for promotion from below the promotion zone.
- Sec. 507. Increase in threshold period of active duty for applicability of restriction on holding of civil office by retired regular officers and reserve officers.
- Sec. 508. Exemption of retiree council members from recalled retiree limits.

### **Subtitle B—Reserve Component Matters**

- Sec. 511. Additional exceptions for reserve component general and flag officers from limitation on authorized strength of general and flag officers on active duty.
- Sec. 512. Duties of Reserves on active duty in support of the reserves.
- Sec. 513. Repeal of limitation on number of Reserves on full-time active duty in support of preparedness for responses to emergencies involving weapons of mass destruction.
- Sec. 514. Extension of period for retention of reserve component majors and lieutenant commanders who twice fail of selection for promotion.
- Sec. 515. Continuation of officer on reserve active-status list for disciplinary action.
- Sec. 516. Retention of reserve component chaplains until age 67.
- Sec. 517. Reserve credit for participation in health professions scholarship and financial assistance program.

- Sec. 518. Exclusion of reserve officers on educational delay from eligibility for consideration for promotion.
- Sec. 519. Exclusion of period of pursuit of professional education from computation of years of service for reserve officers.
- Sec. 520. Correction of reference relating to crediting of satisfactory service by reserve officers in highest grade held.
- Sec. 521. Establishment of Office of the Coast Guard Reserve.
- Sec. 522. Chiefs of reserve components and the additional general officers at the National Guard Bureau.

### **Subtitle C—Military Education and Training**

- Sec. 531. Authority to exceed temporarily a strength limitation for the service academies.
- Sec. 532. Repeal of limitation on amount of reimbursement authorized to be waived for foreign students at the service academies.
- Sec. 533. Expansion of foreign exchange programs of the service academies.
- Sec. 534. Permanent authority for ROTC scholarships for graduate students.
- Sec. 535. Authority for award of master of strategic studies degree by the United States Army War College.
- Sec. 536. Minimum educational requirements for faculty of the Community College of the Air Force.
- Sec. 537. Conferral of graduate-level degrees by Air University.
- Sec. 538. Payment of tuition for education and training of members in the defense acquisition workforce.
- Sec. 539. Financial assistance program for pursuit of degrees by officer candidates in Marine Corps Platoon Leaders Class Program.

### **Subtitle D—Decorations, Awards, and Commendations**

- Sec. 551. Waiver of time limitations for award of certain decorations to certain persons.
- Sec. 552. Authority for award of Medal of Honor to Alfred Rascon for valor during the Vietnam conflict.
- Sec. 553. Elimination of backlog in requests for replacement of military medals and other decorations.
- Sec. 554. Retroactive award of Navy Combat Action Ribbon.

### **Subtitle E—Amendments to Uniform Code of Military Justice**

- Sec. 561. Increase in sentencing jurisdiction of special courts-martial authorized to adjudge a bad conduct discharge.
- Sec. 562. Reduced minimum blood and breath alcohol levels for offense of drunken operation or control of a vehicle, aircraft, or vessel.

### **Subtitle F—Other Matters**

- Sec. 571. Funeral honors details at funerals of veterans.
- Sec. 572. Increased authority to extend delayed entry period for enlistments of persons with no prior military service.
- Sec. 573. Army college first pilot program.
- Sec. 574. Reduction in required frequency of reporting on the Selected Reserve Educational Assistance Program under the Montgomery GI Bill.
- Sec. 575. Participation of members in management of organizations abroad that promote international understanding.

- Sec. 576. Forensic pathology investigations by Armed Forces Medical Examiner.
- Sec. 577. Nondisclosure of information on missing persons returned to United States control.
- Sec. 578. Use of recruiting materials for public relations purposes.
- Sec. 579. Improvement and transfer of jurisdiction of troops-to-teachers program.
- Sec. 580. Support for expanded child care services and youth program services for dependents.
- Sec. 581. Responses to domestic violence in the Armed Forces.
- Sec. 582. Posthumous advancement of Rear Admiral (retired) Husband E. Kimmel and Major General (Retired) Walter C. Short on retired lists.
- Sec. 583. Exit survey for separating members.
- Sec. 584. Administration of defense reform initiative enterprise program for military manpower and personnel information.

## **TITLE VI—COMPENSATION AND OTHER PERSONNEL BENEFITS**

### **Subtitle A—Pay and Allowances**

- Sec. 601. Fiscal year 2000 increase and restructuring of basic pay.
- Sec. 602. Pay increases for fiscal years 2001 through 2006.
- Sec. 603. Special subsistence allowance for food stamp eligible members.
- Sec. 604. Payment for unused leave in conjunction with a reenlistment.
- Sec. 605. Continuance of pay and allowances while in duty status (whereabouts unknown).
- Sec. 606. Equitable treatment of class of 1987 of the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences.

### **Subtitle B—Bonuses and Special and Incentive Pays**

- Sec. 611. One-year extension of authorities relating to payment of certain bonuses and special pays.
- Sec. 612. One-year extension of certain bonuses and special pay authorities for reserve forces.
- Sec. 613. One-year extension of certain bonuses and special pay authorities for nurse officer candidates, registered nurses, and nurse anesthetists.
- Sec. 614. Amount of aviation career incentive pay for air battle managers formerly eligible for hazardous duty pay.
- Sec. 615. Aviation career officer special pay.
- Sec. 616. Career enlisted flyer incentive pay.
- Sec. 617. Retention bonus for special warfare officers extending periods of active duty.
- Sec. 618. Retention bonus for surface warfare officers extending periods of active duty.
- Sec. 619. Additional special pay for board certified veterinarians in the Armed Forces and Public Health Service.
- Sec. 620. Increase in rate of diving duty special pay.
- Sec. 621. Increase in maximum amount authorized for reenlistment bonus for active members.
- Sec. 622. Critical skills enlistment bonus.
- Sec. 623. Selected Reserve enlistment bonus.

- Sec. 624. Special pay for members of the Coast Guard Reserve assigned to high priority units of the Selected Reserve.
- Sec. 625. Reduced minimum period of enlistment in Army in critical skill for eligibility for enlistment bonus.
- Sec. 626. Eligibility for reserve component prior service enlistment bonus upon attaining a critical skill.
- Sec. 627. Increase in special pay and bonuses for nuclear-qualified officers.
- Sec. 628. Increase in maximum monthly rate authorized for foreign language proficiency pay.
- Sec. 629. Sense of the Senate regarding tax treatment of members receiving special pay.

### **Subtitle C—Travel and Transportation Allowances**

- Sec. 641. Payment of temporary lodging expenses to enlisted members making first permanent change of station.
- Sec. 642. Destination airport for emergency leave travel to the continental United States.
- Sec. 643. Clarification of per diem eligibility of certain military technicians (dual status) serving on active duty without pay outside the United States.
- Sec. 644. Expansion and codification of authority for space required travel on military aircraft for Reserves performing inactive-duty training outside the continental United States.
- Sec. 645. Reimbursement of travel expenses incurred by members of the Armed Forces in connection with leave canceled for involvement in Kosovo-related activities.

### **Subtitle D—Retired Pay, Survivor Benefits, and Related Matters**

- Sec. 651. Retired pay options for personnel entering uniformed services on or after August 1, 1986.
- Sec. 652. Participation in Thrift Savings Plan.
- Sec. 653. Special retention initiative.
- Sec. 654. Repeal of reduction in retired pay for civilian employees.
- Sec. 655. Credit toward paid-up SBP coverage for months covered by make-up premium paid by persons electing SBP coverage during special open enrollment period.
- Sec. 656. Paid-up coverage under Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan.
- Sec. 657. Permanent authority for payment of annuities to certain military surviving spouses.
- Sec. 658. Effectuation of intended SBP annuity for former spouse when not elected by reason of untimely death of retiree.
- Sec. 659. Special compensation for severely disabled uniformed services retirees.
- Sec. 660. Computation of survivor benefits.

### **Subtitle E—Montgomery GI Bill Benefits and Other Education Benefits**

#### **PART I—MONTGOMERY GI BILL BENEFITS**

- Sec. 671. Increase in rates of educational assistance for full-time education.
- Sec. 672. Termination of reductions of basic pay.
- Sec. 673. Accelerated payments of educational assistance.



- Sec. 674. Transfer of entitlement to educational assistance by certain members of the Armed Forces.
- Sec. 675. Availability of educational assistance benefits for preparatory courses for college and graduate school entrance exams.

#### PART II—OTHER EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS

- Sec. 681. Accelerated payments of certain educational assistance for members of Selected Reserve.
- Sec. 682. Modification of time for use by certain members of Selected Reserve of entitlement to certain educational assistance.

#### PART III—REPORT

- Sec. 685. Report on effect of educational benefits improvements on recruitment and retention of members of the Armed Forces.

#### **Subtitle F—Other Matters**

- Sec. 691. Annual report on effects of initiatives on recruitment and retention.
- Sec. 692. Members under burdensome PERSTEMPO.
- Sec. 693. Increased tuition assistance for members of the Armed Forces deployed in support of a contingency operation or similar operation.
- Sec. 694. Administration of Selected Reserve education loan repayment program for Coast Guard Reserve.
- Sec. 695. Extension to all uniformed services of authority for presentation of United States flag to members upon retirement.
- Sec. 696. Participation of additional members of the Armed Forces in Montgomery GI Bill program.
- Sec. 697. Revision of educational assistance interval payment requirements.
- Sec. 698. Implementation of the special supplemental nutrition program.

### **TITLE VII—HEALTH CARE**

#### **Subtitle A—TRICARE Program**

- Sec. 701. Improvement of TRICARE benefits and management.
- Sec. 702. Expansion and revision of authority for dental programs for dependents and Reserves.
- Sec. 703. Sense of Congress regarding automatic enrollment of medicare-eligible beneficiaries in the TRICARE Senior Prime demonstration program.
- Sec. 704. TRICARE beneficiary advocates.
- Sec. 705. Open enrollment demonstration program.

#### **Subtitle B—Other Matters**

- Sec. 711. Care at former uniformed services treatment facilities for active duty members stationed at certain remote locations.
- Sec. 712. One-year extension of chiropractic health care demonstration program.
- Sec. 713. Program year stability in health care benefits.
- Sec. 714. Best value contracting.
- Sec. 715. Authority to order reserve component members to active duty for health surveillance studies.
- Sec. 716. Continuation of previously provided custodial care benefits for certain CHAMPUS beneficiaries.

- Sec. 717. Enhancement of dental benefits for retirees.
- Sec. 718. Medical and dental care for certain members incurring injuries on inactive-duty training.
- Sec. 719. Health care quality information and technology enhancement.
- Sec. 720. Joint telemedicine and telepharmacy demonstration projects by the Department of Defense and Department of Veterans Affairs.

## **TITLE VIII—ACQUISITION POLICY, ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT, AND RELATED MATTERS**

- Sec. 801. Extension of test program for negotiation of comprehensive small business subcontracting plans.
- Sec. 802. Mentor-protégé program improvements.
- Sec. 803. Report on transition of small business innovation research program activities into defense acquisition programs.
- Sec. 804. Authority to carry out certain prototype projects.
- Sec. 805. Pilot program for commercial services.
- Sec. 806. Streamlined applicability of cost accounting standards.
- Sec. 807. Guidance on use of task order and delivery order contracts.
- Sec. 808. Clarification of definition of commercial items with respect to associated services.
- Sec. 809. Use of special simplified procedures for purchases of commercial items in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold.
- Sec. 810. Extension of interim reporting rule for certain procurements less than \$100,000.
- Sec. 811. Contract goal for small disadvantaged businesses and certain institutions of higher education.

## **TITLE IX—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT**

### **Subtitle A—General**

- Sec. 901. Number of management headquarters and headquarters support activities personnel.
- Sec. 902. Additional matters for annual reports on joint warfighting experimentation.
- Sec. 903. Acceptance of guarantees in connection with gifts to the United States Military Academy.
- Sec. 904. Management of the Civil Air Patrol.
- Sec. 905. Minimum interval for updating and revising Department of Defense strategic plan.
- Sec. 906. Permanent requirement for quadrennial defense review.

### **Subtitle B—Commission To Assess United States National Security Space Management and Organization**

- Sec. 911. Establishment of commission.
- Sec. 912. Duties of commission.
- Sec. 913. Report.
- Sec. 914. Powers.
- Sec. 915. Commission procedures.
- Sec. 916. Personnel matters.
- Sec. 917. Miscellaneous administrative provisions.
- Sec. 918. Funding.
- Sec. 919. Termination of the commission.

## **TITLE X—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### **Subtitle A—Financial Matters**

- Sec. 1001. Transfer authority.
- Sec. 1002. Second biennial financial management improvement plan.
- Sec. 1003. Single payment date for invoice for various subsistence items.
- Sec. 1004. Authority to require use of electronic transfer of funds for Department of Defense personnel payments.
- Sec. 1005. Payment of foreign licensing fees out of proceeds of sales of maps, charts, and navigational books.
- Sec. 1006. Authority for disbursing officers to support use of automated teller machines on naval vessels for financial transactions.
- Sec. 1007. Central transfer account for combating terrorism.
- Sec. 1008. United States contribution to NATO common-funded budgets in fiscal year 2000.
- Sec. 1009. Responsibilities and accountability for financial management.
- Sec. 1010. Authorization of emergency supplemental appropriations for fiscal year 1999.

### **Subtitle B—Naval Vessels and Shipyards**

- Sec. 1011. Sales of naval shipyard articles and services to nuclear ship contractors.
- Sec. 1012. Period of delay after notice of proposed transfer of vessel stricken from Naval Vessel Register.
- Sec. 1013. Transfer of naval vessel to foreign country.

### **Subtitle C—Miscellaneous Report Requirements and Repeals**

- Sec. 1021. Preservation of certain defense reporting requirements.
- Sec. 1022. Annual report on combatant command requirements.
- Sec. 1023. Report on assessments of readiness to execute the national military strategy.
- Sec. 1024. Report on inventory and control of military equipment.
- Sec. 1025. Space technology guide.
- Sec. 1026. Report and regulations on Department of Defense policies on protecting the confidentiality of communications with professionals providing therapeutic or related services regarding sexual or domestic abuse.
- Sec. 1027. Comptroller General report on anticipated effects of proposed changes in operation of storage sites for lethal chemical agents and munitions.
- Sec. 1028. Report on deployments of rapid assessment and initial detection teams across State boundaries.
- Sec. 1029. Report on consequence management program integration office unit readiness.
- Sec. 1030. Analysis of relationship between threats and budget submission for fiscal year 2001.
- Sec. 1031. Report on NATO's Defense Capabilities Initiative.
- Sec. 1032. Review of incidence of State motor vehicle violations by Army personnel.
- Sec. 1033. Report on use of National Guard facilities and infrastructure for support of provision of veterans services.
- Sec. 1034. Report on military-to-military contacts with the People's Republic of China.

**Subtitle D—Other Matters**

- Sec. 1041. Limitation on retirement or dismantlement of strategic nuclear delivery systems.
- Sec. 1042. Limitation on reduction in United States strategic nuclear forces.
- Sec. 1043. Counterproliferation program review committee.
- Sec. 1044. Limitation regarding Cooperative Threat Reduction programs.
- Sec. 1045. Period covered by annual report on accounting for United States assistance under Cooperative Threat Reduction Programs.
- Sec. 1046. Support of United Nations-sponsored efforts to inspect and monitor Iraqi weapons activities.
- Sec. 1047. Information assurance initiative.
- Sec. 1048. Defense Science Board task force on television and radio as a propaganda instrument in time of military conflict.
- Sec. 1049. Prevention of interference with Department of Defense use of frequency spectrum.
- Sec. 1050. Off-shore entities interfering with Department of Defense use of the frequency spectrum.
- Sec. 1051. Repeal of limitation on amount of Federal expenditures for the National Guard Challenge Program.
- Sec. 1052. Nondisclosure of information on personnel of overseas, sensitive, or routinely deployable units.
- Sec. 1053. Nondisclosure of operational files of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency.
- Sec. 1054. Nondisclosure of information of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency having commercial significance.
- Sec. 1055. Continued enrollment of dependents in Department of Defense domestic dependent elementary and secondary schools after loss of eligibility.
- Sec. 1056. Unified school boards for all Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Schools in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and Guam.
- Sec. 1057. Department of Defense STARBASE Program.
- Sec. 1058. Program to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the Korean War.
- Sec. 1059. Extension and reauthorization of Defense Production Act of 1950.
- Sec. 1060. Extension to naval aircraft of Coast Guard authority for drug interdiction activities.
- Sec. 1061. Regarding the need for vigorous prosecution of war crimes, genocide, and crimes against humanity in the former Republic of Yugoslavia.
- Sec. 1062. Expansion of list of diseases presumed to be service-connected for radiation-exposed veterans.
- Sec. 1063. Legal effect on the new strategic concept of NATO.
- Sec. 1064. Multinational economic embargoes against governments in armed conflict with the United States.
- Sec. 1065. Conditions for lending obsolete or condemned rifles for funeral ceremonies.
- Sec. 1066. Prohibition on the return of veterans memorial objects to foreign nations without specific authorization in law.
- Sec. 1067. Military assistance to civil authorities for responding to terrorism.
- Sec. 1068. Sense of the Congress regarding the continuation of sanctions against Libya.
- Sec. 1069. Investigations of violations of export controls by United States satellite manufacturers.
- Sec. 1070. Enhancement of activities of Defense Threat Reduction Agency.

- Sec. 1071. Improvement of licensing activities by the Department of State.
- Sec. 1072. Enhancement of intelligence community activities.
- Sec. 1073. Adherence of People's Republic of China to Missile Technology Control Regime.
- Sec. 1074. United States commercial space launch capacity.
- Sec. 1075. Annual reports on security in the Taiwan Strait.
- Sec. 1076. Declassification of restricted data and formerly restricted data.
- Sec. 1077. Disengaging from noncritical overseas missions involving United States combat forces.
- Sec. 1078. Sense of the Senate on negotiations with indicted war criminals.
- Sec. 1079. Coast Guard education funding.
- Sec. 1080. Technical amendment to prohibition on release of contractor proposals under the Freedom of Information Act.
- Sec. 1081. Attendance at professional military education schools by military personnel of the new member nations of NATO.
- Sec. 1082. Sense of Congress regarding United States-Russian cooperation in commercial space launch services.
- Sec. 1083. Recovery and identification of remains of certain World War II servicemen.
- Sec. 1084. Chemical agents used for defensive training.
- Sec. 1085. Russian nonstrategic nuclear arms.
- Sec. 1086. Commemoration of the victory of freedom in the Cold War.

## **TITLE XI—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CIVILIAN PERSONNEL**

- Sec. 1101. Accelerated implementation of voluntary early retirement authority.
- Sec. 1102. Deference to EEOC procedures for investigation of complaints of sexual harassment made by employees.
- Sec. 1103. Restoration of leave of emergency essential employees serving in a combat zone.
- Sec. 1104. Leave without loss of benefits for military reserve technicians on active duty in support of combat operations.
- Sec. 1105. Work schedules and premium pay of service academy faculty.
- Sec. 1106. Salary schedules and related benefits for faculty and staff of the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences.
- Sec. 1107. Extension of certain temporary authorities to provide benefits for employees in connection with defense workforce reductions and restructuring.

## **TITLE XII—NATIONAL MILITARY MUSEUM AND RELATED MATTERS**

### **Subtitle A—Commission on National Military Museum**

- Sec. 1201. Establishment.
- Sec. 1202. Duties of commission.
- Sec. 1203. Report.
- Sec. 1204. Powers.
- Sec. 1205. Commission procedures.
- Sec. 1206. Personnel matters.
- Sec. 1207. Miscellaneous administrative provisions.
- Sec. 1208. Funding.
- Sec. 1209. Termination of commission.

### **Subtitle B—Related Matters**

Sec. 1211. Future use of Navy Annex property, Arlington, Virginia.

### **TITLE XIII—MILITARY VOTING RIGHTS ACT OF 1999**

Sec. 1301. Short title.

Sec. 1302. Guarantee of residency.

Sec. 1303. State responsibility to guarantee military voting rights.

#### **1 SEC. 3. CONGRESSIONAL DEFENSE COMMITTEES DEFINED.**

2 For purposes of this Act, the term “congressional de-  
3 fense committees” means—

4 (1) the Committee on Armed Services and the  
5 Committee on Appropriations of the Senate; and

6 (2) the Committee on Armed Services and the  
7 Committee on Appropriations of the House of Rep-  
8 resentatives.

### **9 TITLE I—PROCUREMENT**

#### **10 Subtitle A—Authorization of** **11 Appropriations**

#### **12 SEC. 101. ARMY.**

13 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
14 fiscal year 2000 for procurement for the Army as follows:

15 (1) For aircraft, \$1,498,188,000.

16 (2) For missiles, \$1,411,104,000.

17 (3) For weapons and tracked combat vehicles,  
18 \$1,678,865,000.

19 (4) For ammunition, \$1,209,816,000.

20 (5) For other procurement, \$3,647,370,000.

1   **SEC. 102. NAVY AND MARINE CORPS.**

2           (a) NAVY.—Funds are hereby authorized to be appro-  
3   priated for fiscal year 2000 for procurement for the Navy  
4   as follows:

5           (1) For aircraft, \$8,927,255,000.

6           (2) For weapons, including missiles and tor-  
7   pedoes, \$1,392,100,000.

8           (3) For shipbuilding and conversion,  
9   \$7,016,454,000.

10          (4) For other procurement, \$4,197,791,000.

11          (b) MARINE CORPS.—Funds are hereby authorized to  
12   be appropriated for fiscal year 2000 for procurement for  
13   the Marine Corps in the amount of \$1,295,570,000.

14          (c) NAVY AND MARINE CORPS AMMUNITION.—Funds  
15   are hereby authorized to be appropriated for procurement  
16   of ammunition for the Navy and the Marine Corps in the  
17   amount of \$542,700,000.

18   **SEC. 103. AIR FORCE.**

19          Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
20   fiscal year 2000 for procurement for the Air Force as fol-  
21   lows:

22          (1) For aircraft, \$9,704,866,000.

23          (2) For missiles, \$2,389,208,000.

24          (3) For ammunition, \$411,837,000.

25          (4) For other procurement, \$7,142,177,000.

1 **SEC. 104. DEFENSE-WIDE ACTIVITIES.**

2 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
3 fiscal year 2000 for Defense-wide procurement in the  
4 amount of \$2,293,417,000.

5 **SEC. 105. DEFENSE INSPECTOR GENERAL.**

6 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
7 fiscal year 2000 for procurement for the Inspector General  
8 of the Department of Defense in the amount of  
9 \$2,100,000.

10 **SEC. 106. CHEMICAL DEMILITARIZATION PROGRAM.**

11 There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-  
12 cal year 2000 the amount of \$1,164,500,000 for—

13 (1) the destruction of lethal chemical agents  
14 and munitions in accordance with section 1412 of  
15 the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1986  
16 (50 U.S.C. 1521); and

17 (2) the destruction of chemical warfare material  
18 of the United States that is not covered by section  
19 1412 of such Act.

20 **SEC. 107. DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAMS.**

21 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
22 fiscal year 2000 for the Department of Defense for pro-  
23 curement for carrying out health care programs, projects,  
24 and activities of the Department of Defense in the total  
25 amount of \$356,970,000.



1           **Subtitle B—Army Programs**

2   **SEC. 111. MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY FOR**  
3           **CERTAIN ARMY PROGRAMS.**

4           Beginning with the fiscal year 2000 program year,  
5 the Secretary of the Army may, in accordance with section  
6 2306b of title 10, United States Code, enter into multiyear  
7 contracts for procurement of the following:

8           (1) The M270A1 launcher.

9           (2) The Family of Medium Tactical Vehicles,  
10 except that the period of a multiyear contract may  
11 not exceed three years.

12           (3) The Command Launch Unit for the Javelin  
13 Advanced Anti-tank Weapon System-Medium.

14           (4) The missile for the Javelin Advanced Anti-  
15 tank Weapon System-Medium, except that the pe-  
16 riod of a multiyear contract may not exceed four  
17 years.

18           (5) The AH-64D Longbow Apache aircraft.

19           (6) The Wolverine heavy assault bridge.

20           (7) The system enhancement program for the  
21 M1A2 Abrams tank assembly.

22           (8) The Second Generation Forward Looking  
23 Infrared system for the M1A2 Abrams tank.

1           (9) The C2V Command and Control Vehicle,  
2       except that the period of a multiyear contract may  
3       not exceed four years.

4           (10) The Second Generation Forward Looking  
5       Infrared system for the Bradley A3 fighting vehicle,  
6       except that the period of a multiyear contract may  
7       not exceed four years.

8           (11) The improved Bradley acquisition system  
9       for the Bradley A3 fighting vehicle, except that the  
10      period of a multiyear contract may not exceed four  
11      years.

12          (12) The Bradley A3 fighting vehicle, except  
13      that the period of a multiyear contract may not ex-  
14      ceed four years.

15 **SEC. 112. CLOSE COMBAT TACTICAL TRAINER PROGRAM.**

16      None of the funds authorized to be appropriated  
17      under section 101(5) may be used for the procurement  
18      of the close combat tactical trainers configured to mobile  
19      or fixed sites for tanks or to mobile or fixed sites for the  
20      Bradley A3 fighting vehicle under the Close Combat Tac-  
21      tical Trainer program of the Army until—

22          (1) the Secretary of the Army has submitted to  
23      the congressional defense committees a report  
24      containing—

1 (A) a discussion of the actions taken to  
2 correct the deficiencies in such trainers that  
3 have been identified by the Director of Oper-  
4 ations Test and Evaluation of the Department  
5 of Defense before the date of the report; and

6 (B) the Secretary's certification that the  
7 close combat tactical trainers satisfy the reli-  
8 ability requirements established for the trainers  
9 under the program; and

10 (2) thirty days have elapsed since the date of  
11 the submittal of the report.

12 **SEC. 113. ARMY AVIATION MODERNIZATION.**

13 (a) MODERNIZATION PLAN.—The Secretary of the  
14 Army shall submit to the congressional defense commit-  
15 tees a comprehensive plan for the modernization of the  
16 Army's helicopter forces. The plan shall include provisions  
17 for the following:

18 (1) For the AH-64D Apache Longbow pro-  
19 gram:

20 (A) Restoration of the original procure-  
21 ment objective of the program to the procure-  
22 ment of 747 aircraft and 227 fire control ra-  
23 dars.

24 (B) Qualification and training of reserve  
25 component pilots as augmentation crews to en-

1           sure 24-hour warfighting capability in deployed  
2           attack helicopter units.

3           (C) Fielding of a sufficient number of air-  
4           craft in reserve component aviation units to im-  
5           plement the provisions of the plan required  
6           under subparagraph (B).

7           (2) For AH-1 Cobra helicopters, retirement of  
8           all AH-1 Cobra helicopters remaining in the fleet.

9           (3) For the RAH-66 Comanche program:

10           (A) Review of the total requirements and  
11           acquisition objectives for the program.

12           (B) Fielding of Comanche helicopters to  
13           the existing aviation force structure.

14           (C) Support for the plan for the AH-64D  
15           Apache program required under paragraph (1).

16           (4) For the UH-1 Huey helicopter program:

17           (A) A UH-1 modernization program.

18           (B) Revision of total force requirements  
19           for the aircraft to reflect the warfighting sup-  
20           port requirements and State mission require-  
21           ments for aircraft utilized by the Army Na-  
22           tional Guard.

23           (5) For the UH-60 helicopter program:

24           (A) Identification of the requirements for  
25           the aircraft.

1           (B) An acquisition strategy for meeting re-  
2           quirements that cannot be met by UH-1 Huey  
3           helicopters among the warfighting support re-  
4           quirements and State mission requirements for  
5           aircraft utilized by the Army National Guard.

6           (C) An upgrade program for fielded air-  
7           craft.

8           (6) For the CH-47 Chinook helicopter service  
9           life extension program, maintenance of the schedule  
10          and funding.

11          (7) For the OH-58D Kiowa Warrior heli-  
12          copters, a modernization program.

13          (8) A revised assessment of the Army's present  
14          and future requirements for helicopters and its  
15          present and future helicopter inventory, including  
16          the number of aircraft, average age of aircraft, avail-  
17          ability of spare parts, flight hour costs, roles and  
18          functions assigned to the fleet as a whole and to  
19          each type of aircraft, and the mix of active compo-  
20          nent and reserve component aircraft in the fleet.

21          (b) LIMITATION.—Not more than 90 percent of the  
22          amount authorized to be appropriated under section  
23          101(2) may be obligated before the date that is 30 days  
24          after the date on which the Secretary of the Army submits

1 the plan required under subsection (a) to the congressional  
2 defense committees.

3 **SEC. 114. MULTIPLE LAUNCH ROCKET SYSTEM.**

4 Of the funds authorized to be appropriated under sec-  
5 tion 101(2), \$500,000 may be made available to complete  
6 the development of reuse and demilitarization tools and  
7 technologies for use in the disposition of Army MLRS in-  
8 ventory.

9 **Subtitle C—Navy Programs**

10 **SEC. 121. LHD-8 AMPHIBIOUS DOCK SHIP PROGRAM.**

11 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF SHIP.—The Secretary of the  
12 Navy is authorized to procure the amphibious dock ship  
13 to be designated LHD-8, subject to the availability of ap-  
14 propriations for that purpose.

15 (b) AMOUNT AUTHORIZED.—Of the amount author-  
16 ized to be appropriated under section 102(a)(3) for fiscal  
17 year 2000, \$375,000,000 is available for the advance pro-  
18 curement and advance construction of components for the  
19 LHD-8 amphibious dock ship program. The Secretary of  
20 the Navy may enter into a contract or contracts with the  
21 shipbuilder and other entities for the advance procurement  
22 and advance construction of those components.

23 **SEC. 122. ARLEIGH BURKE CLASS DESTROYER PROGRAM.**

24 (a) AUTHORITY FOR MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT  
25 OF 6 ADDITIONAL VESSELS.—(1) Subsection (b) of sec-

tion 122 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat. 2446) is amended in the first sentence—

(A) by striking “12 Arleigh Burke class destroyers” and inserting “18 Arleigh Burke class destroyers”; and

(B) by striking “and 2001” and inserting “2001, 2002, and 2003”.

(2) The heading for such subsection is amended by striking “TWELVE” and inserting “18”.

(b) FISCAL YEAR 2001 ADVANCE PROCUREMENT.—

(1) Subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), the Secretary of the Navy is authorized, in fiscal year 2001, to enter into contracts for advance procurement for the Arleigh Burke class destroyers that are to be constructed under contracts entered into after fiscal year 2001 under section 122(b) of Public Law 104–201, as amended by subsection (a)(1).

(2) The authority to contract for advance procurement under paragraph (1) is subject to the availability of funds authorized and appropriated for fiscal year 2001 for that purpose in Acts enacted after September 30, 1999.

(3) The aggregate amount of the contracts entered into under paragraph (1) may not exceed \$371,000,000.

(c) OTHER FUNDS FOR ADVANCE PROCUREMENT.—

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, of the

1 funds authorized to be appropriated under section 102(a)  
2 for procurement programs, projects, and activities of the  
3 Navy, up to \$190,000,000 may be made available, as the  
4 Secretary of the Navy may direct, for advance procure-  
5 ment for the Arleigh Burke class destroyer program. Au-  
6 thority to make transfers under this subsection is in addi-  
7 tion to the transfer authority provided in section 1001.

8 **SEC. 123. REPEAL OF REQUIREMENT FOR ANNUAL RE-**  
9 **PORT FROM SHIPBUILDERS UNDER CERTAIN**  
10 **NUCLEAR ATTACK SUBMARINE PROGRAMS.**

11 (a) REPEAL.—Paragraph (3) of section 121(g) of the  
12 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997  
13 (Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat. 2444) is repealed.

14 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (5) of  
15 such section is amended by striking “reports referred to  
16 in paragraphs (3) and (4)” and inserting “report referred  
17 to in paragraph (4)”.

18 **SEC. 124. COOPERATIVE ENGAGEMENT CAPABILITY PRO-**  
19 **GRAM.**

20 (a) LIMITATION.—Cooperative engagement equip-  
21 ment procured under the Cooperative Engagement Capa-  
22 bility program of the Navy may not be installed into a  
23 commissioned vessel until the completion of operational  
24 test and evaluation of the shipboard cooperative engage-  
25 ment capability.



1 (b) CONSTRUCTION.—Subsection (a) shall not be con-  
2 strued to limit the installation of cooperative engagement  
3 equipment in new construction ships.

4 **SEC. 125. F/A-18E/F AIRCRAFT PROGRAM.**

5 (a) AUTHORITY.—Beginning with the fiscal year  
6 2000 program year, the Secretary of the Navy may, in  
7 accordance with section 2306b of title 10, United States  
8 Code, enter into a multiyear procurement contract for the  
9 procurement of F/A-18E/F aircraft.

10 (b) LIMITATION.—The Secretary may not exercise  
11 the authority under subsection (a) to enter into a  
12 multiyear contract for the procurement of F/A-18E/F air-  
13 craft or authorize entry of the F/A-18E/F aircraft pro-  
14 gram into full-rate production until—

15 (1) the Secretary of Defense certifies to the  
16 Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and  
17 House of Representatives the results of operational  
18 test and evaluation of the F/A-18E/F aircraft.

19 (2) the Secretary of Defense determines that  
20 the results of operational test and evaluation dem-  
21 onstrate that the version of the aircraft to be pro-  
22 cured under the multiyear contract in the higher  
23 quantity than the other version satisfies all key per-  
24 formance parameters appropriate to that version of  
25 aircraft in the operational requirements document

1 for the F/A–18E/F program, as submitted on April  
2 1, 1997, except that with respect to the range per-  
3 formance parameter a deviation of 1 percent shall be  
4 permitted.

## 5 **Subtitle D—Air Force Programs**

### 6 **SEC. 131. F-22 AIRCRAFT PROGRAM.**

7 Before awarding the contract for low-rate initial pro-  
8 duction under the F-22 aircraft program, the Secretary  
9 of Defense shall certify to the congressional defense com-  
10 mittees that—

11 (1) the test plan in the engineering and manu-  
12 facturing development program is adequate for de-  
13 termining the operational effectiveness and suit-  
14 ability of the F-22 aircraft; and

15 (2) the engineering and manufacturing develop-  
16 ment program and the production program can each  
17 be executed within the limitation on total cost appli-  
18 cable to that program under subsection (a) or (b),  
19 respectively, of section 217 of the National Defense  
20 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law  
21 105–85; 111 Stat. 1660).

## **Subtitle E—Other Matters**

### **SEC. 141. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT ARMAMENT RETOOLING AND MANUFACTURING SUPPORT INITIATIVE.**

Section 193(a) of the Armament Retooling and Manufacturing Support Act of 1992 (subtitle H of title I of Public Law 102–484; 10 U.S.C. 2501 note) is amended by striking “During fiscal years 1993 through 1999” and inserting “During fiscal years 1993 through 2001”.

### **SEC. 142. EXTENSION OF PILOT PROGRAM ON SALES OF MANUFACTURED ARTICLES AND SERVICES OF CERTAIN ARMY INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES WITHOUT REGARD TO AVAILABILITY FROM DOMESTIC SOURCES.**

(a) EXTENSION OF PROGRAM.—Section 141 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1652; 10 U.S.C. 4543 note) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), by striking “During fiscal years 1998 and 1999” and inserting “During fiscal years 1998 through 2001”; and

(2) in subsection (b), by striking “during fiscal year 1998 or 1999” and inserting “during a fiscal year covered by the pilot program”.

1 (b) EXTENSION OF DEADLINE FOR INSPECTOR GEN-  
 2 ERAL REPORT.—Subsection (c) of such section is amend-  
 3 ed by striking “July 1, 1999” and inserting “July 1,  
 4 2000”.

5 **SEC. 143. D-5 MISSILE PROGRAM.**

6 (a) REPORT.—Not later than October 31, 1999, the  
 7 Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Committees on  
 8 Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representa-  
 9 tives a report on the D-5 missile program.

10 (b) REPORT ELEMENTS.—The report under sub-  
 11 section (a) shall include the following:

12 (1) An inventory management plan for the D-  
 13 5 missile program covering the life of the program,  
 14 including—

15 (A) the location of D-5 missiles during the  
 16 fueling of submarines;

17 (B) rotation of inventory; and

18 (C) expected attrition rate due to flight  
 19 testing, loss, damage, or termination of service  
 20 life.

21 (2) The cost of terminating procurement of D-  
 22 5 missiles for each fiscal year prior to the current  
 23 plan.

24 (3) An assessment of the capability of the Navy  
 25 of meeting strategic requirements with a total pro-

curement of less than 425 D-5 missiles, including  
an assessment of the consequences of—

(A) loading Trident submarines with fewer  
than 24 D-5 missiles; and

(B) reducing the flight test rate for D-5  
missiles.

(4) An assessment of the optimal commence-  
ment date for the development and deployment of  
replacement systems for the current land-based and  
sea-based missile forces.

(5) The Secretary's plan for maintaining D-5  
missiles and Trident submarines under START II  
and proposed START III, and whether requirements  
for such missiles and submarines would be reduced  
under such treaties.

## **TITLE II—RESEARCH, DEVELOP- MENT, TEST, AND EVALUA- TION**

### **Subtitle A—Authorization of Appropriations**

#### **SEC. 201. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
fiscal year 2000 for the use of the Department of Defense  
for research, development, test, and evaluation as follows:

(1) For the Army, \$4,695,894,000.

1 (2) For the Navy, \$8,207,616,000.

2 (3) For the Air Force, \$13,573,308,000.

3 (4) For Defense-wide activities,

4 \$9,389,081,000, of which—

5 (A) \$253,457,000 is authorized for the ac-

6 tivities of the Director, Test and Evaluation;

7 and

8 (B) \$24,434,000 is authorized for the Di-

9 rector of Operational Test and Evaluation.

10 **SEC. 202. AMOUNT FOR BASIC AND APPLIED RESEARCH.**

11 (a) FISCAL YEAR 2000.—Of the amounts authorized  
12 to be appropriated by section 201, \$4,156,812,000 shall  
13 be available for basic research and applied research  
14 projects.

15 (b) BASIC RESEARCH AND APPLIED RESEARCH DE-  
16 FINED.—For purposes of this section, the term “basic re-  
17 search and applied research” means work funded in pro-  
18 gram elements for defense research and development  
19 under Department of Defense category 6.1 or 6.2.

1 **Subtitle B—Program Requirements, Restrictions, and Limita-**  
 2 **ments, Restrictions, and Limita-**  
 3 **tions**

4 **SEC. 211. NATO COMMON-FUNDED CIVIL BUDGET.**

5 Of the amount authorized to be appropriated by sec-  
 6 tion 201(1), \$750,000 shall be available for contributions  
 7 for the common-funded Civil Budget of NATO.

8 **SEC. 212. MICRO-SATELLITE TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT**  
 9 **PROGRAM.**

10 (a) FUNDING.—Of the funds authorized to be appro-  
 11 priated under section 201(3), \$25,000,000 is available for  
 12 continued implementation of the micro-satellite technology  
 13 program established pursuant to section 215 of the Na-  
 14 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998  
 15 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1659).

16 (b) MICRO-SATELLITE TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT  
 17 PLAN.—The Secretary of Defense shall develop a micro-  
 18 satellite technology development plan to guide technology  
 19 investment decisions and prioritize technology demonstra-  
 20 tion activities.

21 (c) REPORT.—Not later than April 15, 1999, the Sec-  
 22 retary shall submit to the congressional defense commit-  
 23 tees a report regarding the plan developed under sub-  
 24 section (b).

1 **SEC. 213. SPACE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY.**

2 (a) FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR AIR FORCE EXECU-  
3 TION.—Of the funds authorized to be appropriated under  
4 section 201(3), \$19,822,000 shall be available for space  
5 control technology development pursuant to the Depart-  
6 ment of Defense Space Control Technology Plan of 1999.

7 (b) FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR ARMY EXECUTION.—Of  
8 the funds authorized to be appropriated under section  
9 201(1), \$41,000,000 shall be available for space control  
10 technology development. Of the funds made available pur-  
11 suant to the preceding sentence, the Commanding General  
12 of the United States Army Space and Missile Defense  
13 Command may utilize such amounts as are necessary for  
14 any or all of the following activities:

15 (1) Continued development of the kinetic energy  
16 anti-satellite technology program necessary to retain  
17 an option of conducting a flight test within two  
18 years of any decision to do so.

19 (2) Technology development associated with the  
20 kinetic energy anti-satellite kill vehicle to tempo-  
21 rarily disrupt satellite functions.

22 (3) Cooperative technology development with  
23 the Air Force, pursuant to the Department of De-  
24 fense Space Control Technology Plan of 1999.



1 **SEC. 214. SPACE MANEUVER VEHICLE.**

2 (a) FUNDING.—Of the funds authorized to be appro-  
3 priated under section 201(3), \$35,000,000 is available for  
4 the space maneuver vehicle program.

5 (b) ACQUISITION OF SECOND FLIGHT TEST ARTI-  
6 CLE.—The amount available for the space maneuver vehi-  
7 cle program under subsection (a) may be used only to ac-  
8 quire a second flight test article for the joint Air Force  
9 and National Aeronautics and Space Administration X-  
10 37 program in support of the Air Force Space Maneuver  
11 Vehicle program.

12 **SEC. 215. MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM.**

13 (a) SUPPORT OF HIGH-RISK PROJECTS TO MEET  
14 ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS.—Subsection (b) of section  
15 2525 of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

16 (1) by striking paragraph (4);

17 (2) by redesignating paragraphs (1), (2), and  
18 (3) as paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) respectively; and

19 (3) by inserting after “program—” the fol-  
20 lowing new paragraph (1):

21 “(1) to focus Department of Defense support  
22 for advanced manufacturing technologies on high-  
23 risk projects for the development and application of  
24 technologies for use to satisfy manufacturing re-  
25 quirements essential to the national defense, as well  
26 as for use for repair and remanufacturing in support

1 of the operations of systems commands, depots, air  
2 logistics centers, and shipyards;”.

3 (b) EXECUTION.—Subsection (c) of such section is  
4 amended—

5 (1) by redesignating paragraph (2) as para-  
6 graph (4); and

7 (2) by inserting after paragraph (1) the fol-  
8 lowing:

9 “(2) The Secretary shall require that manufacturing  
10 technology projects proposed to be carried out under the  
11 program be selected principally on the basis of the extent  
12 to which the projects satisfy the purpose set forth in sub-  
13 section (b)(1), as determined by a panel established to re-  
14 view the proposed projects and to make the selections.

15 “(3) A manufacturing technology project selected for  
16 the program may be carried out only if the head of the  
17 program office of a systems command, depot, air logistics  
18 center, or shipyard serves as a sponsor for the project by  
19 certifying that funds available to the program office will  
20 be used to pay the costs of implementing a manufacturing  
21 technology developed and applied under the project to the  
22 successful satisfaction of requirements described in sub-  
23 section (b)(1).”.

24 (c) CONSIDERATION OF COST-SHARING PRO-  
25 POSALS.—Subsection (d) of such section is amended—

- 1 (1) by striking paragraphs (2) and (3);
- 2 (2) by striking “(A)” following “(d) COMPETI-
- 3 TION AND COST SHARING.—(1)”; and
- 4 (3) by striking “(B) For each” and all that fol-
- 5 lows through “competitive procedures.” and insert-
- 6 ing the following: “(2) The competitive procedures
- 7 shall include among the factors to be considered in
- 8 the evaluation of a proposal for a grant, contract,
- 9 cooperative agreement, or other transaction for a
- 10 project the extent to which the proposal provides for
- 11 the prospective recipient to share in defraying the
- 12 costs of the project.”.

13 **SEC. 216. TESTING OF AIRBLAST AND IMPROVISED EXPLO-**  
 14 **SIVES.**

15 Of the amount authorized to be appropriated under  
 16 section 201(4)—

- 17 (1) \$4,000,000 is available for testing of air-
- 18 blast and improvised explosives (in PE 63122D);
- 19 and
- 20 (2) the amount provided for sensor and guid-
- 21 ance technology (in PE 63762E) is reduced by
- 22 \$4,000,000.

1           **Subtitle C—Ballistic Missile**  
2                           **Defense**

3   **SEC. 221. THEATER MISSILE DEFENSE UPPER TIER ACQUI-**  
4                           **SITION STRATEGY.**

5           (a) REVISED UPPER TIER STRATEGY.—The Sec-  
6   retary of Defense shall establish an acquisition strategy  
7   for the upper tier missile defense systems that—

8               (1) retains funding for both of the upper tier  
9               systems in separate, independently managed pro-  
10              gram elements throughout the future-years defense  
11              program;

12              (2) bases funding decisions and program sched-  
13              ules for each upper tier system on the performance  
14              of each system independent of the performance of  
15              the other system; and

16              (3) provides for accelerating the deployment of  
17              both of the upper tier systems to the maximum ex-  
18              tent practicable.

19           (b) UPPER TIER SYSTEMS DEFINED.—For purposes  
20   of this section, the upper tier missile defense systems are  
21   the following:

22               (1) The Navy Theater Wide system.

23               (2) The Theater High-Altitude Area Defense  
24              system.

1 **SEC. 222. REPEAL OF REQUIREMENT TO IMPLEMENT**  
2 **TECHNICAL AND PRICE COMPETITION FOR**  
3 **THEATER HIGH ALTITUDE AREA DEFENSE**  
4 **SYSTEM.**

5 Subsection (a) of section 236 of the Strom Thurmond  
6 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999  
7 (Public Law 105–261; 112 Stat. 1953) is repealed.

8 **SEC. 223. SPACE-BASED LASER PROGRAM.**

9 (a) **STRUCTURE OF PROGRAM.**—The Secretary of De-  
10 fense shall structure the space-based laser program to  
11 include—

12 (1) a near-term integrated flight experiment;

13 and

14 (2) an ongoing activity for developing an objec-  
15 tive system design, including developing, testing, and  
16 operating a prototype system.

17 (b) **INTEGRATED FLIGHT EXPERIMENT.**—The Sec-  
18 retary shall structure the integrated flight experiment to  
19 provide for the following:

20 (1) Establishment of an objective to carry out  
21 an early demonstration of the fundamental end-to-  
22 end capability to detect, track, and destroy a boost-  
23 ing ballistic missile with a lethal laser from space.

24 (2) Utilization, to the maximum extent possible,  
25 of technology that has been demonstrated in prin-

1        ciple or can be developed in the near-term with a low  
2        degree of risk.

3            (3) A goal of launching the experiment by  
4        2006.

5        (c) DEVELOPMENT OF OBJECTIVE SYSTEM DE-  
6        SIGN.—In order to develop an objective system design  
7        suited to the operational and technological environment  
8        that will exist when such a system can be deployed, the  
9        Secretary shall structure the space-based laser program  
10       schedule to include the following:

11            (1) Robust research and development on ad-  
12        vanced technologies in parallel with the development  
13        of the integrated flight experiment.

14            (2) Architecture studies to assess alternative  
15        space-based laser constellation and system perform-  
16        ance characteristics.

17            (3) Planning for the development of a space-  
18        based laser prototype that—

19            (A) utilizes the lessons learned from the  
20        integrated flight experiment;

21            (B) is supported by ongoing architecture  
22        and advanced technology research and develop-  
23        ment efforts; and

24            (C) is scheduled to be launched approxi-  
25        mately two years before the date by which the

1 objective space-based laser system configuration  
2 is to be completed.

3 (d) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
4 gress that the structure required by this section for the  
5 space-based laser program is consistent with the joint ven-  
6 ture contracting approach and overall objective that the  
7 Department of Defense has established for the space-  
8 based laser program.

9 (e) REVISED PROGRAM BASELINE.—The Secretary,  
10 in consultation with the space-based laser joint venture  
11 team, shall promptly revise the space-based laser program  
12 baseline to reflect the requirements of this section.

13 (f) FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR BALLISTIC MISSILE DE-  
14 FENSE ORGANIZATION EXECUTION.—Of the amounts au-  
15 thorized to be appropriated under section 201(4),  
16 \$75,000,000 shall be available for the space-based laser  
17 program. Amounts made available under this subsection  
18 may be transferred to the Air Force for execution in sup-  
19 port of the space-based laser program.

20 (g) FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR AIR FORCE EXECU-  
21 TION.—Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated  
22 under section 201(3), \$88,840,000 shall be available for  
23 the space-based laser program.

1 **SEC. 224. AIRBORNE LASER PROGRAM.**

2 (a) MODIFICATION OF PROGRAM DEFINITION AND  
3 RISK REDUCTION AIRCRAFT.—The Secretary of the Air  
4 Force may not commence any modification of the program  
5 definition and risk reduction aircraft for the Airborne  
6 Laser program until the Secretary of Defense certifies to  
7 Congress that he has determined that the commencement  
8 of the aircraft modification according to the existing  
9 schedule is justified on the basis of the results of test and  
10 analysis involving the following activities:

11 (1) The North Oscura Peak dynamic test pro-  
12 gram.

13 (2) Scintillometry data collection and analysis.

14 (3) The lethality/vulnerability program.

15 (4) The countermeasures test and analysis ef-  
16 fort.

17 (5) Reduction and analysis of other existing  
18 data.

19 (b) AUTHORITY-TO-PROCEED-2.—Before the Author-  
20 ity-to-Proceed-2 may be approved for the Airborne Laser  
21 program, the Secretary of Defense shall—

22 (1) ensure that the Secretary of the Air Force  
23 has developed an appropriate plan for resolving the  
24 technical challenges identified in the Airborne Laser  
25 Program Assessment;

26 (2) approve the plan; and



1           (3) submit a report on the plan to the congres-  
2           sional defense committees.

3           (c) MILESTONE II EXIT CRITERIA.—The Secretary  
4 of Defense shall restructure the Airborne Laser program  
5 schedule and Milestone II exit criteria to ensure that, prior  
6 to the making of a Milestone II decision approving entry  
7 of the program into engineering and manufacturing  
8 development—

9           (1) no modification of the engineering and man-  
10          ufacturing development aircraft is begun;

11          (2) the program definition and risk reduction  
12          aircraft is utilized in a robust series of flight tests  
13          that validates the technical maturity of the Airborne  
14          Laser program and provides sufficient information  
15          regarding the performance of the system across the  
16          full range of its validated operational requirements;  
17          and

18          (3) sufficient technical information is available  
19          to determine whether adequate progress is being  
20          made in the ongoing effort to address the oper-  
21          ational issues identified in the Airborne Laser Pro-  
22          gram Assessment.

23          (d) AIRBORNE LASER PROGRAM ASSESSMENT DE-  
24          FINED.—In this section, the term “Airborne Laser Pro-  
25          gram Assessment” means the Assessment of Technical

1 and Operational Aspects of the Airborne Laser Program  
2 that was submitted to Congress by the Secretary of De-  
3 fense on March 9, 1999.

4 **SEC. 225. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING BALLISTIC MIS-**  
5 **SILE DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY FUNDING.**

6 It is the sense of Congress that—

7 (1) because technology development provides  
8 the basis for future weapon systems, it is important  
9 to maintain a healthy funding balance between bal-  
10 listic missile defense technology development and  
11 ballistic missile defense acquisition programs;

12 (2) funding planned within the future years de-  
13 fense program of the Department of Defense should  
14 be sufficient to support the development of tech-  
15 nology for future and follow-on ballistic missile de-  
16 fense systems while simultaneously supporting bal-  
17 listic missile defense acquisition programs;

18 (3) the Secretary of Defense should seek to en-  
19 sure that funding in the future years defense pro-  
20 gram is adequate for both advanced ballistic missile  
21 defense technology development and for existing bal-  
22 listic missile defense major defense acquisition pro-  
23 grams; and

24 (4) the Secretary should submit a report to the  
25 congressional defense committees by March 15,

1       2000, on the Secretary's plan for dealing with the  
2       matters identified in this section.

3   **SEC. 226. REPORT ON NATIONAL MISSILE DEFENSE.**

4       Not later than March 15, 2000, the Secretary of De-  
5   fense shall submit to Congress the Secretary's assessment  
6   of the advantages or disadvantages of a two-site deploy-  
7   ment of a ground-based National Missile Defense system,  
8   with special reference to considerations of the worldwide  
9   ballistic missile threat, defensive coverage, redundancy  
10   and survivability, and economies of scale.

11   **SEC. 227. OPTIONS FOR AIR FORCE CRUISE MISSILES.**

12       (a) STUDY.—(1) The Secretary of the Air Force shall  
13   conduct a study of the options for meeting the require-  
14   ments being met as of the date of the enactment of this  
15   Act by the conventional air launched cruise missile  
16   (CALCM) once the inventory of that missile has been de-  
17   pleted. In conducting the study, the Secretary shall con-  
18   sider the following options:

19           (A) Restarting of production of the conven-  
20   tional air launched cruise missile.

21           (B) Acquisition of a new type of weapon with  
22   the same lethality characteristics as those of the  
23   conventional air launched cruise missile or improved  
24   lethality characteristics.

1 (C) Utilization of current or planned munitions,  
2 with upgrades as necessary.

3 (2) The Secretary shall submit the results of this  
4 study to the Armed Services Committees of the House and  
5 Senate by January 15, 2000, so that the results might  
6 be—

7 (A) reflected in the budget for fiscal year 2001  
8 submitted to Congress under section 1105 of title  
9 31, United States Code; and

10 (B) reported to Congress as required under  
11 subsection (b).

12 (b) REPORT.—The report shall include a statement  
13 of how the Secretary intends to meet the requirements re-  
14 ferred to in subsection (a)(1) in a timely manner as de-  
15 scribed in that subsection.

16 **Subtitle D—Research and Develop-**  
17 **ment for Long-Term Military**  
18 **Capabilities**

19 **SEC. 231. ANNUAL REPORT ON EMERGING OPERATIONAL**  
20 **CONCEPTS.**

21 (a) EXTENSION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—  
22 Subsection (a) of section 1042 of the National Defense  
23 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public Law 104–  
24 201; 110 Stat. 2642; 10 U.S.C. 113 note) is amended by  
25 striking “2000” and inserting “2002”.

1       (b) IDENTIFICATION OF TECHNOLOGICAL OBJEC-  
2 TIVES FOR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.—That sec-  
3 tion is further amended by adding at the end the following  
4 new subsection:

5       “(c) ADDITIONAL MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED IN  
6 REPORTS AFTER 1999.—Each report under this section  
7 after 1999 shall set forth the military capabilities that are  
8 necessary for meeting national security requirements over  
9 the next two to three decades, including—

10           “(1) the most significant strategic and oper-  
11 ational capabilities (including both armed force-spe-  
12 cific and joint capabilities) that are necessary for the  
13 Armed Forces to prevail against the most dangerous  
14 threats, including asymmetrical threats, that could  
15 be posed to the national security interests of the  
16 United States by potential adversaries from 2020 to  
17 2030;

18           “(2) the key characteristics and capabilities of  
19 future military systems (including both armed force-  
20 specific and joint systems) that will be needed to  
21 meet each such threat; and

22           “(3) the most significant research and develop-  
23 ment challenges that must be met, and the techno-  
24 logical breakthroughs that must be made, to develop  
25 and field such systems.”.

1 **SEC. 232. TECHNOLOGY AREA REVIEW AND ASSESSMENT.**

2 Section 270(b) of the National Defense Authorization  
3 Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat.  
4 2469; 10 U.S.C. 2501 note) is amended to read as follows:

5 “(b) TECHNOLOGY AREA REVIEW AND ASSESS-  
6 MENT.—With the submission of the plan under subsection  
7 (a) each year, the Secretary shall also submit to the com-  
8 mittees referred to in that subsection a summary of each  
9 technology area review and assessment conducted by the  
10 Department of Defense in support of that plan.”.

11 **SEC. 233. REPORT BY UNDER SECRETARY OF DEFENSE**  
12 **FOR ACQUISITION AND TECHNOLOGY.**

13 (a) REQUIREMENT.—The Under Secretary of De-  
14 fense for Acquisition and Technology shall submit to the  
15 congressional defense committees a report on the actions  
16 that are necessary to promote the research base and tech-  
17 nological development that will be needed for ensuring  
18 that the Armed Forces have the military capabilities that  
19 are necessary for meeting national security requirements  
20 over the next two to three decades.

21 (b) CONTENT.—The report shall include the actions  
22 that have been taken or are planned to be taken within  
23 the Department of Defense to ensure that—

24 (1) the Department of Defense laboratories  
25 place an appropriate emphasis on revolutionary  
26 changes in military operations and the new tech-

1       nologies that will be necessary to support those oper-  
2       ations;

3           (2) the Department helps sustain a high-quality  
4       national research base that includes organizations  
5       attuned to the needs of the Department, the fos-  
6       tering and creation of revolutionary technologies use-  
7       ful to the Department, and the capability to identify  
8       opportunities for new military capabilities in emerg-  
9       ing scientific knowledge;

10          (3) the Department can identify, provide appro-  
11       priate funding for, and ensure the coordinated devel-  
12       opment of joint technologies that will serve the needs  
13       of more than one of the Armed Forces;

14          (4) the Department can identify militarily rel-  
15       evant technologies that are developed in the private  
16       sector, rapidly incorporate those technologies into  
17       defense systems, and effectively utilize technology  
18       transfer processes;

19          (5) the Department can effectively and effi-  
20       ciently manage the transition of new technologies  
21       from the applied research and advanced techno-  
22       logical development stage through the product devel-  
23       opment stage in a manner that ensures that max-  
24       imum advantage is obtained from advances in tech-  
25       nology; and

1           (6) the Department's educational institutions  
2           for the officers of the uniformed services incorporate  
3           into their officer education and training programs,  
4           as appropriate, materials necessary to ensure that  
5           the officers have the familiarity with the processes,  
6           advances, and opportunities in technology develop-  
7           ment that is necessary for making decisions that en-  
8           sure the superiority of United States defense tech-  
9           nology in the future.

10 **SEC. 234. INCENTIVES TO PRODUCE INNOVATIVE NEW**  
11 **TECHNOLOGIES.**

12           (a) TECHNICAL RISK AND PROFIT INCENTIVE.—The  
13 Department of Defense profit guidelines established in  
14 subpart 215.9 of the Department of Defense Supplement  
15 to the Federal Acquisition Regulation shall be modified  
16 to place increased emphasis on technical risk as a factor  
17 for determining appropriate profit margins and otherwise  
18 to provide an increased profit incentive for contractors to  
19 develop and produce complex and innovative new tech-  
20 nologies, rather than to produce mature technologies with  
21 low technical risk.

22           (b) EXPIRATION OF AUTHORITY.—This section shall  
23 cease to be effective one year after the date on which the  
24 Secretary of Defense publishes in the Federal Register



1 final regulations modifying the guidelines in accordance  
2 with subsection (a).

3 **SEC. 235. DARPA COMPETITIVE PRIZES AWARD PROGRAM**  
4 **FOR ENCOURAGING DEVELOPMENT OF AD-**  
5 **VANCED TECHNOLOGIES.**

6 (a) **AUTHORITY.**—Chapter 139 of title 10, United  
7 States Code, is amended by inserting after section 2374  
8 the following:

9 **“§ 2374a. Prizes for advanced technology**

10 “(a) **AUTHORITY.**—The Director of the Defense Ad-  
11 vanced Research Projects Agency may carry out a pro-  
12 gram to award prizes in recognition of outstanding  
13 achievements in basic, advanced, and applied research,  
14 technology development, and prototype development that  
15 have the potential for application to the performance of  
16 the military missions of the Department of Defense.

17 “(b) **COMPETITION REQUIREMENTS.**—The Director  
18 shall use a competitive process for the selection of recipi-  
19 ents of prizes under this section. The process shall include  
20 the widely-advertised solicitation of submissions of re-  
21 search results, technology developments, and prototypes.

22 “(c) **FORM OF PRIZE.**—A prize awarded under this  
23 section shall be a monetary award together with a trophy,  
24 plaque, or medal or other emblem.

1       “(d) LIMITATIONS.—(1) The total amount made  
2 available for award of cash prizes in a fiscal year may not  
3 exceed \$10,000,000.

4       “(2) No prize competition may result in the award  
5 of more than \$1,000,000 in cash prizes without the ap-  
6 proval of the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition  
7 and Technology.

8       “(e) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER AUTHORITY.—The  
9 Director may exercise the authority under this section in  
10 conjunction with or in addition to the exercise of any other  
11 authority of the Director to acquire, support, or stimulate  
12 basic, advanced and applied research, technology develop-  
13 ment, or prototype projects.

14       “(f) ANNUAL REPORT.—Promptly after the end of  
15 each fiscal year, the Director shall submit to the Commit-  
16 tees on Armed Services of the Senate and the House of  
17 Representatives a report on the administration of the pro-  
18 gram for the fiscal year. The report shall include the fol-  
19 lowing:

20               “(1) The military applications of the research,  
21 technology, or prototypes for which prizes were  
22 awarded.

23               “(2) The total amount of the prizes awarded.

1           “(3) The methods used for solicitation and eval-  
 2           uation of submissions, together with an assessment  
 3           of the effectiveness of those methods.”.

4           (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 5           at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting  
 6           after the item relating to section 2374 the following:

“2374a. Prizes for advanced technology.”.

7   **SEC. 236. ADDITIONAL PILOT PROGRAM FOR REVITAL-**  
 8                           **IZING DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE LABORA-**  
 9                           **TORIES.**

10          (a) AUTHORITY.—(1) The Secretary of Defense may  
 11          carry out a pilot program to demonstrate improved cooper-  
 12          ative relationships with universities and other private sec-  
 13          tor entities for the performance of research and develop-  
 14          ment functions. The pilot program under this section is  
 15          in addition to the pilot program carried out under section  
 16          246 of the Strom Thurmond National Defense Authoriza-  
 17          tion Act for Fiscal Year 1999 (Public Law 105–261; 112  
 18          Stat. 1955; 10 U.S.C. 2358 note)

19          (2) Under the pilot program, the Secretary of De-  
 20          fense shall provide the director of one science and tech-  
 21          nology laboratory, and the director of one test and evalua-  
 22          tion laboratory, of each military department with author-  
 23          ity for the following:

24                (A) To ensure that the defense laboratories can  
 25                attract a balanced workforce of permanent and tem-

1       porary personnel with an appropriate level of skills  
2       and experience, and can effectively compete in hiring  
3       processes to obtain the finest scientific talent.

4               (B) To develop or expand innovative methods of  
5       operation that provide more defense research for  
6       each dollar of cost, including to carry out such ini-  
7       tiatives as focusing on the performance of core func-  
8       tions and adopting more business-like practices.

9               (C) To waive any restrictions not required by  
10      law that apply to the demonstration and implemen-  
11      tation of methods for achieving the objectives in sub-  
12      paragraphs (A) and (B).

13      (3) In selecting the laboratories for participation in  
14      the pilot program, the Secretary shall consider labora-  
15      tories where innovative management techniques have been  
16      demonstrated, particularly as documented under sections  
17      1115 through 1119 of title 31, United States Code, relat-  
18      ing to Government agency performance and results.

19      (4) The Secretary may carry out the pilot program  
20      at each selected laboratory for a period of three years be-  
21      ginning not later than March 1, 2000.

22      (b) REPORT.—(1) Not later than March 1, 2000, the  
23      Secretary of Defense shall submit a report on the imple-  
24      mentation of the pilot program to Congress. The report  
25      shall include the following:

1 (A) Each laboratory selected for the pilot pro-  
2 gram.

3 (B) To the extent possible, a description of the  
4 innovative concepts that are to be tested at each lab-  
5 oratory or center.

6 (C) The criteria to be used for measuring the  
7 success of each concept to be tested.

8 (2) Promptly after the expiration of the period for  
9 participation of a laboratory in the pilot program, the Sec-  
10 retary of Defense shall submit to Congress a final report  
11 on the participation of the laboratory in the pilot program.  
12 The report shall contain the following:

13 (A) A description of the concepts tested.

14 (B) The results of the testing.

15 (C) The lessons learned.

16 (D) Any proposal for legislation that the Sec-  
17 retary recommends on the basis of the experience at  
18 the laboratory under the pilot program.

19 **SEC. 237. EXEMPTION OF DEFENSE LABORATORY EMPLOY-**  
20 **EES FROM CERTAIN WORKFORCE MANAGE-**  
21 **MENT RESTRICTIONS.**

22 (a) **STRENGTH MANAGEMENT.**—Section 342 of the  
23 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1995  
24 (Public Law 103–337; 108 Stat. 2721) is amended by  
25 adding at the end the following new paragraph:

1       “(4) The employees of a laboratory covered by a per-  
2       sonnel demonstration project carried out under this sec-  
3       tion shall be exempt from, and may not be counted for  
4       the purposes of, any constraint or limitation in a statute  
5       or regulation in terms of man years, end strength, full  
6       time equivalent positions, supervisory ratios, or maximum  
7       number of employees in any category or categories of em-  
8       ployment that may otherwise be applicable to the employ-  
9       ees. The employees shall be managed by the director of  
10      the laboratory subject to the supervision of the Under Sec-  
11      retary of Defense for Acquisition and Technology.”.

12      (b) REDUCTIONS IN FORCE.—Notwithstanding any  
13      provision of law that requires a reduction in the size of  
14      the defense acquisition workforce—

15           (1) the employees of a Department of Defense  
16      laboratory shall not be considered as being included  
17      in that workforce for the purpose of that provision  
18      of law; and

19           (2) the Secretary of Defense, in carrying out  
20      the reduction under that provision of law, shall con-  
21      sider the size of the required reduction as being low-  
22      ered by—

23           (A) the percent determined by dividing (on  
24      the basis of the equivalent of full-time employ-  
25      ees) the total number of employees in the de-

1           fense acquisition workforce as of the beginning  
 2           of the reduction in force into the number of lab-  
 3           oratory employees that, except for paragraph  
 4           (1), would otherwise have been considered as  
 5           being in the workforce to be reduced under that  
 6           provision of law; or

7                   (B) any other factor that the Secretary de-  
 8           termines as being a more appropriate measure  
 9           for the adjustment.

10 **SEC. 238. USE OF WORKING-CAPITAL FUNDS FOR FINANC-**  
 11 **ING RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE**  
 12 **MILITARY DEPARTMENTS.**

13       (a) **AUTHORITY.**—Section 2208 of title 10, United  
 14 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
 15 lowing:

16       “(r) **RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVAL-**  
 17 **UATION.**—(1) Working-capital funds shall be used for fi-  
 18 nancing all research, development, test, and evaluation ac-  
 19 tivities and programs of the military departments.

20       “(2) The following transactions are authorized for the  
 21 use of working-capital funds for activities and programs  
 22 described in paragraph (1):

23               “(A) Acceptance of reimbursable orders from  
 24 authorized customers.

1           “(B) Crediting of working-capital funds, out of  
2           funds available for a military department for re-  
3           search, development, test, and evaluation or any  
4           other appropriate source of funds, for goods and  
5           services provided to that military department.

6           “(3) The policies, procedures, and regulations of the  
7           Department of Defense that are applicable to the use and  
8           management of Department of Defense revolving funds  
9           shall be applied uniformly to all uses of working-capital  
10          funds for financing the activities and programs described  
11          in paragraph (1).”.

12          (b) IMPLEMENTATION.—(1) The Secretary of De-  
13          fense shall amend the Department of Defense Financial  
14          Management Regulation to ensure that subsection (r)(3)  
15          of section 2208 of title 10, United States Code (as added  
16          by subsection (a)), is fully implemented.

17          (2) Not later than April 1, 2000, and August 1,  
18          2000, the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) shall  
19          submit to the Committees on Armed Services of the Sen-  
20          ate and the House of Representatives written status re-  
21          ports on the progress made in implementing subsection  
22          (r) of section 2208 of title 10, United States Code, as  
23          added by subsection (a). Each status report shall, at a  
24          minimum, include the following:



1           (A) The schedule for completing the key actions  
2           necessary for implementation.

3           (B) The progress made in the implementation  
4           by the military departments and the other agencies  
5           of the Department of Defense through the date of  
6           the report.

7           (C) Each delay and obstacle encountered in the  
8           implementation, together with an explanation of the  
9           actions taken in each such case to ensure timely im-  
10          plementation.

11 **SEC. 239. EFFICIENT UTILIZATION OF DEFENSE LABORA-**  
12 **TORIES.**

13          (a) ANALYSIS BY INDEPENDENT PANEL.—(1) Not  
14 later than 45 days after the date of the enactment of this  
15 Act, the Secretary of Defense shall convene a panel of  
16 independent experts under the auspices of the Defense  
17 Science Board to conduct an analysis of the resources and  
18 capabilities of all of the laboratories and test and evalua-  
19 tion facilities of the Department of Defense, including  
20 those of the military departments. In conducting the anal-  
21 ysis, the panel shall identify opportunities to achieve effi-  
22 ciency and reduce duplication of efforts by consolidating  
23 responsibilities by area or function or by designating lead  
24 agencies or executive agents in cases considered appro-

1 priate. The panel shall report its findings to the Secretary  
 2 of Defense and to Congress not later than August 1, 2000.

3 (2) The analysis required by paragraph (1) shall, at  
 4 a minimum, address the capabilities of the laboratories  
 5 and test and evaluation facilities in the areas of air vehi-  
 6 cles, armaments, command, control, communications, and  
 7 intelligence, space, directed energy, electronic warfare,  
 8 medicine, corporate laboratories, civil engineering, geo-  
 9 physics, and the environment.

10 (b) PERFORMANCE REVIEW PROCESS.—Not later  
 11 than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act,  
 12 the Secretary of Defense shall develop an appropriate per-  
 13 formance review process for rating the quality and rel-  
 14 evance of work performed by the Department of Defense  
 15 laboratories. The process shall include customer evaluation  
 16 and peer review by Department of Defense personnel and  
 17 appropriate experts from outside the Department of De-  
 18 fense. The process shall provide for rating all laboratories  
 19 of the Army, Navy, and Air Force on a consistent basis.

## 20 **Subtitle E—Other Matters**

### 21 **SEC. 251. REPORT ON AIR FORCE DISTRIBUTED MISSION** 22 **TRAINING.**

23 (a) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary of the Air Force  
 24 shall submit to Congress, not later than January 31,

1 2000, a report on the Air Force Distributed Mission  
2 Training program.

3 (b) CONTENT OF REPORT.—The report shall include  
4 a discussion of the following:

5 (1) The progress that the Air Force has made  
6 to demonstrate and prove the Air Force Distributed  
7 Mission Training concept of linking geographically  
8 separated, high-fidelity simulators to provide a mis-  
9 sion rehearsal capability for Air Force units, and  
10 any units of any of the other Armed Forces as may  
11 be necessary, to train together from their home sta-  
12 tions.

13 (2) The actions that have been taken or are  
14 planned to be taken within the Department of the  
15 Air Force to ensure that—

16 (A) an independent study of all require-  
17 ments, technologies, and acquisition strategies  
18 essential to the formulation of a sound Distrib-  
19 uted Mission Training program is under way;  
20 and

21 (B) all Air Force laboratories and other  
22 Air Force facilities necessary to the research,  
23 development, testing, and evaluation of the Dis-  
24 tributed Mission Training program have been  
25 assessed regarding the availability of the nec-

1            necessary resources to demonstrate and prove the  
2            Air Force Distributed Mission Training con-  
3            cept.

4            **TITLE III—OPERATION AND**  
5            **MAINTENANCE**  
6            **Subtitle A—Authorization of**  
7            **Appropriations**

8            **SEC. 301. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FUNDING.**

9            (a) AMOUNTS AUTHORIZED.—Funds are hereby au-  
10          thorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 2000 for the  
11          use of the Armed Forces and other activities and agencies  
12          of the Department of Defense for expenses, not otherwise  
13          provided for, for operation and maintenance, in amounts  
14          as follows:

15                  (1) For the Army, \$18,340,094,000.

16                  (2) For the Navy, \$22,182,615,000.

17                  (3) For the Marine Corps, \$2,612,529,000.

18                  (4) For the Air Force, \$20,342,403,000.

19                  (5) For Defense-wide activities,

20                  \$10,963,033,000.

21                  (6) For the Army Reserve, \$1,376,813,000.

22                  (7) For the Naval Reserve, \$927,347,000.

23                  (8) For the Marine Corps Reserve,  
24                  \$125,766,000.

25                  (9) For the Air Force Reserve, \$1,726,837,000.

1           (10) For the Army National Guard,  
2     \$2,912,249,000.

3           (11) For the Air National Guard,  
4     \$3,119,518,000.

5           (12) For the Defense Inspector General,  
6     \$138,244,000.

7           (13) For the United States Court of Appeals  
8     for the Armed Forces, \$7,621,000.

9           (14) For Environmental Restoration, Army,  
10    \$378,170,000.

11          (15) For Environmental Restoration, Navy,  
12    \$284,000,000.

13          (16) For Environmental Restoration, Air Force,  
14    \$376,800,000.

15          (17) For Environmental Restoration, Defense-  
16    wide, \$25,370,000.

17          (18) For Environmental Restoration, Formerly  
18    Used Defense Sites, \$239,214,000.

19          (19) For Overseas Humanitarian, Demining,  
20    and CINC Initiatives, \$55,800,000.

21          (20) For Drug Interdiction and Counter-drug  
22    Activities, Defense-wide, \$745,265,000.

23          (21) For the Kaho'olawe Island Conveyance,  
24    Remediation, and Environmental Restoration Trust  
25    Fund, \$15,000,000.

1           (22) For Medical Programs, Defense,  
2       \$10,453,487,000.

3           (23) For Cooperative Threat Reduction pro-  
4       grams, \$475,500,000.

5           (24) For Overseas Contingency Operations  
6       Transfer Fund, \$2,387,600,000.

7           (25) For Combating Terrorism Activities  
8       Transfer Fund, \$1,954,430,000.

9           (26) For quality of life enhancements,  
10      \$1,845,370,000.

11          (27) For defense transfer programs,  
12      \$31,000,000.

13       (b) GENERAL LIMITATION.—Notwithstanding para-  
14   graphs (1) through (27) of subsection (a), the total  
15   amount authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 2000  
16   under those paragraphs is \$104,042,075,000.

17   **SEC. 302. WORKING-CAPITAL FUNDS.**

18       Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
19   fiscal year 2000 for the use of the Armed Forces and other  
20   activities and agencies of the Department of Defense for  
21   providing capital for working-capital and revolving funds  
22   in amounts as follows:

23          (1) For the Army Working-Capital Fund,  
24      \$62,344,000.

1           (2) For the Defense Working-Capital Fund, Air  
2       Force, \$28,000,000.

3           (3) For the National Defense Sealift Fund,  
4       \$394,700,000.

5   **SEC. 303. ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME.**

6       There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-  
7   cal year 2000 from the Armed Forces Retirement Home  
8   Trust Fund the sum of \$68,295,000 for the operation of  
9   the Armed Forces Retirement Home, including the United  
10   States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home and the Naval Home.

11   **SEC. 304. TRANSFER FROM NATIONAL DEFENSE STOCK-**  
12                   **PILE TRANSACTION FUND.**

13       (a) TRANSFER AUTHORITY.—To the extent provided  
14   in appropriations Acts, not more than \$150,000,000 is au-  
15   thorized to be transferred from the National Defense  
16   Stockpile Transaction Fund to operation and maintenance  
17   accounts for fiscal year 2000 in amounts as follows:

18           (1) For the Army, \$50,000,000.

19           (2) For the Navy, \$50,000,000.

20           (3) For the Air Force, \$50,000,000.

21       (b) TREATMENT OF TRANSFERS.—Amounts trans-  
22   ferred under this section—

23           (1) shall be merged with, and be available for  
24       the same purposes and the same period as, the  
25       amounts in the accounts to which transferred; and

1           (2) may not be expended for an item that has  
 2       been denied authorization of appropriations by Con-  
 3       gress.

4       (c) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER TRANSFER AUTHOR-  
 5       ITY.—The transfer authority provided in this section is in  
 6       addition to the transfer authority provided in section  
 7       1001.

8       **SEC. 305. OPERATIONAL METEOROLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY AND UNOLS.**

10       Of the funds authorized to be appropriated in section  
 11       301(a), an additional \$10,000,000 may be expended for  
 12       Operational Meteorology and Oceanography and UNOLS.

13       **SEC. 306. ARMED FORCES EMERGENCY SERVICES.**

14       Of the funds in section 301(a)(5), \$23,000,000 shall  
 15       be made available to the American Red Cross to fund the  
 16       Armed Forces Emergency Services.

17       **Subtitle B—Program Requirements, Restrictions, and Limitations**

20       **SEC. 311. NATO COMMON-FUNDED MILITARY BUDGET.**

21       Of the amount authorized to be appropriated pursu-  
 22       ant to section 301(a)(1) for operation and maintenance  
 23       for the Army, \$216,400,000 shall be available for con-  
 24       tributions for the common-funded Military Budget of the  
 25       North Atlantic Treaty Organization.



1 **SEC. 312. USE OF HUMANITARIAN AND CIVIC ASSISTANCE**  
 2 **FUNDING FOR PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF**  
 3 **SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND RESERVES**  
 4 **FURNISHING DEMINING TRAINING AND RE-**  
 5 **LATED ASSISTANCE AS HUMANITARIAN AS-**  
 6 **SISTANCE.**

7 Section 401(c) of title 10, United States Code, is  
 8 amended by adding at the end the following:

9 “(5) Up to 5 percent of the funds available in any  
 10 fiscal year for humanitarian and civic assistance described  
 11 in subsection (e)(5) may be expended for the pay and al-  
 12 lowances of reserve component personnel of the Special  
 13 Operations Command for periods of duty for which the  
 14 personnel, for a humanitarian purpose, furnish education  
 15 and training on the detection and clearance of landmines  
 16 or furnish related technical assistance.”.

17 **SEC. 313. NATIONAL DEFENSE FEATURES PROGRAM.**

18 Section 2218 of title 10, United States Code, is  
 19 amended—

20 (1) by redesignating subsection (k) as sub-  
 21 section (l);

22 (2) by inserting after subsection (j) the fol-  
 23 lowing new subsection (k):

24 “(k) **CONTRACTS FOR INCORPORATION OF DEFENSE**  
 25 **FEATURES IN COMMERCIAL VESSELS.**—(1) The head of  
 26 any agency, after making a determination of the economic

1 soundness of an offer to do so, may enter into a contract  
2 with the offeror for the offeror to install and maintain de-  
3 fense features for national defense purposes in one or  
4 more commercial vessels owned or controlled by the offeror  
5 in accordance with the purpose for which funds in the Na-  
6 tional Defense Sealift Fund are available under subsection  
7 (c)(1)(C).

8 “(2) The head of an agency may make advance pay-  
9 ments to the contractor under the contract in one lump  
10 sum, annual payments, or any combination thereof for  
11 costs associated with the installation and maintenance of  
12 the defense features on one or more commercial vessels,  
13 as follows:

14 “(A) The costs to build, procure, and install  
15 any defense feature in a vessel.

16 “(B) The costs to maintain and test any de-  
17 fense feature on a vessel periodically.

18 “(C) Any increased costs of operation or any  
19 loss of revenue attributable to the installation or  
20 maintenance of any defense feature on a vessel.

21 “(D) Any additional costs associated with the  
22 terms and conditions of the contract.

23 “(3) For any contract under which the United States  
24 provides advance payments for the costs associated with  
25 installation or maintenance of any defense feature on a

1 commercial vessel, the contractor shall provide to the  
2 United States any security interest in the vessel, by way  
3 of a preferred mortgage under section 31322 of title 46  
4 or otherwise, that the head of the agency prescribes in  
5 order adequately to protect the United States against loss  
6 for the total amount of those costs.

7 “(4) Each contract entered into under this subsection  
8 shall—

9 “(A) set forth terms and conditions under  
10 which, so long as a vessel covered by the contract is  
11 owned or controlled by the contractor, the contractor  
12 is to operate the vessel for the Department of De-  
13 fense notwithstanding any other contract or commit-  
14 ment of that contractor; and

15 “(B) provide that the contractor operating the  
16 vessel for the Department of Defense shall be paid  
17 for that operation at fair and reasonable rates.

18 “(5) The head of an agency may not delegate author-  
19 ity under this subsection to any person in a position below  
20 the level of head of a procuring activity.”; and

21 (3) by adding at the end of subsection (l), as  
22 redesignated by paragraph (1), the following:

23 “(5) The term ‘head of an agency’ has the  
24 meaning given the term in section 2302(1) of this  
25 title.”.

1 **SEC. 314. ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS FOR DRUG INTERDICTION**  
2 **AND COUNTER-DRUG ACTIVITIES.**

3 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL AMOUNT.—  
4 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the  
5 amount authorized to be appropriated by section  
6 301(a)(20) is hereby increased by \$59,200,000.

7 (b) USE OF ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS.—Of the  
8 amounts authorized to be appropriated by section  
9 301(a)(20), as increased by subsection (a) of this section,  
10 funds shall be available in the following amounts for the  
11 following purposes:

12 (1) \$6,000,000 shall be available for Operation  
13 Caper Focus.

14 (2) \$17,500,000 shall be available for a  
15 Relocatable Over the Horizon (ROTHR) capability  
16 for the Eastern Pacific based in the continental  
17 United States.

18 (3) \$2,700,000 shall be available for forward  
19 looking infrared radars for P-3 aircraft.

20 (4) \$8,000,000 shall be available for enhanced  
21 intelligence capabilities.

22 (5) \$5,000,000 shall be used for Mothership  
23 Operations.

24 (6) \$20,000,000 shall be used for National  
25 Guard State plans.

## **Subtitle C—Environmental Provisions**

### **SEC. 321. ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT.**

(a) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this section are—

(1) to hold the Department of Defense and the military departments accountable for achieving performance-based results in the management of environmental technology by providing a connection between program direction and the achievement of specific performance-based results;

(2) to assure the identification of end-user requirements for environmental technology within the military departments;

(3) to assure results, quality of effort, and appropriate levels of service and support for end-users of environmental technology within the military departments; and

(4) to promote improvement in the performance of environmental technologies by establishing objectives for environmental technology programs, measuring performance against such objectives, and making public reports on the progress made in such performance.

(b) ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT.—Chapter 139 of title 10, United States Code, is

1 amended by inserting after section 2358 the following new  
2 section:

3 **“§ 2358a. Research and development: environmental**  
4 **technology**

5 “(a) MANAGEMENT OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOP-  
6 MENT.—The Secretary of Defense shall provide in accord-  
7 ance with this section for the management of projects en-  
8 gaged in under section 2358 of this title for the research,  
9 development, and evaluation of environmental technologies  
10 for the Department of Defense and the military depart-  
11 ments.

12 “(b) RESPONSIBILITIES OF SECRETARY OF DE-  
13 FENSE.—The Secretary of Defense shall—

14 “(1) establish guidelines for the development by  
15 the Department of Defense and the military depart-  
16 ments of an investment control process for the selec-  
17 tion, management, and evaluation of environmental  
18 technologies within the Department of Defense;

19 “(2) develop a strategic plan for the develop-  
20 ment of environmental technologies within the De-  
21 partment of Defense which shall specify goals and  
22 objectives for the development of environmental  
23 technologies within the Department and provide spe-  
24 cific mechanisms for assuring the achievement of  
25 such goals and objectives;

1           “(3) establish guidelines for use by the officials  
2           concerned in preparing the annual performance  
3           plans and performance reports required by this sec-  
4           tion;

5           “(4) determine the feasibility of permitting such  
6           officials to develop quantifiable and measurable per-  
7           formance objectives for particular environmental  
8           technology projects; and

9           “(5) if the Secretary determines that the devel-  
10          opment of performance objectives for particular  
11          technology projects by the officials referred to in  
12          that paragraph is not feasible, establish a schedule  
13          for meeting the performance plan requirements set  
14          forth in subsection (c).

15          “(c) RESPONSIBILITIES WITHIN DEPARTMENT OF  
16          DEFENSE.—(1) Each official concerned shall—

17               “(A) develop and implement an investment con-  
18               trol process for the selection, management, and eval-  
19               uation of environmental technologies by the depart-  
20               ment or agencies; and

21               “(B) establish at the beginning of each fiscal  
22               year a performance plan for the environmental tech-  
23               nology program of the department or agencies.

1       “(2) An investment control process under paragraph  
2 (1)(A) shall include, for the department or agency con-  
3 cerned, mechanisms—

4               “(A) to ensure the identification of end-user re-  
5 quirements for environmental technologies;

6               “(B) to prioritize such requirements within the  
7 context of funding constraints and the overall envi-  
8 ronmental technology requirements of the Depart-  
9 ment of Defense;

10              “(C) to avoid duplication and overlap in the re-  
11 search and development of environmental tech-  
12 nologies both within the Department of Defense and  
13 between the Department of Defense and other public  
14 and private entities and persons;

15              “(D) to provide for the conduct of performance-  
16 based reviews of environmental technologies that  
17 take into account end-user evaluations of such tech-  
18 nologies and permit a measurement of return on in-  
19 vestments in such technologies;

20              “(E) to ensure that the environmental tech-  
21 nology effort responds in an appropriate manner to  
22 end-user requirements, program and funding prior-  
23 ities and constraints, and the reviews conducted pur-  
24 suant to subparagraph (D); and



1           “(F) to ensure appropriate protection of United  
2       States interests in any intellectual property rights  
3       associated with environmental technologies developed  
4       by or with the assistance of the department or agen-  
5       cies concerned.

6           “(3) A performance plan under paragraph (1)(B) for  
7       the environmental technology program of a department or  
8       agency for a fiscal year shall—

9           “(A) unless the Secretary of Defense deter-  
10      mines that it is not feasible under subsection (b)(5),  
11      establish performance objectives for each environ-  
12      mental technology project under the program for the  
13      fiscal year based on end-user requirements and pro-  
14      gram priorities under the program, and express such  
15      objectives in a quantifiable and measurable form;

16          “(B) provide a basis for comparing the actual  
17      results of each project at the end of the fiscal year  
18      with the performance objectives for the project for  
19      the fiscal year;

20          “(C) establish means to validate the achieve-  
21      ment of performance objectives for each project or to  
22      specify the extent to which such validation is not  
23      possible;

24          “(D) establish performance indicators for pur-  
25      poses of measuring or assessing relevant outputs

1 and outcomes for each project for the fiscal year;  
2 and

3 “(E) establish mechanisms for determining the  
4 operational processes, skills and technology, human  
5 capital, information, or other resources necessary to  
6 meet the performance objectives for each project for  
7 the fiscal year.

8 “(d) ANNUAL REPORT.—(1) Not later than March  
9 31 each year, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to  
10 Congress, at the same time as the Secretary submits the  
11 report required by section 2706(b) of this title, a report  
12 on the environmental technology program of the Depart-  
13 ment of Defense during the preceding fiscal year.

14 “(2) Each report under paragraph (1) shall, with re-  
15 spect to each project under the environmental technology  
16 program of the Department—

17 “(A) set forth the performance objectives estab-  
18 lished for the project for the fiscal year under sub-  
19 section (c)(3) and assess the performance achieved  
20 with respect to the project in light of performance  
21 indicators for the project;

22 “(B) describe the extent to which the project  
23 met the performance objectives established for the  
24 project for the fiscal year;

1           “(C) if a project did not meet the performance  
2 objectives for the project for the fiscal year,  
3 include—

4                 “(i) an explanation for the failure of the  
5 project to meet the performance objectives; and

6                 “(ii) either—

7                         “(I) a modified schedule for meeting  
8 the performance objectives; or

9                         “(II) in the case of any performance  
10 objective determined to be impracticable or  
11 infeasible to meet, a statement of alter-  
12 native actions to be taken with respect to  
13 the project; and

14           “(D) set forth the level of effort, including the  
15 funds obligated and expended, in the fiscal year for  
16 the achievement of each performance objective for  
17 the project.

18           “(e) OFFICIAL CONCERNED DEFINED.—In this sec-  
19 tion, the term ‘official concerned’ means the following:

20                 “(1) The Deputy Under Secretary of Defense  
21 (Environmental Security), with respect to the envi-  
22 ronmental technology program of the Defense Agen-  
23 cies.

24                 “(2) The Deputy Assistant Secretary of the  
25 Army for Environment, Safety, and Occupational

1 Health, with respect to the environmental technology  
2 program of the Army or any environmental program  
3 technology for which the Army is the executive  
4 agent.

5 “(3) The Deputy Assistant Secretary of the  
6 Navy (Environment and Safety), with respect to the  
7 environmental technology program of the Navy or  
8 any environmental technology program for which the  
9 Navy is the executive agent.

10 “(4) The Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Air  
11 Force (Environment, Safety, and Occupational  
12 Health), with respect to the environmental tech-  
13 nology program of the Air Force or any environ-  
14 mental technology program for which the Air Force  
15 is the executive agent.”.

16 (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
17 at the beginning of chapter 139 of such title is amended  
18 by inserting after the item relating to section 2358 the  
19 following new item:

“2358a. Research and development: environmental technology.”.

1 **SEC. 322. ESTABLISHMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL RES-**  
2 **TORATION ACCOUNTS FOR INSTALLATIONS**  
3 **CLOSED OR REALIGNED UNDER THE BASE**  
4 **CLOSURE LAWS AND FOR FORMERLY USED**  
5 **DEFENSE SITES.**

6 (a) ACCOUNT FOR FORMERLY USED DEFENSE  
7 SITES.—Subsection (a) of section 2703 of title 10, United  
8 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
9 lowing new paragraph:

10 “(5) An account to be known as the ‘Environ-  
11 mental Restoration Account, Army, Formerly Used  
12 Defense Sites’.”.

13 (b) ACCOUNT FOR DEFENSE BASE CLOSURE AND  
14 REALIGNMENT.—That subsection is further amended by  
15 adding at the end the following new paragraph:

16 “(6) An account to be known as the ‘Environ-  
17 mental Restoration Account, Defense Base Closure  
18 and Realignment’.”.

19 (c) USE OF FUNDS IN BASE CLOSURE AND REALIGN-  
20 MENT ACCOUNT.—(1) Subsection (b) of that section is  
21 amended—

22 (A) by striking “Funds authorized” and insert-  
23 ing “(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), funds  
24 authorized”; and

25 (B) by adding at the end the following:

1       “(2)(A) Funds authorized for deposit in the Environ-  
2 mental Restoration Account, Defense Base Closure and  
3 Realignment established under subsection (a)(6) may be  
4 obligated and expended from the account only for carrying  
5 out environmental restoration required as the result of the  
6 closure or realignment of military installations pursuant  
7 to a base closure law. Such funds shall be the exclusive  
8 source of funds for such environmental restoration.

9       “(B) For purposes of this paragraph, the term ‘base  
10 closure law’ means the following:

11           “(i) Section 2687 of this title.

12           “(ii) The Defense Base Closure and Realign-  
13 ment Act of 1990 (part A of title XXIX of Public  
14 Law 101–510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note).

15           “(iii) Title II of the Defense Authorization  
16 Amendments and Base Closure and Realignment  
17 Act (Public Law 100–526; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note).”.

18       (2) Section 2906 of the Defense Base Closure and  
19 Realignment Act of 1990 (part A of title XXIX of Public  
20 Law 101–510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note) is amended by strik-  
21 ing subsection (e).

22       (d) TRANSFER OF BRAC ENVIRONMENTAL RES-  
23 TINATION FUNDS.—The Secretary of Defense shall trans-  
24 fer from the Department of Defense Base Closure Account  
25 1990 established by section 2906(a) of the Defense Base

1 Closure and Realignment Act of 1990 (part A of title  
 2 XXIX of Public Law 101–510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note) to  
 3 the Environmental Restoration Account, Defense Base  
 4 Closure and Realignment established by section  
 5 2703(a)(6) of title 10, United States Code (as amended  
 6 by subsection (b)), such portion of the unobligated balance  
 7 in the Department of Defense Base Closure Account 1990  
 8 as of October 1, 2000, as the Secretary determines nec-  
 9 essary to carry out environmental restoration in accord-  
 10 ance with section 2703(b)(2) of title 10, United States  
 11 Code (as amended by subsection (c)(1)).

12 (e) FUNDING OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND  
 13 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—Section 2705(g) of title 10,  
 14 United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

15 “(g) FUNDING.—(1) Except as provided in para-  
 16 graph (2), funds in the accounts established by section  
 17 2703(a) of this title shall be available for administrative  
 18 expenses and technical assistance under this section.

19 “(2) Funds in the account established by section  
 20 2703(a)(6) of this title shall be available for administra-  
 21 tive expenses and technical assistance under this section  
 22 with respect to an installation approved for closure or re-  
 23 alignment under a base closure law only to the extent that  
 24 the base closure law under which the installation is being  
 25 closed or realigned provides for the funding of environ-

1 mental restoration at the installation from an account es-  
 2 tablished for purposes of carrying out the closure or re-  
 3 alignment of installations.”.

4 (f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—(1) Except as provided in  
 5 paragraph (2), this section and the amendments made by  
 6 this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment  
 7 of this Act.

8 (2) The amendments made by subsections (b) and (c)  
 9 shall take effect on October 1, 2000.

10 **SEC. 323. EXTENSION OF LIMITATION ON PAYMENT OF**  
 11 **FINES AND PENALTIES USING FUNDS IN EN-**  
 12 **VIRONMENTAL RESTORATION ACCOUNTS.**

13 Section 2703(e) of title 10, United States Code, is  
 14 amended by striking “through 1999,” both places it ap-  
 15 pears and inserting “through 2010,”.

16 **SEC. 324. MODIFICATION OF REQUIREMENTS FOR ANNUAL**  
 17 **REPORTS ON ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE**  
 18 **ACTIVITIES.**

19 (a) MODIFICATION OF REQUIREMENTS.—Subsection  
 20 (b) of section 2706 of title 10, United States Code, is  
 21 amended to read as follows:

22 “(b) REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PRO-  
 23 GRAMS AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ACTIVITIES.—(1)  
 24 The Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress each  
 25 year, not later than 45 days after the date on which the



1 President submits to Congress the budget for a fiscal year,  
2 a report on the progress made in carrying out activities  
3 under the environmental quality programs of the Depart-  
4 ment of Defense and the military departments.

5 “(2) Each report shall include the following:

6 “(A) A description of the environmental quality  
7 program of the Department of Defense, and of each  
8 of the military departments, during the period con-  
9 sisting of the four fiscal years preceding the fiscal  
10 year in which the report is submitted, the fiscal year  
11 in which the report is submitted, and the fiscal year  
12 following the fiscal year in which the report is sub-  
13 mitted, including—

14 “(i) for each of the major activities under  
15 the program—

16 “(I) the amount expended, or pro-  
17 posed to be expended, in each fiscal year of  
18 the period;

19 “(II) an explanation for any signifi-  
20 cant change in the aggregate amount to be  
21 expended in the fiscal year in which the re-  
22 port is submitted, and in the following fis-  
23 cal year, when compared with the fiscal  
24 year preceding each such fiscal year; and

1 “(III) an assessment of the manner in  
2 which the scope of the activities have  
3 changed over the course of the period; and

4 “(ii) a summary of the major achievements  
5 of the program and of any major problems with  
6 the program.

7 “(B) A list of the planned or ongoing projects  
8 necessary to support the environmental quality pro-  
9 gram of the Department of Defense, and of each of  
10 the military departments, during the period de-  
11 scribed in subparagraph (A) the cost of which has  
12 exceeded or is anticipated to exceed \$1,500,000,  
13 including—

14 “(i) a separate list of the projects inside  
15 the United States and of the projects outside  
16 the United States;

17 “(ii) for each project commenced during  
18 the first four fiscal years of the period—

19 “(I) the amount specified in the initial  
20 budget request for the project;

21 “(II) the aggregate amount allocated  
22 to the project through the fiscal year pre-  
23 ceding the fiscal year in which the report  
24 is submitted; and

1 “(III) the aggregate amount obligated  
2 for the project through that fiscal year;

3 “(iii) for each project commenced or to be  
4 commenced in the fiscal year in which the re-  
5 port is submitted—

6 “(I) the amount specified for the  
7 project in the budget for the fiscal year;  
8 and

9 “(II) the amount allocated to the  
10 project in the fiscal year;

11 “(iv) for each project to be commenced in  
12 the last fiscal year of the period, the amount,  
13 if any, specified for the project in the budget  
14 for the fiscal year; and

15 “(v) if the anticipated aggregate cost of  
16 any project covered by the report will exceed by  
17 more than 25 percent the amount specified in  
18 the initial budget request for such project, a  
19 justification for that variance.

20 “(C) A statement of the fines and penalties im-  
21 posed or assessed against the Department of De-  
22 fense and the military departments under Federal,  
23 State, or local environmental laws during the fiscal  
24 year in which the report is submitted and the four  
25 preceding fiscal years, setting forth—

1           “(i) each Federal environmental statute  
2           under which a fine or penalty was imposed or  
3           assessed during each such fiscal year;

4           “(ii) with respect to each such Federal  
5           statute—

6                   “(I) the aggregate amount of fines  
7                   and penalties imposed under the statute  
8                   during each such fiscal year;

9                   “(II) the aggregate amount of fines  
10                  and penalties paid under the statute dur-  
11                  ing each such fiscal year; and

12                  “(III) the total amount required dur-  
13                  ing such fiscal years for supplemental envi-  
14                  ronmental projects in lieu of the payment  
15                  of a fine or penalty under the statute and  
16                  the extent to which the cost of such  
17                  projects during such fiscal years has ex-  
18                  ceeded the original amount of the fine or  
19                  penalty; and

20                  “(iii) the amount of fines and penalties im-  
21                  posed or assessed during each such fiscal year  
22                  with respect to each military installation inside  
23                  and outside the United States.

24                  “(D) A statement of the amounts expended,  
25                  and anticipated to be expended, during the period

1 described in subparagraph (A) for any activities  
 2 overseas relating to the environment, including  
 3 amounts for activities relating to environmental re-  
 4 mediation, compliance, conservation, pollution pre-  
 5 vention, and environmental technology and amounts  
 6 for conferences, meetings, and studies for pilot pro-  
 7 grams, and for travel related to such activities.”.

8 (b) CONFORMING REPEAL.—That section is further  
 9 amended—

10 (1) by striking subsection (d); and

11 (2) by redesignating subsection (e) as sub-  
 12 section (d).

13 (c) DEFINITIONS.—Subsection (d) of that section, as  
 14 redesignated by subsection (b)(2) of this section, is  
 15 amended by adding at the end the following:

16 “(4) The term ‘environmental quality program’  
 17 means a program of activities relating to environ-  
 18 mental compliance, conservation, pollution preven-  
 19 tion, environmental technology, and such other ac-  
 20 tivities relating to environmental quality as the Sec-  
 21 retary concerned may designate for purposes of the  
 22 program.

23 “(5) The term ‘major activities’, with respect to  
 24 an environmental quality program, means the fol-  
 25 lowing activities under the program:

1 “(A) Environmental compliance activities.

2 “(B) Conservation activities.

3 “(C) Pollution prevention activities.

4 “(D) Activities relating to environmental  
5 technology.”.

6 **SEC. 325. MODIFICATION OF MEMBERSHIP OF STRATEGIC**  
7 **ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOP-**  
8 **MENT PROGRAM COUNCIL.**

9 Section 2902(b)(1) of title 10, United States Code,  
10 is amended by striking “Director of Defense Research and  
11 Engineering” and inserting “Deputy Under Secretary of  
12 Defense for Science and Technology”.

13 **SEC. 326. EXTENSION OF PILOT PROGRAM FOR SALE OF**  
14 **AIR POLLUTION EMISSION REDUCTION IN-**  
15 **CENTIVES.**

16 Section 351(a)(2) of the National Defense Authoriza-  
17 tion Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111  
18 Stat. 1692; 10 U.S.C. 2701 note) is amended by striking  
19 “beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act and  
20 ending two years after such date” and inserting “begin-  
21 ning on November 18, 1997, and ending on September  
22 30, 2001”.

1 **SEC. 327. REIMBURSEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTEC-**  
2 **TION AGENCY FOR CERTAIN COSTS IN CON-**  
3 **NECTION WITH FRESNO DRUM SUPERFUND**  
4 **SITE, FRESNO, CALIFORNIA.**

5 (a) **AUTHORITY.**—The Secretary of Defense may pay,  
6 using funds described in subsection (b), to the Fresno  
7 Drum Special Account within the Hazardous Substance  
8 Superfund established by section 9507 of the Internal  
9 Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 9507) to reimburse the  
10 Environmental Protection Agency for costs incurred by  
11 the Agency for actions taken under CERCLA at the Fres-  
12 no Industrial Supply, Inc., site in Fresno, California, the  
13 following amounts:

14 (1) Not more than \$778,425 for past response  
15 costs incurred by the Agency.

16 (2) The amount of the costs identified as “in-  
17 terest” costs pursuant to the agreement known as  
18 the “CERCLA Section 122(h)(1) Agreement for  
19 Payment of Future Response Costs and Recovery of  
20 Past Response Costs In the Matter of: Fresno In-  
21 dustrial Supply Inc. Site, Fresno, California” that  
22 was entered into by the Department of Defense and  
23 the Environmental Protection Agency on May 22,  
24 1998.

1 (b) SOURCE OF FUNDS FOR PAYMENT.—(1) Subject  
2 to paragraph (2), any payment under subsection (a) shall  
3 be made using the following amounts:

4 (A) Amounts authorized to be appropriated by  
5 section 301 to the Environmental Restoration Ac-  
6 count, Defense, established by section 2703(a)(1) of  
7 title 10, United States Code.

8 (B) Amounts authorized to be appropriated by  
9 section 301 to the Environmental Restoration Ac-  
10 count, Army, established by section 2703(a)(2) of  
11 that title.

12 (C) Amounts authorized to be appropriated by  
13 section 301 to the Environmental Restoration Ac-  
14 count, Navy, established by section 2703(a)(3) of  
15 that title.

16 (D) Amounts authorized to be appropriated by  
17 section 301 to the Environmental Restoration Ac-  
18 count, Air Force, established by section 2703(a)(4)  
19 of that title.

20 (2) The portion of a payment under paragraph (1)  
21 that is derived from any account referred to in that para-  
22 graph shall bear the same ratio to the total amount of  
23 such payment as the amount of the hazardous substances  
24 at the Fresno Industrial Supply, Inc., site that are attrib-



1 utable to the department concerned bears to the total  
2 amount of the hazardous substances at that site.

3 (c) CERCLA DEFINED.—In this section, the term  
4 “CERCLA” means the Comprehensive Environmental Re-  
5 sponse, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (42  
6 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.).

7 **SEC. 328. PAYMENT OF STIPULATED PENALTIES ASSESSED**  
8 **UNDER CERCLA IN CONNECTION WITH F.E.**  
9 **WARREN AIR FORCE BASE, WYOMING.**

10 (a) AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of the Air Force  
11 may pay, using funds described in subsection (b), not  
12 more than \$20,000 as payment of stipulated civil penalties  
13 assessed on January 13, 1998, against F.E. Warren Air  
14 Force Base, Wyoming, under the Comprehensive Environ-  
15 mental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of  
16 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.).

17 (b) SOURCE OF FUNDS FOR PAYMENT.—Any pay-  
18 ment under subsection (a) shall be made using amounts  
19 authorized to be appropriated by section 301 to the Envi-  
20 ronmental Restoration Account, Air Force, established by  
21 section 2703(a)(4) of title 10, United States Code.

1 **SEC. 329. PROVISION OF INFORMATION AND GUIDANCE TO**  
2 **THE PUBLIC REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL**  
3 **CONTAMINATION AT UNITED STATES MILI-**  
4 **TARY INSTALLATIONS FORMERLY OPERATED**  
5 **BY THE UNITED STATES THAT HAVE BEEN**  
6 **CLOSED.**

7 (a) DISCLOSURE.—

8 (1) REQUIREMENT TO PROVIDE INFORMATION  
9 AND GUIDANCE.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
10 publicly disclose existing, available information rel-  
11 evant to a foreign nation's determination of the na-  
12 ture and extent of environmental contamination, if  
13 any, at a site in that foreign nation where the  
14 United States operated a military base, installation,  
15 and facility that has been closed as of the date of  
16 enactment of this Act.

17 (2) CONGRESSIONAL LIST.—Not later than Sep-  
18 tember 30, 2000, the Secretary of Defense shall pro-  
19 vide Congress a list of information made public pur-  
20 suant to paragraph (1).

21 (b) LIMITATION.—The requirement to provide infor-  
22 mation and guidance under subsection (a) may not be con-  
23 strued to establish on the part of the United States any  
24 liability or obligation for the costs of environmental res-  
25 toration or remediation at any site referred to in sub-  
26 section (a).

1       (c) NATIONAL SECURITY.—Information the Sec-  
2 retary of Defense believes could adversely affect United  
3 States National Security shall not be released pursuant  
4 to this provision.

5 **SEC. 330. ORDNANCE MITIGATION STUDY.**

6       (a) The Secretary of Defense is directed to undertake  
7 a study and is authorized to remove ordnance infiltrating  
8 the Federal navigation channel and adjacent shorelines of  
9 the Toussaint River.

10       (b) The Secretary shall report to the congressional  
11 defense committees and the Senate Committee on Envi-  
12 ronment and Public Works on long-term solutions and  
13 costs related to the removal of ordnance in the Toussaint  
14 River, Ohio. The Secretary shall also evaluate any ongoing  
15 use of Lake Erie as an ordnance firing range and justify  
16 the need to continue such activities by the Department  
17 of Defense or its contractors. The Secretary shall report  
18 not later than April 1, 2000.

19       (c) This provision shall not modify any responsibil-  
20 ities and authorities provided in the Water Resources De-  
21 velopment Act of 1986, as amended (Public Law 99–662).

22       (d) The Secretary is authorized to use any funds  
23 available to the Secretary to carry out the authority pro-  
24 vided in subsection (a).

## 1                   **Subtitle D—Other Matters**

### 2   **SEC. 341. EXTENSION OF WARRANTY CLAIMS RECOVERY** 3                   **PILOT PROGRAM.**

4           Section 391(f) of the National Defense Authorization  
 5 Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 104–85; 111 Stat.  
 6 1716; 10 U.S.C. 2304 note) is amended by striking “Sep-  
 7 tember 30, 1999” and inserting “September 30, 2000”.

### 8   **SEC. 342. ADDITIONAL MATTERS TO BE REPORTED BE-** 9                   **FORE PRIME VENDOR CONTRACT FOR** 10                  **DEPOT-LEVEL MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR IS** 11                  **ENTERED INTO.**

12          Section 346(a) of the Strom Thurmond National De-  
 13 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999 (Public Law  
 14 105–261; 112 Stat. 1979; 10 U.S.C. 2464 note) is  
 15 amended—

16           (1) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph  
 17 (1);

18           (2) by striking the period at the end of para-  
 19 graph (2) and inserting a semicolon; and

20           (3) by adding at the end the following:

21           “(3) contains an analysis of the extent to which  
 22 the contract conforms to the requirements of section  
 23 2466 of title 10, United States Code; and

24           “(4) describes the measures taken to ensure  
 25 that the contract does not violate the core logistics

1 policies, requirements, and restrictions set forth in  
 2 section 2464 of that title.”.

3 **SEC. 343. IMPLEMENTATION OF JOINTLY APPROVED**  
 4 **CHANGES IN DEFENSE RETAIL SYSTEMS.**

5 (a) RECOMMENDATIONS OF JOINT EXCHANGE DUE  
 6 DILIGENCE STUDY.—Subsection (c) of section 367 of the  
 7 Strom Thurmond National Defense Authorization Act for  
 8 Fiscal Year 1999 (Public Law 105–261; 112 Stat. 1987;  
 9 10 U.S.C. 2482 note) is amended by striking “may not  
 10 be implemented unless implementation of the rec-  
 11 ommendation” and inserting “may be implemented only  
 12 if implementation of the recommendation is approved by  
 13 all of the Secretaries of the military departments or”.

14 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subsection (b) of  
 15 such section is amended by striking “The operation” and  
 16 inserting “Except as provided in subsection (c), the oper-  
 17 ation”.

18 **SEC. 344. WAIVER OF REQUIRED CONDITION FOR SALES**  
 19 **OF ARTICLES AND SERVICES OF INDUSTRIAL**  
 20 **FACILITIES TO PURCHASERS OUTSIDE THE**  
 21 **DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**

22 (a) SALES TO DEFENSE CONTRACTORS.—Section  
 23 2208(j) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

24 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and (2) as  
 25 subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively;

1           (2) by inserting “(1)” after “(j)”; and

2           (3) by adding at the end the following:

3           “(2) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of De-  
4 fense may waive the requirement for the conditions in  
5 paragraph (1) in the case of a particular sale if the Sec-  
6 retary determines that the waiver is necessary for reasons  
7 of national security and notifies Congress regarding the  
8 reasons for the waiver.”.

9           (b) SALES TO PURCHASERS GENERALLY.—Section  
10 2553 of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

11           (1) by redesignating subsections (d), (e), (f),  
12           and (g) as subsections (e), (f), (g), and (h), respec-  
13           tively; and

14           (2) by inserting after subsection (c) the fol-  
15           lowing new subsection (d):

16           “(d) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of De-  
17 fense may waive the requirement for the condition in sub-  
18 sections (a)(1) and (c)(1) in the case of a particular sale  
19 if the Secretary determines that the waiver is necessary  
20 for reasons of national security and notifies Congress re-  
21 garding the reasons for the waiver.”.

1 **SEC. 345. ELIGIBILITY TO RECEIVE FINANCIAL ASSIST-**  
2 **ANCE AVAILABLE FOR LOCAL EDUCATIONAL**  
3 **AGENCIES THAT BENEFIT DEPENDENTS OF**  
4 **DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE PERSONNEL.**

5 Section 386(c)(1) of the National Defense Authoriza-  
6 tion Act for Fiscal Year 1993 (Public Law 102–484; 20  
7 U.S.C. 7703 note) is amended by striking “in that fiscal  
8 year are” and inserting “during the preceding school year  
9 were”.

10 **SEC. 346. USE OF SMART CARD TECHNOLOGY IN THE DE-**  
11 **PARTMENT OF DEFENSE.**

12 (a) LEADERSHIP, PLANNING, AND EXECUTION OF  
13 SMART CARD PROGRAM.—(1) Not later than October 1,  
14 1999, the Secretary of Defense shall designate the Depart-  
15 ment of the Navy to be the lead agency for the develop-  
16 ment and implementation of a Smart Card program for  
17 the Department of Defense effective as of the date of the  
18 designation.

19 (2) The Secretary of Defense shall direct the Sec-  
20 retary of the Army and the Secretary of the Air Force  
21 to establish Smart Card project offices for the Department  
22 of the Army and the Department of the Air Force, respec-  
23 tively, not later than November 30, 1999. The designated  
24 offices shall coordinate closely with the lead agency to de-  
25 velop implementation plans for exploiting the capability of  
26 Smart Card technology as a means for enhancing readi-

1 ness and improving business processes throughout the  
2 military departments.

3 (3) Not later than November 30, 1999, the Secretary  
4 of Defense shall establish a senior coordinating group  
5 chaired by a representative of the Secretary of the Navy.  
6 The group shall include senior representatives from each  
7 of the Armed Forces. The senior coordinating group shall  
8 develop and implement Department-wide interoperability  
9 standards for use of Smart Card technology and a plan  
10 to exploit Smart Card technology as a means for enhance-  
11 ing readiness and improving business processes.

12 (4) The Secretary of the Army and the Secretary of  
13 the Air Force, in coordination with the Secretary of the  
14 Navy, shall each develop and implement a program to  
15 demonstrate the benefits of Smart Card technology in the  
16 Army and the Air Force, respectively.

17 (b) INCREASED USE TARGETED TO CERTAIN NAVAL  
18 REGIONS.—Not later than November 30, 1999, the Sec-  
19 retary of the Navy shall establish a business plan to imple-  
20 ment the use of Smart Cards in one major Naval region  
21 of the continental United States that is in the area of op-  
22 erations of the United States Atlantic Command and one  
23 major Naval region of the continental United States that  
24 is in the area of operations of the United States Pacific  
25 Command. The regions selected shall include a major fleet



1 concentration area. The implementation of the use of  
2 Smart Cards in each region shall cover the Navy and Ma-  
3 rine Corps bases and all non-deployed units in the region.  
4 The Secretary of the Navy shall submit the business plan  
5 to the congressional defense committees.

6 (c) FUNDING FOR INCREASED USE OF SMART  
7 CARDS.—(1) Of the funds authorized to be appropriated  
8 for the Navy for fiscal year 2000 under section 102(a)(4)  
9 or 301(a)(2), the Secretary of the Navy—

10 (A) shall allocate sufficient amounts, up to  
11 \$30,000,000, for ensuring that significant progress  
12 is made toward complete implementation of the use  
13 of Smart Card technology in the Department of the  
14 Navy; and

15 (B) may allocate additional amounts for the  
16 conversion of paper-based records to electronic  
17 media for records systems that have been modified  
18 to use Smart Card technology.

19 (2) Of the funds authorized to be appropriated under  
20 section 301(a)(1), up to \$5,000,000 shall be available for  
21 Army demonstration programs under subsection (a)(4). Of  
22 the funds authorized to be appropriated under section  
23 301(a)(4), up to \$5,000,000 shall be available for Air  
24 Force demonstration programs under subsection (a)(4).

1 (d) REPORT.—Not later than March 31, 2000, the  
 2 Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Committees on  
 3 Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Represent-  
 4 atives a report containing a detailed discussion of the  
 5 progress made by the senior coordinating group in car-  
 6 rying out its duties under subsection (a)(3).

7 (e) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

8 (1) The term “Smart Card” means a credit  
 9 card-size device, normally for carrying and use by  
 10 personnel, that contains one or more integrated cir-  
 11 cuits and may also employ one or more of the fol-  
 12 lowing technologies:

13 (A) Magnetic stripe.

14 (B) Bar codes, linear or two-dimensional.

15 (C) Non-contact and radio frequency  
 16 transmitters.

17 (D) Biometric information.

18 (E) Encryption and authentication.

19 (F) Photo identification.

20 (2) The term “Smart Card technology” means  
 21 a Smart Card together with all of the associated in-  
 22 formation technology hardware and software that  
 23 comprise the system for support and operation.

24 (f) REPEAL OF REQUIREMENT FOR AUTOMATED  
 25 IDENTIFICATION TECHNOLOGY OFFICE.—Section 344(b)

1 of the Strom Thurmond National Defense Authorization  
2 Act for Fiscal Year 1999 (Public Law 105–261; 112 Stat.  
3 1977; 10 U.S.C. 113 note) is repealed.

4 **SEC. 347. STUDY ON USE OF SMART CARD AS PKI AUTHEN-**  
5 **TICATION DEVICE CARRIER FOR THE DE-**  
6 **PARTMENT OF DEFENSE.**

7 (a) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense  
8 shall conduct a study to determine the potential benefits  
9 of Department of Defense use of the Smart Card for ad-  
10 dressing the need of the Department of Defense for a Pub-  
11 lic-Private Key Infrastructure (PKI) authentication device  
12 carrier.

13 (b) REPORT.—Not later than January 31, 2000, the  
14 Secretary shall submit to the Committees on Armed Serv-  
15 ices of the Senate and the House of Representatives a re-  
16 port on the results of the study. The report shall include  
17 the Secretary’s findings and any recommendations that  
18 the Secretary considers appropriate regarding Department  
19 of Defense use of the Smart Card for addressing the need  
20 identified in subsection (a).

21 (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

22 (1) The term “Smart Card” means a credit  
23 card-size device, normally for carrying and use by  
24 personnel, that contains one or more integrated cir-

1        cuits and may also employ one or more of the fol-  
 2        lowing technologies:

3                    (A) Magnetic stripe.

4                    (B) Bar codes, linear or two-dimensional.

5                    (C) Non-contact and radio frequency  
 6        transmitters.

7                    (D) Biometric information.

8                    (E) Encryption and authentication.

9                    (F) Photo identification.

10            (2) The term “Public-Private Key Infrastruc-  
 11        ture (PKI) authentication device carrier” means a  
 12        device that physically stores, carries, and employs  
 13        electronic authentication or encryption keys nec-  
 14        essary to create a unique digital signature, digital  
 15        certificate, or other mark on an electronic document  
 16        or file.

17        **SEC. 348. REVISION OF AUTHORITY TO DONATE CERTAIN**  
 18                    **ARMY MATERIEL FOR FUNERAL CERE-**  
 19                    **MONIES.**

20            (a) **AUTHORITY.**—Section 4683 of title 10, United  
 21        States Code, is amended—

22                    (1) in subsection (a)(1)—

23                    (A) by striking “lend obsolete or con-  
 24        demned rifles (not more than 10)” and insert-

1 ing “conditionally lend or donate excess M1 ri-  
2 fles (not more than 15)”; and

3 (B) by striking “any local unit of any na-  
4 tional veterans’ organization recognized by the  
5 Department of Veterans Affairs, for use by that  
6 unit” and inserting “a unit or other organiza-  
7 tion of honor guards recognized by the Sec-  
8 retary of the Army as honor guards for a na-  
9 tional cemetery, a law enforcement agency, or a  
10 local unit of any organization that, as deter-  
11 mined by the Secretary of the Army, is a na-  
12 tionally recognized veterans’ organization, for  
13 use by that unit, organization, or agency”; and

14 (2) by adding at the end the following:

15 “(c) CONDITIONS ON DONATIONS.—In lending or do-  
16 nating rifles under subsection (a), the Secretary of the  
17 Army may impose any condition on the use of the rifles  
18 that the Secretary considers appropriate.”.

19 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Such section is fur-  
20 ther amended—

21 (1) in subsection (a), by inserting “AUTHOR-  
22 ITY.—” after “(a)”; and

23 (2) in subsection (b), by inserting “RELIEF  
24 FROM LIABILITY.—” after “(b)”.

1 **SEC. 349. MODIFICATION OF LIMITATION ON FUNDING AS-**  
2 **SISTANCE FOR PROCUREMENT OF EQUIP-**  
3 **MENT FOR THE NATIONAL GUARD FOR DRUG**  
4 **INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG ACTIVI-**  
5 **TIES.**

6 Section 112(a)(3) of title 32, United States Code, is  
7 amended by striking “per purchase order” in the second  
8 sentence and inserting “per item”.

9 **SEC. 350. AUTHORITY FOR PAYMENT OF SETTLEMENT**  
10 **CLAIMS.**

11 (a) **AUTHORITY TO MAKE PAYMENTS.**—Subject to  
12 the provisions of this section, the Secretary of Defense is  
13 authorized to make payments for the settlement of the  
14 claims arising from the deaths caused by the accident in-  
15 volving a United States Marine Corps EA–6B aircraft on  
16 February 3, 1998, near Cavalese, Italy and the subsequent  
17 determination that parties involved in the accident ob-  
18 structed the investigation by disposing of evidence.

19 (b) **DEADLINE FOR EXERCISE OF AUTHORITY.**—The  
20 Secretary shall make the decision to exercise the authority  
21 in subsection (a) not later than 90 days after the date  
22 of enactment of this Act.

23 (c) **SOURCE OF PAYMENTS.**—Notwithstanding any  
24 other provision of law, of the amounts appropriated or oth-  
25 erwise made available for the Department of Navy for op-  
26 eration and maintenance for fiscal year 2000 or other un-

1 expended balances from prior years, the Secretary shall  
2 make available \$40,000,000 only for emergency and ex-  
3 traordinary expenses associated with the settlement of the  
4 claims arising from the accident and the subsequent deter-  
5 mination that parties involved in the accident obstructed  
6 the investigation by disposing of evidence described in sub-  
7 section (a).

8 (d) AMOUNT OF PAYMENT.—The amount of the pay-  
9 ment under this section in settlement of the claims arising  
10 from the death of any person associated with the accident  
11 described in subsection (a) may not exceed \$2,000,000.

12 (e) TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS.—Any amount paid  
13 to a person under this section is intended to supplement  
14 any amount subsequently determined to be payable to the  
15 person under section 127 or chapter 163 of title 10,  
16 United States Code, or any other provision of law for ad-  
17 ministrative settlement of claims against the United  
18 States with respect to damages arising from the accident  
19 described in subsection (a).

20 (f) CONSTRUCTION.—The payment of an amount  
21 under this section may not be considered to constitute a  
22 statement of legal liability on the part of the United States  
23 or otherwise as evidence of any material fact in any judi-  
24 cial proceeding or investigation arising from the accident  
25 described in subsection (a).

1 (g) RESOLUTION OF OTHER CLAIMS.—No payments  
2 under this section or any other provision of law for the  
3 settlement of claims arising from the accident described  
4 in subsection (a) shall be made to citizens of Germany  
5 until the Government of Germany provides a comparable  
6 settlement of the claims arising from the deaths of the  
7 United States servicemen caused by the collision between  
8 a United States Air Force C-141 Starlifter aircraft and  
9 a German Luftwaffe Tupelov TU-154M aircraft off the  
10 coast of Namibia, on September 13, 1997.

11 **SEC. 351. SENSE OF SENATE REGARDING SETTLEMENT OF**  
12 **CLAIMS OF AMERICAN SERVICEMEN'S FAMI-**  
13 **LIES REGARDING DEATHS RESULTING FROM**  
14 **THE ACCIDENT OFF THE COAST OF NAMIBIA**  
15 **ON SEPTEMBER 13, 1997.**

16 (a) FINDINGS.—The Senate makes the following  
17 findings:

18 (1) On September 13, 1997, a German  
19 Luftwaffe Tupelov TU-154M aircraft collided with a  
20 United States Air Force C-141 Starlifter aircraft  
21 off the coast of Namibia.

22 (2) As a result of that collision nine members  
23 of the United States Air Force were killed, namely  
24 Staff Sergeant Stacey D. Bryant, 32, loadmaster,  
25 Providence, Rhode Island; Staff Sergeant Gary A.



1 Bucknam, 25, flight engineer, Oakland, Maine; Cap-  
2 tain Gregory M. Cindrich, 28, pilot, Byrans Road,  
3 Maryland; Airman 1st Class Justin R. Drager, 19,  
4 loadmaster, Colorado Springs, Colorado; Staff Ser-  
5 geant Robert K. Evans, 31, flight engineer, Garri-  
6 son, Kentucky; Captain Jason S. Ramsey, 27, pilot,  
7 South Boston, Virginia; Staff Sergeant Scott N.  
8 Roberts, 27, flight engineer, Library, Pennsylvania;  
9 Captain Peter C. Vallejo, 34, aircraft commander,  
10 Crestwood, New York; and Senior Airman Frankie  
11 L. Walker, 23, crew chief, Windber, Pennsylvania.

12 (3) The Final Report of the Ministry of De-  
13 fense of the Defense Committee of the German Bun-  
14 destag states unequivocally that, following an inves-  
15 tigation, the Directorate of Flight Safety of the Ger-  
16 man Federal Armed Forces assigned responsibility  
17 for the collision to the Aircraft Commander/Com-  
18 mandant of the Luftwaffe Tupelov TU-154M air-  
19 craft for flying at a flight level that did not conform  
20 to international flight rules.

21 (4) The United States Air Force accident inves-  
22 tigation report concluded that the primary cause of  
23 the collision was the Luftwaffe Tupelov TU-154M  
24 aircraft flying at an incorrect cruise altitude.

1           (5) Procedures for filing claims under the Sta-  
2           tus of Forces Agreement are unavailable to the fami-  
3           lies of the members of the United States Air Force  
4           killed in the collision.

5           (6) The families of the members of the United  
6           States Air Force killed in the collision have filed  
7           claims against the Government of Germany.

8           (7) The Senate has adopted an amendment au-  
9           thorizing the payment to citizens of Germany of a  
10          supplemental settlement of claims arising from the  
11          deaths caused by the accident involving a United  
12          States Marine Corps EA-6B aircraft on February 3,  
13          1998, near Cavalese, Italy.

14          (b) SENSE OF SENATE.—It is the sense of the Senate  
15          that—

16               (1) the Government of Germany should prompt-  
17               ly settle with the families of the members of the  
18               United States Air Force killed in a collision between  
19               a United States Air Force C-141 Starlifter aircraft  
20               and a German Luftwaffe Tupelov TU-154M aircraft  
21               off the coast of Namibia on September 13, 1997;  
22               and

23               (2) the United States should not make any pay-  
24               ment to citizens of Germany as settlement of such  
25               citizens' claims for deaths arising from the accident

1 involving a United States Marine Corps EA-6B air-  
 2 craft on February 3, 1998, near Cavalese, Italy,  
 3 until a comparable settlement is reached between the  
 4 Government of Germany and the families described  
 5 in paragraph (1) with respect to the collision de-  
 6 scribed in that paragraph.

7 **TITLE IV—MILITARY**  
 8 **PERSONNEL AUTHORIZATIONS**  
 9 **Subtitle A—Active Forces**

10 **SEC. 401. END STRENGTHS FOR ACTIVE FORCES.**

11 The Armed Forces are authorized strengths for active  
 12 duty personnel as of September 30, 2000, as follows:

13 (1) The Army, 480,000.

14 (2) The Navy, 371,781.

15 (3) The Marine Corps, 172,240.

16 (4) The Air Force, 360,877.

17 **SEC. 402. REVISION IN PERMANENT END STRENGTH LEV-**  
 18 **ELS.**

19 (a) REVISED END STRENGTH FLOORS.—Subsection  
 20 (b) of section 691 of title 10, United States Code, is  
 21 amended—

22 (1) in paragraph (2), by striking out “372,696”  
 23 and inserting in lieu thereof “371,781”;

24 (2) in paragraph (3), by striking out “172,200”  
 25 and inserting in lieu thereof “172,148”; and

1           (3) in paragraph (4), by striking out “370,802”  
 2           and inserting in lieu thereof “360,877”.

3           (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
 4 this section shall take effect on October 1, 1999.

5 **SEC. 403. REDUCTION OF END STRENGTHS BELOW LEVELS**  
 6 **FOR TWO MAJOR REGIONAL CONTIN-**  
 7 **GENCIES.**

8           Section 691(d) of title 10, United States Code, is  
 9 amended by striking “unless” and all that follows and in-  
 10 sserting “unless the Secretary of Defense first submits to  
 11 Congress a written notification of the proposed lower end  
 12 strength together with the justification for the lower end  
 13 strength. The Secretary may submit the notification and  
 14 justification with the budget for the department for the  
 15 fiscal year.”.

16 **Subtitle B—Reserve Forces**

17 **SEC. 411. END STRENGTHS FOR SELECTED RESERVE.**

18           (a) IN GENERAL.—The Armed Forces are authorized  
 19 strengths for Selected Reserve personnel of the reserve  
 20 components as of September 30, 2000, as follows:

- 21           (1) The Army National Guard of the United  
 22 States, 350,623.  
 23           (2) The Army Reserve, 205,000.  
 24           (3) The Naval Reserve, 90,288.  
 25           (4) The Marine Corps Reserve, 39,624.

1           (5) The Air National Guard of the United  
2 States, 106,744.

3           (6) The Air Force Reserve, 73,764.

4           (7) The Coast Guard Reserve, 8,000.

5           (b) ADJUSTMENTS.—The end strengths prescribed by  
6 subsection (a) for the Selected Reserve of any reserve com-  
7 ponent shall be proportionately reduced by—

8           (1) the total authorized strength of units orga-  
9 nized to serve as units of the Selected Reserve of  
10 such component which are on active duty (other  
11 than for training) at the end of the fiscal year; and

12           (2) the total number of individual members not  
13 in units organized to serve as units of the Selected  
14 Reserve of such component who are on active duty  
15 (other than for training or for unsatisfactory partici-  
16 pation in training) without their consent at the end  
17 of the fiscal year.

18 Whenever such units or such individual members are re-  
19 leased from active duty during any fiscal year, the end  
20 strength prescribed for such fiscal year for the Selected  
21 Reserve of such reserve component shall be proportion-  
22 ately increased by the total authorized strengths of such  
23 units and by the total number of such individual members.

24           (c) PERMANENT WAIVER AUTHORITY.—Section  
25 115(c) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

1 (1) by striking the “and” at the end of para-  
2 graph (1);

3 (2) by striking the period at the end of the  
4 paragraph (2) and inserting “; and”; and

5 (3) by adding at the end the following:

6 “(3) increase the end strength authorized pur-  
7 suant to subsection (a)(2) for a fiscal year for the  
8 Selected Reserve of a reserve component of any of  
9 the armed forces by a number equal to not more  
10 than 2 percent of that end strength.”.

11 **SEC. 412. END STRENGTHS FOR RESERVES ON ACTIVE**  
12 **DUTY IN SUPPORT OF THE RESERVES.**

13 Within the end strengths prescribed in section  
14 411(a), the reserve components of the Armed Forces are  
15 authorized, as of September 30, 2000, the following num-  
16 ber of Reserves to be serving on full-time active duty or  
17 full-time duty, in the case of members of the National  
18 Guard, for the purpose of organizing, administering, re-  
19 cruiting, instructing, or training the reserve components:

20 (1) The Army National Guard of the United  
21 States, 22,430.

22 (2) The Army Reserve, 12,804.

23 (3) The Naval Reserve, 15,010.

24 (4) The Marine Corps Reserve, 2,272.

1           (5) The Air National Guard of the United  
2       States, 11,157.

3           (6) The Air Force Reserve, 1,134.

4   **SEC. 413. END STRENGTHS FOR MILITARY TECHNICIANS.**

5       (a) DUAL STATUS TECHNICIANS.—The minimum  
6       number of military technicians (dual status) as of Sep-  
7       tember 30, 2000, for the reserve components of the Army  
8       and the Air Force (notwithstanding section 129 of title  
9       10, United States Code) shall be the following:

10           (1) For the Army Reserve, 5,179.

11           (2) For the Army National Guard of the United  
12       States, 22,396.

13           (3) For the Air Force Reserve, 9,785.

14           (4) For the Air National Guard of the United  
15       States, 22,247.

16       (b) NON-DUAL STATUS TECHNICIANS.—The reserve  
17       components of the Army and Air Force are (notwith-  
18       standing section 129 of title 10, United States Code) au-  
19       thorized strengths for military technicians (non-dual sta-  
20       tus) as of September 30, 2000, as follows:

21           (1) For the Army Reserve, 1,295.

22           (2) For the Army National Guard of the United  
23       States, 1,800.

24           (3) For the Air Force Reserve, 342.

(4) For the Air National Guard of the United States, 342.

**SEC. 414. INCREASE IN NUMBERS OF MEMBERS IN CERTAIN GRADES AUTHORIZED TO BE ON ACTIVE DUTY IN SUPPORT OF THE RESERVES.**

(a) OFFICERS.—The table in section 12011(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

“Grade	Army	Navy	Air Force	Marine Corps
Major or Lieutenant Commander .....	3,227	1,071	860	140
Lieutenant Colonel or Commander .....	1,611	520	777	90
Colonel or Navy Captain .....	471	188	297	30”.

(b) SENIOR ENLISTED MEMBERS.—The table in section 12012(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

“Grade	Army	Navy	Air Force	Marine Corps
E-9 .....	645	202	405	20
E-8 .....	2,593	429	1,041	94”.

**Subtitle C—Authorization of Appropriations**

**SEC. 421. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR MILITARY PERSONNEL.**

There is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Department of Defense for military personnel for fiscal year 2000 a total of \$71,693,093,000, and in addition funds in the total amount of \$1,838,426,000 are authorized to be appropriated as emergency appropriations to the Department of Defense for fiscal year 2000 for military



1 personnel, as appropriated in section 2012 of the 1999  
 2 Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act (Public Law  
 3 106–31). The authorization in the preceding sentence su-  
 4 persedes any other authorization of appropriations (defi-  
 5 nite or indefinite) for such purpose for fiscal year 2000.

6 **TITLE V—MILITARY PERSONNEL**  
 7 **POLICY**  
 8 **Subtitle A—Officer Personnel**  
 9 **Policy**

10 **SEC. 501. EXTENSION OF REQUIREMENT FOR COMPETI-**  
 11 **TION FOR JOINT 4-STAR OFFICER POSITIONS.**

12 (a) EXTENSION OF REQUIREMENT.—Section 604(c)  
 13 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking  
 14 “September 30, 2000” and inserting “September 30,  
 15 2003”.

16 (b) GRADE RELIEF.—Section 525(b)(5)(C) of such  
 17 title is amended by striking “September 30, 2000” and  
 18 inserting “September 30, 2003”.

19 **SEC. 502. ADDITIONAL THREE-STAR OFFICER POSITIONS**  
 20 **FOR SUPERINTENDENTS OF SERVICE ACAD-**  
 21 **EMIES.**

22 (a) EXCLUSION OF SUPERINTENDENTS FROM GRADE  
 23 LIMITATION.—Section 525(b) of title 10, United States  
 24 Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

1 “(7) An officer while serving in the position of Super-  
 2 intendent of the United States Military Academy, Super-  
 3 intendent of the United States Naval Academy, or Super-  
 4 intendent of the United States Air Force Academy, if serv-  
 5 ing in the grade of lieutenant general or vice admiral, is  
 6 in addition to the number that would otherwise be per-  
 7 mitted for that officer’s armed force for that grade under  
 8 subsection (a) or paragraph (1) or (2) of this subsection.”.

9 (b) RETIREMENT OF SUPERINTENDENTS.—(1)(A)  
 10 Chapter 367 of title 10, United States Code, is amended  
 11 by inserting after section 3920 the following:

12 **“§ 3921. Mandatory retirement: Superintendent of the**  
 13 **United States Military Academy**

14 “Upon the termination of a detail of an officer to the  
 15 position of Superintendent of the United States Military  
 16 Academy, the Secretary of the Army shall retire the officer  
 17 under any provision of this chapter under which the officer  
 18 is eligible to retire.”.

19 (B) Chapter 403 of such title is amended by inserting  
 20 after section 4333 the following:

21 **“§ 4333a. Superintendent: condition for detail to posi-**  
 22 **tion**

23 “To be eligible for detail to the position of Super-  
 24 intendent of the Academy, an officer shall enter into an

1 agreement with the Secretary of the Army to accept retire-  
2 ment upon termination of the detail.”.

3 (2)(A) Chapter 573 of such title is amended by in-  
4 serting after the table of sections at the beginning of the  
5 chapter the following:

6 **“§ 6371. Mandatory retirement: Superintendent of the**  
7 **United States Naval Academy**

8 “Upon the termination of a detail of an officer to the  
9 position of Superintendent of the United States Naval  
10 Academy, the Secretary of the Navy shall retire the officer  
11 under any provision of chapter 571 of this title under  
12 which the officer is eligible to retire.”.

13 (B) Chapter 603 of such title is amended by inserting  
14 after section 6951 the following:

15 **“§ 6951a. Superintendent**

16 “(a) There is a Superintendent of the United States  
17 Naval Academy. The immediate governance of the Naval  
18 Academy is under the Superintendent.

19 “(b) The Superintendent shall be detailed to the posi-  
20 tion by the President. To be eligible for detail to the posi-  
21 tion, an officer shall enter into an agreement with the Sec-  
22 retary of the Navy to accept retirement upon termination  
23 of the detail.”.

24 (3)(A) Chapter 867 of such title is amended by in-  
25 serting after section 8920 the following:

1   **“§ 8921. Mandatory retirement: Superintendent of the**  
 2                           **United States Air Force Academy**

3           “Upon the termination of a detail of an officer to the  
 4 position of Superintendent of the United States Air Force  
 5 Academy, the Secretary of the Air Force shall retire the  
 6 officer under any provision of this chapter under which  
 7 the officer is eligible to retire.”.

8           (B) Chapter 903 of such title is amended by inserting  
 9 after section 9333 the following:

10   **“§ 9333a. Superintendent: condition for detail to posi-**  
 11                           **tion**

12           “To be eligible for detail to the position of Super-  
 13 intendent of the Academy, an officer shall enter into an  
 14 agreement with the Secretary of the Air Force to accept  
 15 retirement upon termination of the detail.”.

16           (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—(1)(A) The table of  
 17 sections at the beginning of chapter 367 of title 10, United  
 18 States Code, is amended by inserting after the item relat-  
 19 ing to section 3920 the following:

          “3921. Mandatory retirement: Superintendent of the United States Military  
                           Academy.”.

20           (B) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
 21 403 of such title is amended by inserting after the item  
 22 relating to section 4333 the following:

          “4333a. Superintendent: condition for detail to position.”.

1       (2)(A) The table of sections at the beginning of chap-  
 2   ter 573 of such title is amended by inserting before the  
 3   item relating to section 6383 the following:

“6371. Mandatory retirement: Superintendent of the United States Naval Acad-  
 emy.”.

4       (B) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
 5   603 of such title is amended by inserting after the item  
 6   relating to section 6951 the following:

“6951a. Superintendent.”.

7       (3)(A) The table of sections at the beginning of chap-  
 8   ter 867 of such title is amended by inserting after the  
 9   item relating to section 8920 the following:

“8921. Mandatory retirement: Superintendent of the United States Air Force  
 Academy.”.

10       (B) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
 11   903 of such title is amended by inserting after the item  
 12   relating to section 9333 the following:

“9333a. Superintendent: condition for detail to position.”.

13       (d) SAVINGS PROVISION.—The amendments made by  
 14   this section shall not apply to an officer serving on the  
 15   date of the enactment of this Act in the position of Super-  
 16   intendent of the United States Military Academy, Super-  
 17   intendent of the United States Naval Academy, or Super-  
 18   intendent of the United States Air Force Academy for so  
 19   long as the officer continues on and after that date to  
 20   serve in the position without a break in the service in the  
 21   position.

1 **SEC. 503. INCREASE IN MAXIMUM NUMBER OF OFFICERS**  
2 **AUTHORIZED TO BE ON ACTIVE-DUTY LIST IN**  
3 **FROCKED GRADE OF BRIGADIER GENERAL**  
4 **OR REAR ADMIRAL.**

5 Section 777(d)(1) of title 10, United States Code, is  
6 amended by striking “the following:” and all that follows  
7 and inserting “55.”.

8 **SEC. 504. RESERVE OFFICERS REQUESTING OR OTHER-**  
9 **WISE CAUSING NONSELECTION FOR PRO-**  
10 **MOTION.**

11 (a) REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—Section 617(c) of  
12 title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking “reg-  
13 ular”.

14 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
15 subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact-  
16 ment of this Act and shall apply with respect to boards  
17 convened under section 611(a) of title 10, United States  
18 Code, on or after that date.

19 **SEC. 505. MINIMUM GRADE OF OFFICERS ELIGIBLE TO**  
20 **SERVE ON BOARDS OF INQUIRY.**

21 (a) RETENTION BOARDS FOR REGULAR OFFICERS.—  
22 Section 1187 of title 10, United States Code, is amended  
23 to read as follows:

24 “(a) ACTIVE DUTY OFFICERS.—Each officer who  
25 serves on a board convened under this chapter shall—

1           “(1) be an officer of the same armed force as  
2           the officer being required to show cause for reten-  
3           tion on active duty;

4           “(2) be serving on active duty in a grade that—

5                   “(A) in the case of the President of the  
6           board, is above lieutenant colonel or com-  
7           mander; or

8                   “(B) in the case of any other member of  
9           the board, is above major or lieutenant com-  
10          mander; and

11          “(3) be senior in grade and rank to any officer  
12          considered by that board.

13          “(b) RETIRED OFFICERS.—If qualified officers on ac-  
14          tive duty are not available in sufficient numbers to com-  
15          prise a board convened under this chapter, the Secretary  
16          of the military department concerned shall complete the  
17          membership of the board by appointing retired officers of  
18          the same armed force whose retired grade—

19               “(1) is—

20                   “(A) in the case of the President of the  
21           board, above lieutenant colonel or commander;  
22           or

23                   “(B) in the case of any other member of  
24           the board, above major or lieutenant com-  
25           mander; and

1           “(2) is senior to the grade of any officer consid-  
2           ered by the board.

3           “(c) INELIGIBILITY BY REASON OF PREVIOUS CON-  
4           SIDERATION OF CASE.—No person may be a member of  
5           more than one board convened under this chapter to con-  
6           sider the same officer.

7           “(d) EXCLUSION FROM STRENGTH LIMITATION.—A  
8           retired general or flag officer who is on active duty for  
9           the purpose of serving on a board convened under this  
10          chapter shall not, while so serving, be counted against any  
11          limitation on the number of general and flag officers who  
12          may be on active duty.”.

13          (b) RETENTION BOARDS FOR RESERVE OFFICERS.—  
14          Subsection (a) of section 14906 of such title is amended  
15          to read as follows:

16          “(a) ACTIVE STATUS OFFICERS.—Each officer who  
17          serves on a board convened under this chapter shall—

18                 “(1) be an officer of the same armed force as  
19                 the officer being required to show cause for reten-  
20                 tion in an active status;

21                 “(2) hold a grade that—

22                         “(A) in the case of the President of the  
23                         board, is above lieutenant colonel or com-  
24                         mander; or



1 “(B) in the case of any other member of  
 2 the board, is above major or lieutenant com-  
 3 mander; and

4 “(3) be senior in grade and rank to any officer  
 5 considered by that board.”.

6 **SEC. 506. MINIMUM SELECTION OF WARRANT OFFICERS**  
 7 **FOR PROMOTION FROM BELOW THE PRO-**  
 8 **MOTION ZONE.**

9 Section 575(b)(2) of title 10, United States Code, is  
 10 amended by adding at the end the following new sentence:  
 11 “If the number determined under this subsection with re-  
 12 spect to a promotion zone within a grade (or grade and  
 13 competitive category) is less than one, the board may rec-  
 14 ommend one such officer for promotion from below the  
 15 zone within that grade (or grade and competitive cat-  
 16 egory).”.

17 **SEC. 507. INCREASE IN THRESHOLD PERIOD OF ACTIVE**  
 18 **DUTY FOR APPLICABILITY OF RESTRICTION**  
 19 **ON HOLDING OF CIVIL OFFICE BY RETIRED**  
 20 **REGULAR OFFICERS AND RESERVE OFFI-**  
 21 **CERS.**

22 Section 973(b)(1) of title 10, United States Code, is  
 23 amended—

24 (1) in subparagraph (B), by striking “180  
 25 days” and inserting “270 days”; and

1           (2) in subparagraph (C), by striking “180  
2       days” and inserting “270 days”.

3 **SEC. 508. EXEMPTION OF RETIREE COUNCIL MEMBERS**  
4 **FROM RECALLED RETIREE LIMITS.**

5       Section 690(b)(2) of title 10, United States Code, is  
6 amended by adding at the end the following new subpara-  
7 graph (D):

8           “(D) Any member of the Retiree Council of the  
9       Army, Navy, or Air Force for the period on active  
10      duty to attend the annual meeting of the Retiree  
11      Council.”.

12 **Subtitle B—Reserve Component**  
13 **Matters**

14 **SEC. 511. ADDITIONAL EXCEPTIONS FOR RESERVE COM-**  
15 **PONENT GENERAL AND FLAG OFFICERS**  
16 **FROM LIMITATION ON AUTHORIZED**  
17 **STRENGTH OF GENERAL AND FLAG OFFI-**  
18 **CERS ON ACTIVE DUTY.**

19       Section 526(d) of title 10, United States Code, is  
20 amended to read as follows:

21       “(d) EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN RESERVE COMPONENT  
22 OFFICERS.—(1) The limitations of this section do not  
23 apply to the following reserve component general or flag  
24 officers:

25           “(A) An officer on active duty for training.

1           “(B) An officer on active duty under a call or  
2           order specifying a period of less than 180 days.

3           “(2) Up to 25 reserve component general and flag  
4 officers serving on active duty at any one time under calls  
5 or orders specifying periods of 180 days or more may be  
6 excluded from the limitations of this section. Officers ex-  
7 cluded under the preceding sentence are in addition to any  
8 other reserve component general or flag officers on active  
9 duty under calls or orders specifying periods of 180 days  
10 or more who are excluded from the limitations of this sec-  
11 tion under authority other than this paragraph.”.

12 **SEC. 512. DUTIES OF RESERVES ON ACTIVE DUTY IN SUP-**  
13 **PORT OF THE RESERVES.**

14           (a) DUTIES.—Section 12310 of title 10, United  
15 States Code, is amended—

16           (1) by redesignating subsection (b) as sub-  
17 section (d) and transferring such subsection, as so  
18 redesignated, to the end of the section; and

19           (2) by inserting after subsection (a) the fol-  
20 lowing new subsection (b):

21           “(b) DUTIES.—A Reserve on active duty as described  
22 in subsection (a) may be assigned only duties in connec-  
23 tion with the functions described in that subsection, which  
24 may include the following:

1           “(1) Supporting operations or missions as-  
2           signed in whole or in part to reserve components.

3           “(2) Supporting operations or missions per-  
4           formed or to be performed by—

5                 “(A) a unit composed of elements from  
6                 more than one component of the same armed  
7                 force; or

8                 “(B) a joint forces unit that includes—

9                         “(i) one or more reserve component  
10                        units; or

11                       “(ii) if no reserve component unit, any  
12                        member of a reserve component whose re-  
13                        serve component assignment is in a posi-  
14                        tion in an element of the joint forces unit.

15           “(3) Advising the Secretary of Defense, the  
16           Secretary of a military department, the Joint Chiefs  
17           of Staff, or the commander of a unified combatant  
18           command regarding reserve component matters.”.

19           (b) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—  
20           Section 12310 of title 10, United States Code, is  
21           amended—

22                 (1) in subsection (a), by inserting “GRADE.—”  
23                 after “(a)”;

24                 (2) in subsection (c)(1), by striking “(c)(1) A  
25                 Reserve” and inserting “(c) DUTIES RELATING TO

1       DEFENSE AGAINST WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUC-  
2       TION.—(1) Notwithstanding subsection (b), a Re-  
3       serve”; and

4               (3) in subsection (d), as redesignated and  
5       transferred by subsection (a)(1), by inserting  
6       “TRAINING.—” after “(d)”.

7       (c) REVIEW OF USE OF RESERVES ON ACTIVE DUTY  
8       IN SUPPORT OF THE RESERVES.—(1) The Secretary of  
9       Defense shall review how the Reserves on active duty in  
10      support of the reserves are used in relation to the duties  
11      set forth under subsection (b) of section 12310 of title  
12      10, United States Code, as added by subsection (a)(2).

13       (2) Not later than March 1, 2000, the Secretary shall  
14      submit a report on the results of the review to the Com-  
15      mittees on Armed Services of the Senate and the House  
16      of Representatives. The report shall address, at a min-  
17      imum, the following issues:

18               (1) Whether the Reserves on active duty in sup-  
19      port of the reserve should be considered as a sepa-  
20      rate category of Reserves on active duty.

21               (2) Whether those Reserves should be counted  
22      within the active component end strengths and fund-  
23      ed by the appropriations for active component mili-  
24      tary personnel.

1 **SEC. 513. REPEAL OF LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF RE-**  
 2 **SERVES ON FULL-TIME ACTIVE DUTY IN SUP-**  
 3 **PORT OF PREPAREDNESS FOR RESPONSES**  
 4 **TO EMERGENCIES INVOLVING WEAPONS OF**  
 5 **MASS DESTRUCTION.**

6 (a) REPEAL.—Paragraph (4) of section 12310(c) of  
 7 title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking the  
 8 first sentence.

9 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Paragraph (6) of  
 10 such section is amended—

11 (1) by striking “or to increase the number of  
 12 personnel authorized by paragraph (4)” in the mat-  
 13 ter preceding subparagraph (A); and

14 (2) in subparagraph (A), by striking “or for the  
 15 requested additional personnel” and all that follows  
 16 through “Federal levels”.

17 **SEC. 514. EXTENSION OF PERIOD FOR RETENTION OF RE-**  
 18 **SERVE COMPONENT MAJORS AND LIEUTEN-**  
 19 **ANT COMMANDERS WHO TWICE FAIL OF SE-**  
 20 **LECTION FOR PROMOTION.**

21 (a) PARITY WITH OFFICERS IN GRADES O-2  
 22 AND O-3.—Section 14506 of title 10, United States  
 23 Code, is amended—

24 (1) by inserting “the later of (1)” after “in ac-  
 25 cordance with section 14513 of this title on”; and

1           (2) by inserting before the period at the end the  
 2           following: “, or (2) the first day of the seventh  
 3           month after the month in which the President ap-  
 4           proves the report of the board which considered the  
 5           officer for the second time”.

6           (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
 7           subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact-  
 8           ment of this Act and shall apply with respect to removals  
 9           of reserve officers from reserve active-status lists under  
 10          section 14506 of title 10, United States Code, on or after  
 11          that date.

12   **SEC. 515. CONTINUATION OF OFFICER ON RESERVE AC-**  
 13                   **TIVE-STATUS LIST FOR DISCIPLINARY AC-**  
 14                   **TION.**

15          (a) AUTHORITY.—Chapter 1407 of title 10, United  
 16          States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
 17          lowing new section:

18   **“§ 14518. Continuation on reserve active-status list to**  
 19                   **complete disciplinary action**

20          “When any action has been commenced against an  
 21          officer on a reserve active-status list with a view to trying  
 22          the officer by court-martial, the Secretary concerned may  
 23          delay the separation or retirement of the officer under the  
 24          provisions of this chapter until the completion of the ac-  
 25          tion.”.

1 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 2 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding  
 3 at the end:

“14518. Continuation on reserve active-status list to complete disciplinary action.”.

4 **SEC. 516. RETENTION OF RESERVE COMPONENT CHAP-**  
 5 **LAINS UNTIL AGE 67.**

6 Section 14703(b) of title 10, United States Code, is  
 7 amended by striking “(or, in the case of a reserve officer  
 8 of the Army in the Chaplains or a reserve officer of the  
 9 Air Force designated as a chaplain, 60 years of age)”.

10 **SEC. 517. RESERVE CREDIT FOR PARTICIPATION IN**  
 11 **HEALTH PROFESSIONS SCHOLARSHIP AND**  
 12 **FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**

13 Section 2126(b) of title 10, United States Code, is  
 14 amended—

15 (1) by striking paragraphs (2) and (3) and in-  
 16 serting the following:

17 “(2) Service credited under paragraph (1) counts  
 18 only for the award of retirement points for computation  
 19 of years of service under section 12732 of this title and  
 20 for computation of retired pay under section 12733 of this  
 21 title.

22 “(3) The number of points credited to a member  
 23 under paragraph (1) for a year of participation in a course  
 24 of study is 50. The points shall be credited to the member



1 for one of the years of that participation at the end of  
 2 each year after the completion of the course of study that  
 3 the member serves in the Selected Reserve and is credited  
 4 under section 12732(a)(2) of this title with at least 50  
 5 points. The points credited for the participation shall be  
 6 recorded in the member's records as having been earned  
 7 in the year of the participation in the course of study.”;

8 (2) by redesignating paragraph (5) as para-  
 9 graph (6); and

10 (3) by inserting after paragraph (4) the fol-  
 11 lowing new paragraph (5):

12 “(5) A member of the Selected Reserve may be con-  
 13 sidered to be in an active status while pursuing a course  
 14 of study under this subchapter only for purposes of sec-  
 15 tions 12732(a) and 12733(3) of this title.”.

16 **SEC. 518. EXCLUSION OF RESERVE OFFICERS ON EDU-**  
 17 **CATIONAL DELAY FROM ELIGIBILITY FOR**  
 18 **CONSIDERATION FOR PROMOTION.**

19 (a) EXCLUSION.—Section 14301 of title 10, United  
 20 States Code is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
 21 lowing:

22 “(h) OFFICERS ON EDUCATIONAL DELAY.—An offi-  
 23 cer on a reserve active-status list is ineligible for consider-  
 24 ation for promotion, but shall remain on the reserve ac-  
 25 tive-status list, while the officer is—

1           “(1) pursuing a program of graduate level edu-  
 2           cation in an educational delay status approved by  
 3           the Secretary concerned; and

4           “(2) receiving from the Secretary financial as-  
 5           sistance in connection with the pursuit of the pro-  
 6           gram in that status.”.

7           (b) RETROACTIVE EFFECT.—(1) Subsection (h) of  
 8           section 14301 of title 10, United States Code (as added  
 9           by subsection (a)), shall take effect on the date of the en-  
 10          actment of this Act and shall apply with respect to boards  
 11          convened under section 14101(a) of such title before, on,  
 12          or after that date.

13          (2) The Secretary of the military department con-  
 14          cerned, upon receipt of request in a form and manner pre-  
 15          scribed by the Secretary, shall expunge from the military  
 16          records of an officer any indication of a failure of selection  
 17          of the officer for promotion by a board referred to in para-  
 18          graph (1) while the officer was ineligible for consideration  
 19          by the board by reason of section 14301(h) of title 10,  
 20          United States Code.

21       **SEC. 519. EXCLUSION OF PERIOD OF PURSUIT OF PROFES-**  
 22                               **SIONAL EDUCATION FROM COMPUTATION OF**  
 23                               **YEARS OF SERVICE FOR RESERVE OFFICERS.**

24          (a) EXCLUSION.—The text of section 14706 of title  
 25          10, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

1       “(a) IN GENERAL.—For the purpose of this chapter  
 2 and chapter 1407 of this title, a reserve officer’s years  
 3 of service include all service of the officer as a commis-  
 4 sioned officer of any uniformed service other than the fol-  
 5 lowing:

6               “(1) Service as a warrant officer.

7               “(2) Constructive service.

8               “(3) Except as provided in subsection (b), serv-  
 9 ice as a commissioned officer of a reserve component  
 10 while pursuing a program of advanced education  
 11 leading to the first professional degree required for  
 12 appointment, designation, or assignment as an offi-  
 13 cer in the Medical Corps, the Dental Corps, the Vet-  
 14 erinary Corps, the Medical Service Corps, the Nurse  
 15 Corps, the Army Medical Specialists Corps, or as a  
 16 chaplain or judge advocate if the service—

17                       “(A) follows appointment as a commis-  
 18 sioned officer of a reserve component; and

19                       “(B) precedes the officer’s initial service  
 20 on active duty or initial service in the Ready  
 21 Reserve in the professional specialty for which  
 22 the degree if required.

23       “(b) PRIOR SERVICE PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL.—  
 24 The exclusion in subsection (a)(3) does not apply to serv-

1 ice described in that subsection that is performed by an  
 2 officer who, prior to the described service—

3 “(1) served on active duty; or

4 “(2) participated as a member of the Ready Re-  
 5 serve other than in a student status.”.

6 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
 7 subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact-  
 8 ment of this Act and shall apply with respect to service  
 9 as a commissioned officer on or after that date.

10 **SEC. 520. CORRECTION OF REFERENCE RELATING TO**  
 11 **CREDITING OF SATISFACTORY SERVICE BY**  
 12 **RESERVE OFFICERS IN HIGHEST GRADE**  
 13 **HELD.**

14 Section 1370(d)(1) of title 10, United States Code,  
 15 is amended by striking “chapter 1225” and inserting  
 16 “chapter 1223”.

17 **SEC. 521. ESTABLISHMENT OF OFFICE OF THE COAST**  
 18 **GUARD RESERVE.**

19 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Chapter 3 of title 14, United  
 20 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
 21 lowing:

22 **“§ 53. Office of the Coast Guard Reserve; Director**

23 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF OFFICE; DIRECTOR.—  
 24 There is in the executive part of the Coast Guard an Office  
 25 of the Coast Guard Reserve. The head of the Office is

1 the Director of the Coast Guard Reserve. The Director  
2 of the Coast Guard Reserve is the principal adviser to the  
3 Commandant on Coast Guard Reserve matters and may  
4 have such additional functions as the Commandant may  
5 direct.

6 “(b) APPOINTMENT.—The President, by and with the  
7 advice and consent of the Senate, shall appoint the Direc-  
8 tor of the Coast Guard Reserve, from officers of the Coast  
9 Guard not on active duty, or on active duty under section  
10 10211 of title 10, who—

11 “(1) have had at least 10 years of commis-  
12 sioned service;

13 “(2) are in a grade above captain; and

14 “(3) have been recommended by the Secretary  
15 of Transportation.

16 “(c) TERM.—(1) The Director of the Coast Guard  
17 Reserve holds office for a term determined by the Presi-  
18 dent, normally two years, but not more than four years.  
19 An officer may be removed from the position of Director  
20 for cause at any time.

21 “(2) The Director of the Coast Guard Reserve, while  
22 so serving, holds a grade above Captain, without vacating  
23 the officer’s permanent grade.

24 “(d) BUDGET.—The Director of the Coast Guard Re-  
25 serve is the official within the executive part of the Coast

1 Guard who, subject to the authority, direction, and control  
 2 of the Secretary of Transportation and the Commandant,  
 3 is responsible for preparation, justification, and execution  
 4 of the personnel, operation and maintenance, and con-  
 5 struction budgets for the Coast Guard Reserve. As such,  
 6 the Director of the Coast Guard Reserve is the director  
 7 and functional manager of appropriations made for the  
 8 Coast Guard Reserve in those areas.

9 “(e) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Director of the Coast  
 10 Guard Reserve shall submit to the Secretary of Transpor-  
 11 tation and the Secretary of Defense an annual report on  
 12 the state of the Coast Guard Reserve and the ability of  
 13 the Coast Guard Reserve to meet its missions. The report  
 14 shall be prepared in conjunction with the Commandant  
 15 and may be submitted in classified and unclassified  
 16 versions.”.

17 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 18 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting  
 19 after the item relating to section 52 the following:

“53. Office of the Coast Guard Reserve; Director.”.

20 **SEC. 522. CHIEFS OF RESERVE COMPONENTS AND THE AD-**  
 21 **DITIONAL GENERAL OFFICERS AT THE NA-**  
 22 **TIONAL GUARD BUREAU.**

23 (a) GRADE OF CHIEF OF ARMY RESERVE.—Section  
 24 3038(c) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by

1 striking “major general” and inserting “lieutenant gen-  
2 eral”.

3 (b) GRADE OF CHIEF OF NAVAL RESERVE.—Section  
4 5143(c)(2) of such title is amended by striking “rear ad-  
5 miral (lower half)” and inserting “rear admiral”.

6 (c) GRADE OF COMMANDER, MARINE FORCES RE-  
7 SERVE.—Section 5144(c)(2) of such title is amended by  
8 striking “brigadier general” and inserting “major gen-  
9 eral”.

10 (d) GRADE OF CHIEF OF AIR FORCE RESERVE.—  
11 Section 8038(c) of such title is amended by striking  
12 “major general” and inserting “lieutenant general”.

13 (e) THE ADDITIONAL GENERAL OFFICERS FOR THE  
14 NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU.—Subparagraphs (A) and (B)  
15 of section 10506(a)(1) of such title are each amended by  
16 striking “major general” and inserting “lieutenant gen-  
17 eral”.

18 (f) EXCLUSION FROM LIMITATION ON GENERAL AND  
19 FLAG OFFICERS.—Section 526(d) of such title is amended  
20 to read as follows:

21 “(d) EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN RESERVE COMPONENT  
22 OFFICERS.—The limitations of this section do not apply  
23 to the following reserve component general or flag officers:

24 “(1) An officer on active duty for training.

1           “(2) An officer on active duty under a call or  
2           order specifying a period of less than 180 days.

3           “(3) The Chief of Army Reserve, the Chief of  
4           Naval Reserve, the Chief of Air Force Reserve, the  
5           Commander, Marine Forces Reserve, and the addi-  
6           tional general officers assigned to the National  
7           Guard Bureau under section 10506(a)(1) of this  
8           title.”.

9           (g) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section and the amend-  
10          ments made by this section shall take effect 60 days after  
11          the date of the enactment of this Act.

## 12       **Subtitle C—Military Education and** 13       **Training**

### 14       **SEC. 531. AUTHORITY TO EXCEED TEMPORARILY A** 15       **STRENGTH LIMITATION FOR THE SERVICE** 16       **ACADEMIES.**

17          Section 511(a) of the National Defense Authorization  
18          Act for Fiscal Years 1992 and 1993 (Public Law 102–  
19          190; 105 Stat. 1359; 10 U.S.C. 4342 note) is amended—

20               (1) by inserting “(1)” after “(a) REDUCTION IN  
21          AUTHORIZED STRENGTHS.—”; and

22               (2) by adding at the end the following:

23          “(2) The Secretary of the military department con-  
24          cerned may authorize the strength for an academy for any  
25          class year to exceed the strength limitation set forth in



1 paragraph (1) by not more than 5 percent. Before grant-  
 2 ing that authority, the Secretary shall submit to the Com-  
 3 mittees on Armed Services of the Senate and House of  
 4 Representatives a written notification of the determination  
 5 to authorize the excessive strength for that year. The noti-  
 6 fication shall include a discussion of the justification for  
 7 exceeding the strength limitation and the actions that the  
 8 Secretary plans to take to reduce the strength to a level  
 9 within the strength limitation.”.

10 **SEC. 532. REPEAL OF LIMITATION ON AMOUNT OF REIM-**  
 11 **BURSEMENT AUTHORIZED TO BE WAIVED**  
 12 **FOR FOREIGN STUDENTS AT THE SERVICE**  
 13 **ACADEMIES.**

14 (a) REPEAL.—Sections 4344(b)(3), 6957(b)(3), and  
 15 9344(b)(3) of title 10, United States Code, are repealed.

16 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
 17 subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact-  
 18 ment of this Act and shall apply with respect to the aca-  
 19 demic year that includes that date and academic years  
 20 that begin after that date.

21 **SEC. 533. EXPANSION OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE PROGRAMS**  
 22 **OF THE SERVICE ACADEMIES.**

23 (a) UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY.—Section  
 24 4345 of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

1 (1) in subsection (b), by striking “10 cadets”  
 2 and inserting “24 cadets”; and

3 (2) in subsection (c)(3), by striking “\$50,000”  
 4 and inserting “\$120,000”.

5 (b) UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY.—Section  
 6 6957a of such title is amended—

7 (1) in subsection (b), by striking “10 mid-  
 8 shipmen” and inserting “24 midshipmen”; and

9 (2) in subsection (c)(3), by striking “\$50,000”  
 10 and inserting “\$120,000”.

11 (c) UNITED STATES AIR FORCE ACADEMY.—Section  
 12 9345 of such title is amended—

13 (1) in subsection (b), by striking “10 Air Force  
 14 cadets” and inserting “24 Air Force cadets”; and

15 (2) in subsection (c)(3), by striking “\$50,000”  
 16 and inserting “\$120,000”.

17 **SEC. 534. PERMANENT AUTHORITY FOR ROTC SCHOLAR-**  
 18 **SHIPS FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.**

19 Section 2107(c)(2) of title 10, United States Code,  
 20 is amended to read as follows:

21 “(2) The Secretary of the military department con-  
 22 cerned may provide financial assistance, as described in  
 23 paragraph (1), to a student enrolled in an advanced edu-  
 24 cation program beyond the baccalaureate degree level if  
 25 the student also is a cadet or midshipman in an advanced

1 training program. Not more than 15 percent of the total  
 2 number of scholarships awarded under this section in any  
 3 year may be awarded under this paragraph.”.

4 **SEC. 535. AUTHORITY FOR AWARD OF MASTER OF STRA-**  
 5 **TEGIC STUDIES DEGREE BY THE UNITED**  
 6 **STATES ARMY WAR COLLEGE.**

7 (a) **AUTHORITY FOR DEGREE.**—Chapter 401 of title  
 8 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end  
 9 the following:

10 **“§ 4321. United States Army War College: master of**  
 11 **strategic studies degree**

12 “Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the  
 13 Army, the Commandant of the United States Army War  
 14 College, upon the recommendation of the faculty and Dean  
 15 of the College, may confer the degree of master of stra-  
 16 tegic studies upon graduates of the college who have ful-  
 17 filled the requirements for the degree.”.

18 (b) **CLERICAL AMENDMENT.**—The table of sections  
 19 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding  
 20 at the end the following:

“4321. United States Army War College: master of strategic studies degree.”.

1 **SEC. 536. MINIMUM EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR**  
2 **FACULTY OF THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF**  
3 **THE AIR FORCE.**

4 Section 9315 of title 10, United States Code, is  
5 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
6 section:

7 “(d) EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS OF FAC-  
8 ULTY.—Notwithstanding section 3308 of title 5 or any  
9 other provision of law, the commander of the Air Edu-  
10 cation and Training Command may prescribe the min-  
11 imum educational qualifications required for the profes-  
12 sors and instructors of the college. The required qualifica-  
13 tions shall equal or exceed the qualifications necessary to  
14 satisfy accreditation standards applicable to the college.”.

15 **SEC. 537. CONFERRAL OF GRADUATE-LEVEL DEGREES BY**  
16 **AIR UNIVERSITY.**

17 (a) AUTHORITY.—Section 9317(a) of title 10, United  
18 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

19 “(a) AUTHORITY.—Upon the recommendation of the  
20 faculty of a school of the Air University, the Commander  
21 of the Air University may confer a degree upon graduates  
22 of that school who fulfill the requirements for the degree,  
23 as follows:

24 “(1) The degree of master of strategic studies,  
25 for the Air War College.

“(3) The degree of master of airpower art and science, for the School of Advanced Airpower Studies.”.

7 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—(1) The heading of  
8 that section is amended to read as follows:

(2) The item relating to such section in the table of sections at the beginning of chapter 901 of title 10, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

13 **SEC. 538. PAYMENT OF TUITION FOR EDUCATION AND**  
14 **TRAINING OF MEMBERS IN THE DEFENSE AC-**  
15 **QUISITION WORKFORCE.**

Section 1745(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

18           “(a) TUITION REIMBURSEMENT AND TRAINING.—(1)  
19   The Secretary of Defense shall provide for tuition reim-  
20   bursement and training (including a full-time course of  
21   study leading to a degree) for acquisition personnel in the  
22   Department of Defense.

23 “(2) For civilian personnel, the reimbursement and  
24 training shall be provided under section 4107(b) of title  
25 5 for the purposes described in that section. For purposes

1 of such section 4107(b), there is deemed to be, until Sep-  
 2 tember 30, 2001, a shortage of qualified personnel to serve  
 3 in acquisition positions in the Department of Defense.

4 “(3) In the case of members of the armed forces, the  
 5 limitation in section 2007(a) of this title shall not apply  
 6 to tuition reimbursement and training provided for under  
 7 this subsection.”.

8 **SEC. 539. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FOR PURSUIT**  
 9 **OF DEGREES BY OFFICER CANDIDATES IN**  
 10 **MARINE CORPS PLATOON LEADERS CLASS**  
 11 **PROGRAM.**

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—(1) Part IV of subtitle E of title  
 13 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end  
 14 the following:

15 **“CHAPTER 1610—OTHER EDUCATIONAL**  
 16 **ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

“Sec.

“16401. Marine Corps Platoon Leaders Class Program: officer candidates pur-  
 suing degrees.

17 **“§ 16401. Marine Corps Platoon Leader’s Class Pro-**  
 18 **gram: officer candidates pursuing de-**  
 19 **grees**

20 “(a) AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of the Navy may  
 21 provide financial assistance to an eligible enlisted member  
 22 of the Marine Corps Reserve for expenses of the member  
 23 while the member is pursuing on a full-time basis at an

1 institution of higher education a program of education ap-  
2 proved by the Secretary that leads to—

3 “(1) a baccalaureate degree in less than five  
4 academic years; or

5 “(2) a doctor of jurisprudence or bachelor of  
6 laws degree in not more than three academic years.

7 “(b) ELIGIBILITY.—(1) To be eligible for receipt of  
8 financial assistance under this section, an enlisted member  
9 of the Marine Corps Reserve shall—

10 “(A) be an officer candidate in the Marine  
11 Corps Platoon Leaders Class Program and have suc-  
12 cessfully completed one six-week (or longer) incre-  
13 ment of military training required under the pro-  
14 gram;

15 “(B) satisfy the applicable age requirement of  
16 paragraph (2);

17 “(C) be enrolled on a full-time basis in a pro-  
18 gram of education referred to in subsection (a) at  
19 any institution of higher education;

20 “(D) enter into a written agreement with the  
21 Secretary—

22 “(i) to accept an appointment as a com-  
23 missioned officer in the Marine Corps, if ten-  
24 dered by the President;

1                   “(ii) to serve on active duty for at least  
2                   five years; and

3                   “(iii) under such terms and conditions as  
4                   shall be prescribed by the Secretary, to serve in  
5                   the Marine Corps Reserve until the eighth anni-  
6                   versary of the date of the appointment.

7           “(2)(A) To meet the age requirements of this para-  
8 graph, a member pursuing a baccalaureate degree may not  
9 be over 26 years of age on June 30 of the calendar year  
10 in which the member is projected to be eligible for appoint-  
11 ment as a commissioned officer in the Marine Corps  
12 through the Marine Corps Platoon Leaders Class Pro-  
13 gram, except that any such member who has served on  
14 active duty in the armed forces may, on such date, be any  
15 age under 30 years that exceeds 26 years by a number  
16 of months that is not more than the number of months  
17 that the member served on active duty.

18           “(B) To meet the age requirements of this para-  
19 graph, a member pursuing a doctor of jurisprudence or  
20 bachelor of laws degree may not be over 30 years of age  
21 on June 30 of the calendar year in which the member is  
22 projected to be eligible for appointment as a commissioned  
23 officer in the Marine Corps through the Marine Corps Pla-  
24 toon Leaders Class Program, except that any such mem-  
25 ber who has served on active duty in the armed forces



1 may, on such date, be any age under 35 years that exceeds  
2 30 years by a number of months that is not more than  
3 the number of months that the member served on active  
4 duty.

5 “(c) COVERED EXPENSES.—Expenses for which fi-  
6 nancial assistance may be provided under this section are  
7 tuition and fees charged by the institution of higher edu-  
8 cation involved, the cost of books, and, in the case of a  
9 program of education leading to a baccalaureate degree,  
10 laboratory expenses.

11 “(d) AMOUNT.—The amount of financial assistance  
12 provided to a member under this section shall be pre-  
13 scribed by the Secretary, but may not exceed \$5,200 for  
14 any academic year.

15 “(e) LIMITATIONS.—(1) Financial assistance may be  
16 provided to a member under this section only for three  
17 consecutive academic years.

18 “(2) Not more than 1,200 members may participate  
19 in the financial assistance program under this section in  
20 any academic year.

21 “(f) FAILURE TO COMPLETE PROGRAM.—A member  
22 in receipt of financial assistance under this section may  
23 be ordered to active duty in the Marine Corps by the Sec-  
24 retary to serve in an appropriate enlisted grade for such

1 period as the Secretary prescribes, but not for more than  
 2 four years, if the member—

3 “(1) completes the military and academic re-  
 4 quirements of the Marine Corps Platoon Leaders  
 5 Class Program and refuses to accept a commission  
 6 when offered;

7 “(2) fails to complete the military or academic  
 8 requirements of the Marine Corps Platoon Leaders  
 9 Class Program; or

10 “(3) is disenrolled from the Marine Corps Pla-  
 11 toon Leaders Class Program for failure to maintain  
 12 eligibility for an original appointment as a commis-  
 13 sioned officer under section 532 of this title.

14 “(g) INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION DE-  
 15 FINED.—In this section, the term ‘institution of higher  
 16 education’ has the meaning given that term in section 101  
 17 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001).”.

18 (2) The tables of chapters at the beginning of subtitle  
 19 E of such title and at the beginning of part IV of such  
 20 subtitle are amended by adding at the end the following:

**“1610. Other Educational Assistance Programs .....16401”.**

21 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 3695(a)(5)  
 22 of title 38, United States Code, is amended by striking  
 23 “Chapters 106 and 107” and inserting “Chapters 107,  
 24 1606, and 1610”.

1       (c) COMPUTATION OF CREDITABLE SERVICE.—Sec-  
2 tion 205 of title 37, United States Code, is amended by  
3 adding at the end the following:

4       “(f) Notwithstanding subsection (a), the years of  
5 service of a commissioned officer appointed under section  
6 12209 of title 10 after receiving financial assistance under  
7 section 16401 of such title may not include a period of  
8 service after the date of the establishment of the program  
9 of financial assistance by the Secretary that the officer  
10 performed concurrently as a member of the Marine Corps  
11 Platoon Leaders Class Program and the Marine Corps Re-  
12 serve, except for any period of service that the officer per-  
13 formed (concurrently with the period of service as a mem-  
14 ber of the Marine Corps Platoon Leaders Class Program)  
15 as an enlisted member on active duty or as a member of  
16 the Selected Reserve.”.

17       (d) TRANSITION PROVISION.—(1) An enlisted mem-  
18 ber of the Marine Corps Reserve selected for training as  
19 an officer candidate under section 12209 of title 10,  
20 United States Code, before implementation of a financial  
21 assistance program under section 12216 of such title (as  
22 added by subsection (a)) may, upon application, partici-  
23 pate in the financial assistance program established under  
24 section 12216 of such title (as added by subsection (a))  
25 if the member—

1 (A) is eligible for financial assistance under  
2 such section 12216;

3 (B) submits a request for the financial assist-  
4 ance to the Secretary of the Navy not later than 180  
5 days after the date on which the Secretary estab-  
6 lishes the financial assistance program; and

7 (C) enters in a written agreement described in  
8 subsection (b)(4) of such section 12216.

9 (2) Section 205(f) of title 37, United States Code,  
10 as added by subsection (c), applies to a member referred  
11 to in paragraph (1).

12 **Subtitle D—Decorations, Awards,**  
13 **and Commendations**

14 **SEC. 551. WAIVER OF TIME LIMITATIONS FOR AWARD OF**  
15 **CERTAIN DECORATIONS TO CERTAIN PER-**  
16 **SONS.**

17 (a) WAIVER.—Any limitation established by law or  
18 policy for the time within which a recommendation for the  
19 award of a military decoration or award must be sub-  
20 mitted shall not apply to award of the decoration as de-  
21 scribed in subsection (b), the award of such decoration  
22 having been determined by the Secretary of Transpor-  
23 tation to be warranted in accordance with section 1130  
24 of title 10, United States Code.

1 (b) COAST GUARD COMMENDATION MEDAL.—Sub-  
2 section (a) applies to the award of the Coast Guard Com-  
3 mendation Medal to Mark H. Freeman, of Seattle, Wash-  
4 ington for heroic achievement performed in a manner  
5 above that normally to be expected during rescue oper-  
6 ations for the S.S. Seagate, in September 1956, while  
7 serving as a member of the Coast Guard at Gray Harbor  
8 Lifeboat Station, Westport, Washington.

9 **SEC. 552. AUTHORITY FOR AWARD OF MEDAL OF HONOR TO**  
10 **ALFRED RASCON FOR VALOR DURING THE**  
11 **VIETNAM CONFLICT.**

12 (a) WAIVER OF TIME LIMITATIONS.—Notwith-  
13 standing the time limitations specified in section 3744 of  
14 title 10, United States Code, or any other time limitation  
15 with respect to the awarding of certain medals to persons  
16 who served in the Army, the President may award the  
17 Medal of Honor under section 3741 of that title to Alfred  
18 Rascon, of Laurel, Maryland, for the acts of valor de-  
19 scribed in subsection (b).

20 (b) ACTION DESCRIBED.—The acts of valor referred  
21 to in subsection (a) are the actions of Alfred Rascon on  
22 March 16, 1966, as an Army medic, serving in the grade  
23 of Specialist Four in the Republic of Vietnam with the  
24 Reconnaissance Platoon, Headquarters Company, 1st

1 Battalion, 503rd Infantry, 173rd Airborne Brigade (Sepa-  
2 rate), during a combat operation known as Silver City.

3 **SEC. 553. ELIMINATION OF BACKLOG IN REQUESTS FOR RE-**  
4 **PLACEMENT OF MILITARY MEDALS AND**  
5 **OTHER DECORATIONS.**

6 (a) SUFFICIENT RESOURCING REQUIRED.—The Sec-  
7 retary of Defense shall make available funds and other  
8 resources at the levels that are necessary for ensuring the  
9 elimination of the backlog of the unsatisfied requests made  
10 to the Department of Defense for the issuance or replace-  
11 ment of military decorations for former members of the  
12 Armed Forces. The organizations to which the necessary  
13 funds and other resources are to be made available for  
14 that purpose are as follows:

- 15 (1) The Army Reserve Personnel Command.  
16 (2) The Bureau of Naval Personnel.  
17 (3) The Air Force Personnel Center.  
18 (4) The National Archives and Records Admin-  
19 istration

20 (b) CONDITION.—The Secretary shall allocate funds  
21 and other resources under subsection (a) in a manner that  
22 does not detract from the performance of other personnel  
23 service and personnel support activities within the Depart-  
24 ment of Defense.

1 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 45 days after the date  
2 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense  
3 shall submit to Congress a report on the status of the  
4 backlog described in subsection (a). The report shall in-  
5 clude a plan for eliminating the backlog.

6 (d) REPLACEMENT DECORATION DEFINED.—For the  
7 purposes of this section, the term “decoration” means a  
8 medal or other decoration that a former member of the  
9 Armed Forces was awarded by the United States for mili-  
10 tary service of the United States.

11 **SEC. 554. RETROACTIVE AWARD OF NAVY COMBAT ACTION**  
12 **RIBBON.**

13 The Secretary of the Navy may award the Navy Com-  
14 bat Action Ribbon (established by Secretary of the Navy  
15 Notice 1650, dated February 17, 1969) to a member of  
16 the Navy and Marine Corps for participation in ground  
17 or surface combat during any period after December 6,  
18 1941, and before March 1, 1961 (the date of the otherwise  
19 applicable limitation on retroactivity for the award of such  
20 decoration), if the Secretary determines that the member  
21 has not been previously recognized in appropriate manner  
22 for such participation.

1           **Subtitle E—Amendments to**  
2           **Uniform Code of Military Justice**

3   **SEC. 561. INCREASE IN SENTENCING JURISDICTION OF**  
4                           **SPECIAL COURTS-MARTIAL AUTHORIZED TO**  
5                           **ADJUDGE A BAD CONDUCT DISCHARGE.**

6           (a) INCREASE IN JURISDICTION.—Section 819 of  
7 title 10, United States Code (article 19 of the Uniform  
8 Code of Military Justice), is amended—

9                   (1) in the second sentence, by striking “six  
10           months” both places it appears and inserting “one  
11           year”; and

12                   (2) in the third sentence, by inserting after “A  
13           bad conduct discharge” the following: “, confinement  
14           for more than six months, or forfeiture of pay for  
15           more than six months”.

16           (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
17 subsection (a) shall take effect on the first day of the sixth  
18 month following the month in which this Act is enacted,  
19 and shall apply with respect to charges referred to trial  
20 by special courts-martial on or after that effective date.



1 **SEC. 562. REDUCED MINIMUM BLOOD AND BREATH ALCO-**  
 2 **HOL LEVELS FOR OFFENSE OF DRUNKEN OP-**  
 3 **ERATION OR CONTROL OF A VEHICLE, AIR-**  
 4 **CRAFT, OR VESSEL.**

5 (a) STANDARD.—Section 911(2) of title 10, United  
 6 States Code (article 111(2) of the Uniform Code of Mili-  
 7 tary Justice), is amended by striking “0.10 grams” both  
 8 places it appears and inserting “0.08 grams”.

9 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
 10 subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of enactment  
 11 of this Act and shall apply with respect to acts committed  
 12 on or after that date.

13 **Subtitle F—Other Matters**

14 **SEC. 571. FUNERAL HONORS DETAILS AT FUNERALS OF**  
 15 **VETERANS.**

16 (a) RESPONSIBILITY OF SECRETARY OF DEFENSE.—  
 17 Subsection (a) of section 1491 of title 10, United States  
 18 Code, is amended to read as follows:

19 “(a) RESPONSIBILITY.—The Secretary of Defense  
 20 shall ensure that, upon request, a funeral honors detail  
 21 is provided for the funeral of any veteran that occurs after  
 22 December 31, 1999.”.

23 (b) ELIGIBILITY FOR HONORS.—Subsection (f) of  
 24 such section is amended to read as follows:

25 “(h) VETERAN DEFINED.—In this section, the term  
 26 ‘veteran’ means the following:

1           “(1) A decedent who was a veteran, as defined  
2           in section 101(2) of title 38.

3           “(2) A decedent who, by reason of having been  
4           a member of the Selected Reserve, is eligible for a  
5           flag to drape the casket under section 2301(f) of  
6           title 38.”.

7           (c) COMPOSITION OF FUNERAL HONORS DETAILS.—  
8   (1) Subsection (b) of such section is amended—

9           (A) by striking “HONOR GUARD DETAILS.—”  
10          and inserting “FUNERAL HONORS DETAILS.—(1)” ;

11          (B) by striking “honor guard detail” and in-  
12          serting “funeral honors detail”; and

13          (C) by striking “not less than three persons”  
14          and all that follows and inserting the following: “two  
15          or more persons.”.

16       (2) Subsection (c) of such section is amended—

17          (A) by striking “(c) PERSONS FORMING HONOR  
18          GUARDS.—An honor guard detail” and inserting  
19          “(2) At least two members of the funeral honors de-  
20          tail for the veteran’s funeral shall be members of the  
21          armed forces. At least one of those members shall be  
22          a member of the armed force of which the veteran  
23          was a member. The remainder of the detail”; and

24          (B) by striking the second sentence and insert-  
25          ing the following: “Each member of the armed

1 forces in the detail shall wear the appropriate uni-  
2 form of the member's armed force while serving in  
3 the detail.”.

4 (d) CEREMONY, SUPPORT, AND WAIVER.—Such sec-  
5 tion is further amended—

6 (1) by redesignating subsections (d) and (e) as  
7 subsections (f) and (g), respectively; and

8 (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
9 lowing:

10 “(c) CEREMONY.—A funeral honors detail shall, at  
11 a minimum, perform at the funeral a ceremony that in-  
12 cludes the folding and presentation of the flag of the  
13 United States to the veteran's family and the playing of  
14 Taps. Unless a bugler is a member of the detail, the detail  
15 shall play a recorded version of Taps using audio equip-  
16 ment which the detail shall provide if adequate audio  
17 equipment is not otherwise available for use at the funeral.

18 “(d) SUPPORT.—To provide a funeral honors detail  
19 under this section, the Secretary of a military department  
20 may provide the following:

21 “(1) Transportation, or reimbursement for  
22 transportation, and expenses for a person who par-  
23 ticipates in the funeral honors detail under this sec-  
24 tion and is not a member of the armed forces or an  
25 employee of the United States.

1           “(2) Materiel, equipment, and training for  
2           members of a veterans organization or other organi-  
3           zation referred to in subsection (b)(2).

4           “(e) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—(1) The Secretary of De-  
5           fense may waive any requirement provided in or pursuant  
6           to this section when the Secretary considers it necessary  
7           to do so to meet the requirements of war, national emer-  
8           gency, or a contingency operation, or other military re-  
9           quirements.

10          “(2) Before or promptly after granting a waiver  
11          under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall transmit a notifi-  
12          cation of the waiver to the Committees on Armed Services  
13          of the Senate and House of Representatives.”.

14          (e) REGULATIONS.—The text of subsection (f) of  
15          such section, as redesignated by subsection (d)(1), is  
16          amended to read as follows:

17          “The Secretary of Defense shall prescribe regulations  
18          to carry out this section. The regulations shall include the  
19          following:

20                 “(1) A system for selection of units of the  
21                 armed forces and other organizations to provide fu-  
22                 neral honors details.

23                 “(2) Procedures for responding and coordi-  
24                 nating responses to requests for funeral honors de-  
25                 tails.

1           “(3) Procedures for establishing standards and  
2       protocol.

3           “(4) Procedures for providing training and en-  
4       suring quality of performance.”.

5       (f) ACCEPTANCE OF VOLUNTARY SERVICES.—Sec-  
6       tion 1588(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended  
7       by adding at the end the following:

8           “(4) Voluntary services as a member of a fu-  
9       neral honors detail under section 1491 of this title.”.

10       (g) DUTY STATUS OF RESERVES IN FUNERAL HON-  
11       ORS DETAILS.—(1) Chapter 1 of title 32, United States  
12       Code, is amended—

13           (A) in section 114—

14               (i) by striking “honor guard functions”  
15               both places that it appears and inserting “fu-  
16               neral honors functions”; and

17               (ii) by striking “drill or training otherwise  
18               required” and inserting “drill or training, but  
19               may be performed as funeral honors duty under  
20               section 115 of this title”; and

21           (B) by adding at the end the following:

22       **“§ 115. Funeral honors duty performed as a Federal**  
23       **function**

24       “(a) ORDER TO DUTY.—A member of the Army Na-  
25       tional Guard of the United States or the Air National

1 Guard of the United States may be ordered to funeral  
2 honors duty, with the consent of the member, to prepare  
3 for or perform funeral honors functions at the funeral of  
4 a veteran under section 1491 of title 10. However, a mem-  
5 ber of the Army National Guard of the United States or  
6 the Air National Guard of the United States may not be  
7 ordered to perform funeral honors functions under this  
8 section without the consent of the Governor or other ap-  
9 propriate authority of the State concerned.

10 “(b) SERVICE CREDIT.—A member ordered to fu-  
11 neral honors duty under this section shall be required to  
12 perform a minimum of two hours of such duty in order  
13 to receive—

14 “(1) service credit under section  
15 12732(a)(2)(E) of title 10; and

16 “(2) if authorized by the Secretary concerned,  
17 the allowance under section 435 of title 37.

18 “(c) REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES.—A member who  
19 performs funeral honors duty under this section may be  
20 paid reimbursement for travel and transportation expenses  
21 incurred in conjunction with such duty as authorized  
22 under chapter 7 of title 37 if such duty is performed at  
23 a location 100 miles or more from the member’s residence.

1 “(d) REGULATIONS.—The exercise of authority under  
 2 subsection (a) is subject to regulations prescribed by the  
 3 Secretary of Defense.”.

4 (2) Chapter 1213 of title 10, United States Code, is  
 5 amended by adding at the end the following:

6 **“§ 12503. Ready Reserve: funeral honors duty**

7 “(a) ORDER TO DUTY.—A member of the Ready Re-  
 8 serve may be ordered to funeral honors duty, with the con-  
 9 sent of the member, in preparation for or to perform fu-  
 10 neral honors functions at the funeral of a veteran as de-  
 11 fined in section 1491 of this title.

12 “(b) SERVICE CREDIT.—A member ordered to fu-  
 13 neral honors duty under this section shall be required to  
 14 perform a minimum of two hours of such duty in order  
 15 to receive—

16 “(1) service credit under section  
 17 12732(a)(2)(E) of this title; and

18 “(2) if authorized by the Secretary concerned,  
 19 the allowance under section 435 of title 37.

20 “(c) REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES.—A member who  
 21 performs funeral honors duty under this section may be  
 22 paid reimbursement for travel and transportation expenses  
 23 incurred in conjunction with such duty as authorized  
 24 under chapter 7 of title 37 if such duty is performed at  
 25 a location 100 miles or more from the member’s residence.

1       “(d) REGULATIONS.—The exercise of authority under  
2 subsection (a) is subject to regulations prescribed by the  
3 Secretary of Defense.

4       “(e) MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL GUARD.—This  
5 section does not apply to members of the Army National  
6 Guard of the United States or the Air National Guard  
7 of the United States. The performance of funeral honors  
8 duty by such members is provided for in section 115 of  
9 title 32.”.

10       (3) Section 12552 of title 10, United States Code,  
11 is amended—

12               (A) by striking “honor guard functions” and in-  
13 serting “funeral honors functions”; and

14               (B) by striking “drill or training otherwise re-  
15 quired” and inserting “drill or training, but may be  
16 performed as funeral honors duty under section  
17 12503 of this title”.

18       (h) CREDITING OF ONE POINT FOR RESERVE SERV-  
19 ING ON DETAIL.—Section 12732(a)(2) of such title is  
20 amended—

21               (1) by inserting after subparagraph (D) the fol-  
22 lowing:

23                       “(E) One point for each day on which fu-  
24 neral honors duty is performed for at least two  
25 hours under section 12503 of this title or sec-



1           tion 115 of title 32, unless the duty is per-  
 2           formed while in a status for which credit is pro-  
 3           vided under another subparagraph of this para-  
 4           graph.”; and

5           (2) by striking “, and (D)” in the second sen-  
 6           tence and inserting “, (D), and (E)”.

7           (i) BENEFITS FOR MEMBERS IN FUNERAL HONORS  
 8 DUTY STATUS.—(1) Section 1074a(a) of such title is  
 9 amended—

10           (A) in each of paragraphs (1) and (2)—

11               (i) by striking “or” at the end of subpara-  
 12           graph (A);

13               (ii) by striking the period at the end of  
 14           subparagraph (B) and inserting “; or”; and

15               (iii) by adding at the end the following:

16               “(C) service on funeral honors duty under  
 17           section 12503 of this title or section 115 of title  
 18           32.”; and

19           (B) by adding at the end the following:

20               “(4) Each member of the armed forces who in-  
 21           curs or aggravates an injury, illness, or disease in  
 22           the line of duty while remaining overnight imme-  
 23           diately before serving on funeral honors duty under  
 24           section 12503 of this title or section 115 of title 32  
 25           at or in the vicinity of the place at which the mem-

1       ber was to so serve, if the place is outside reasonable  
2       commuting distance from the member's residence.”.

3       (2) Section 1076(a)(2) of such title is amended by  
4       adding at the end the following:

5               “(E) A member who died from an injury, ill-  
6       ness, or disease incurred or aggravated while the  
7       member—

8               “(i) was serving on funeral honors duty  
9       under section 12503 of this title or section 115  
10      of title 32;

11              “(ii) was traveling to or from the place at  
12      which the member was to so serve; or

13              “(iii) remained overnight at or in the vicin-  
14      ity of that place immediately before so serving,  
15      if the place is outside reasonable commuting  
16      distance from the member's residence.”.

17      (3) Section 1204(2) of such title is amended—

18              (A) by striking “or” at the end of subpara-  
19      graph (A);

20              (B) by inserting “or” after the semicolon at the  
21      end of subparagraph (B); and

22              (C) by adding at the end the following:

23              “(C) is a result of an injury, illness, or dis-  
24      ease incurred or aggravated in line of duty—

1 “(i) while the member was serving on  
2 funeral honors duty under section 12503  
3 of this title or section 115 of title 32;

4 “(ii) while the member was traveling  
5 to or from the place at which the member  
6 was to so serve; or

7 “(iii) while the member remained  
8 overnight at or in the vicinity of that place  
9 immediately before so serving, if the place  
10 is outside reasonable commuting distance  
11 from the member’s residence;”.

12 (4) Section 1206(2) is amended to read as follows:

13 “(2) the disability is a result of an injury, ill-  
14 ness, or disease incurred or aggravated in line of  
15 duty—

16 “(A) while—

17 “(i) performing active duty or inac-  
18 tive-duty training;

19 “(ii) traveling directly to or from the  
20 place at which such duty is performed; or

21 “(iii) remaining overnight immediately  
22 before the commencement of inactive-duty  
23 training, or while remaining overnight be-  
24 tween successive periods of inactive-duty  
25 training, at or in the vicinity of the site of

1 the inactive-duty training, if the site is out-  
 2 side reasonable commuting distance of the  
 3 member's residence; or

4 “(B) while the member—

5 “(i) was serving on funeral honors  
 6 duty under section 12503 of this title or  
 7 section 115 of title 32;

8 “(ii) was traveling to or from the  
 9 place at which the member was to so serve;  
 10 or

11 “(iii) remained overnight at or in the  
 12 vicinity of that place immediately before so  
 13 serving, if the place is outside reasonable  
 14 commuting distance from the member's  
 15 residence;”.

16 (5) Section 1481(a)(2) of such title is amended—

17 (A) by striking “or” at the end of subpara-  
 18 graph (D);

19 (B) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
 20 paragraph (E) and inserting “; or”; and

21 (C) by adding at the end the following:

22 “(F) either—

23 “(i) serving on funeral honors duty  
 24 under section 12503 of this title or section  
 25 115 of title 32;

1 “(ii) traveling directly to or from the  
2 place at which to so serve; or

3 “(iii) remaining overnight at or in the  
4 vicinity of that place before so serving, if  
5 the place is outside reasonable commuting  
6 distance from the member’s residence.”.

7 (j) FUNERAL HONORS DUTY ALLOWANCE.—Chapter  
8 4 of title 37, United States Code, is amended by adding  
9 at the end the following:

10 **“§ 435. Allowance for funeral honors duty**

11 “(a) AUTHORITY.—The Secretary concerned may au-  
12 thorize payment of an allowance to a member of the Ready  
13 Reserve for each day on which the member performs at  
14 least two hours of funeral honors duty pursuant to section  
15 12503 of title 10 or section 115 of title 32.

16 “(b) AMOUNT.—The daily rate of an allowance paid  
17 under this section is \$50.

18 “(c) FULL COMPENSATION.—Except for expenses re-  
19 imbursed under subsection (c) of section 12503 of title  
20 10 or subsection (c) of section 115 of title 32, the allow-  
21 ance paid under this section is the only monetary com-  
22 pensation authorized to be paid a member for the perform-  
23 ance of funeral honors duty pursuant to such section, re-  
24 gardless of the grade in which serving, and shall constitute  
25 payment in full to the member.”.

1 (k) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—(1)(A) The heading  
 2 for section 1491 of title 10, United States Code, is amend-  
 3 ed to read as follows:

4 **“§ 1491. Funeral honors functions at funerals for vet-**  
 5 **erans”.**

6 (B) The heading for section 12552 of title 10, United  
 7 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

8 **“§ 12552. Funeral honors functions at funerals for**  
 9 **veterans”.**

10 (2)(A) The item relating to section 1491 in the table  
 11 of sections at the beginning of chapter 75 of title 10,  
 12 United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

“1491. Funeral honors functions at funerals for veterans.”.

13 (B) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
 14 1213 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by add-  
 15 ing at the end the following:

“12503. Ready Reserve: funeral honors duty.”.

16 (C) The item relating to section 12552 table of sec-  
 17 tions at the beginning of chapter 1215 of title 10, United  
 18 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

“12552. Funeral honors functions at funerals for veterans.”.

19 (3)(A) The heading for section 114 of title 32, United  
 20 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

1 **“§ 114. Funeral honors functions at funerals for vet-**  
 2 **erans”.**

3 (B) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
 4 1 of title 32, United States Code, is amended by striking  
 5 the item relating to section 114 and inserting the fol-  
 6 lowing:

“114. Funeral honors functions at funerals for veterans.

“115. Funeral honors duty performed as a Federal function.”.

7 (4) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
 8 4 of title 37, United States Code, is amended by adding  
 9 at the end the following:

“435. Allowance for funeral honors duty.”.

10 **SEC. 572. INCREASED AUTHORITY TO EXTEND DELAYED**  
 11 **ENTRY PERIOD FOR ENLISTMENTS OF PER-**  
 12 **SONS WITH NO PRIOR MILITARY SERVICE.**

13 (a) MAXIMUM PERIOD OF EXTENSION.—Section  
 14 513(b)(1) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by  
 15 striking “180 days” in the second sentence and inserting  
 16 “365 days”.

17 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
 18 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1999, and  
 19 shall apply with respect to enlistments entered into on or  
 20 after that date.

21 **SEC. 573. ARMY COLLEGE FIRST PILOT PROGRAM.**

22 (a) PROGRAM REQUIRED.—The Secretary of the  
 23 Army shall establish a pilot program to assess whether

1 the Army could increase the number of, and the level of  
2 the qualifications of, persons accessed into the Army by  
3 encouraging recruits to pursue higher education or voca-  
4 tional or technical training before entry into active service  
5 in the Army.

6 (b) DELAYED ENTRY WITH ALLOWANCE FOR HIGH-  
7 ER EDUCATION.—Under the pilot program, the Secretary  
8 may exercise the authority under section 513 of title 10,  
9 United States Code—

10 (1) to accept the enlistment of a person as a  
11 Reserve for service in the Selected Reserve or Indi-  
12 vidual Ready Reserve of the Army Reserve or, not-  
13 withstanding the scope of the authority under sub-  
14 section (a) of that section, in the Army National  
15 Guard of the United States;

16 (2) to authorize, notwithstanding the period  
17 limitation in subsection (b) of such section, a delay  
18 of the enlistment of that person in a regular compo-  
19 nent under that subsection for the period during  
20 which the person is enrolled in and pursuing a pro-  
21 gram of education at an institution of higher edu-  
22 cation, or a program of vocational or technical train-  
23 ing, on a full-time basis that is to be completed with-  
24 in two years after the date of the enlistment as a  
25 Reserve; and



1           (3) in the case of a person enlisted in a reserve  
2           component for service in the Individual Ready Re-  
3           serve, pay an allowance to the person for each  
4           month of that period.

5           (c) MAXIMUM PERIOD OF DELAY.—The period of  
6           delay authorized a person under paragraph (2) of sub-  
7           section (b) may not exceed the two-year period beginning  
8           on the date of the person's enlistment accepted under  
9           paragraph (1) of such subsection.

10          (d) AMOUNT OF ALLOWANCE.—(1) The monthly al-  
11          lowance paid under subsection (b)(3) is \$150. The allow-  
12          ance may not be paid for more than 24 months.

13          (2) An allowance under this section is in addition to  
14          any other pay and allowances to which a member of a re-  
15          serve component is entitled by reason of participation in  
16          the Ready Reserve of that component.

17          (e) COMPARISON GROUP.—To perform the assess-  
18          ment under subsection (a), the Secretary may define and  
19          study any group not including persons receiving a benefit  
20          under subsection (b) and compare that group with any  
21          group or groups of persons who receive such benefits  
22          under the pilot program.

23          (f) DURATION OF PILOT PROGRAM.—The pilot pro-  
24          gram shall be in effect during the period beginning on Oc-  
25          tober 1, 1999, and ending on September 30, 2004.

1 (g) REPORT.—Not later than February 1, 2004, the  
 2 Secretary shall submit to the Committees on Armed Serv-  
 3 ices of the Senate and the House of Representatives a re-  
 4 port on the pilot program. The report shall include the  
 5 following:

6 (1) The assessment of the Secretary regarding  
 7 the value of the authority under this section for  
 8 achieving the objectives of increasing the number of,  
 9 and the level of the qualifications of, persons  
 10 accessed into the Army.

11 (2) Any recommendation for legislation or other  
 12 actions that the Secretary considers appropriate to  
 13 achieve such objectives through grants of entry  
 14 delays and financial benefits for advanced education  
 15 and training of recruits.

16 **SEC. 574. REDUCTION IN REQUIRED FREQUENCY OF RE-**  
 17 **PORTING ON THE SELECTED RESERVE EDU-**  
 18 **CATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM UNDER**  
 19 **THE MONTGOMERY GI BILL.**

20 The text of section 16137 of title 10, United States  
 21 Code, is amended to read as follows:

22 “The Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress  
 23 a report not later than March 1 of every other year con-  
 24 cerning the operation of the educational assistance pro-  
 25 gram established by this chapter. The report shall cover

1 the two fiscal years preceding the fiscal year in which the  
2 report is submitted and shall include the number of mem-  
3 bers of the Selected Reserve of the Ready Reserve of each  
4 armed force receiving, and the number entitled to receive,  
5 educational assistance under this chapter during the pe-  
6 riod covered by the report. The Secretary may submit the  
7 report more frequently and adjust the period covered by  
8 the report accordingly.”.

9 **SEC. 575. PARTICIPATION OF MEMBERS IN MANAGEMENT**  
10 **OF ORGANIZATIONS ABROAD THAT PROMOTE**  
11 **INTERNATIONAL UNDERSTANDING.**

12 Section 1033(b)(3) of title 10, United States Code,  
13 is amended by inserting after subparagraph (D) the fol-  
14 lowing:

15 “(E) An entity that, operating in a foreign na-  
16 tion where United States personnel are serving at  
17 United States military activities, promotes under-  
18 standing and tolerance between such personnel (and  
19 their families) and the people of that host foreign  
20 nation through programs that foster social relations  
21 between those persons.”.

1 **SEC. 576. FORENSIC PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATIONS BY**  
 2 **ARMED FORCES MEDICAL EXAMINER.**

3 (a) INVESTIGATION AUTHORITY.—Chapter 75 of title  
 4 10, United States Code, is amended by striking the head-  
 5 ing for the chapter and inserting the following:

6 **“CHAPTER 75—DECEASED PERSONNEL**

“Subchapter	Sec.
“I. Death Investigations .....	1471
“II. Death Benefits .....	1475

7 **“SUBCHAPTER I—DEATH INVESTIGATIONS**

“Sec.  
 “1471. Forensic pathology investigations.

8 **“§ 1471. Forensic pathology investigations**

9 “(a) AUTHORITY.—Under regulations prescribed by  
 10 the Secretary of Defense, the Armed Forces Medical Ex-  
 11 aminer may conduct a forensic pathology investigation to  
 12 determine the cause or manner of death of a deceased per-  
 13 son under circumstances described in subsection (b). The  
 14 investigation may include an autopsy of the decedent’s re-  
 15 mains.

16 “(b) BASIS FOR INVESTIGATION.—A forensic pathol-  
 17 ogy investigation of a death under this section is justified  
 18 if—

19 “(1) either—

20 “(A) it appears that the decedent was  
 21 killed or that, whatever the cause of the dece-  
 22 dent’s death, the cause was unnatural;

1           “(B) the cause or manner of death is un-  
2           known;

3           “(C) there is reasonable suspicion that the  
4           death was by unlawful means;

5           “(D) it appears that the death resulted  
6           from an infectious disease or from the effects of  
7           a hazardous material that may have an adverse  
8           effect on the military installation or community  
9           involved; or

10          “(E) the identity of the decedent is un-  
11          known; and

12          “(2) either—

13               “(A) the decedent—

14                   “(i) was found dead or died at an in-  
15                   stallation garrisoned by units of the armed  
16                   forces that is under the exclusive jurisdic-  
17                   tion of the United States;

18                   “(ii) was a member of the armed  
19                   forces on active duty or inactive duty for  
20                   training;

21                   “(iii) was a former member recently  
22                   retired under chapter 61 of this title as a  
23                   result of an injury or illness incurred while  
24                   a member on active duty or inactive duty  
25                   for training; or

1                   “(iv) was a civilian dependent of a  
2                   member of the armed forces and was found  
3                   dead or died outside the United States;

4                   “(B) in any other authorized Department  
5                   of Defense investigation of matters which in-  
6                   volves the death, a factual determination of the  
7                   cause or manner of the death is necessary; or

8                   “(C) in any other authorized investigation  
9                   being conducted by the Federal Bureau of In-  
10                  vestigation, the National Transportation Safety  
11                  Board, or any other Federal agency, an author-  
12                  ized official of such agency with authority to di-  
13                  rect a forensic pathology investigation requests  
14                  that the Armed Forces Medical Examiner con-  
15                  duct such an investigation.

16               “(c) DETERMINATION OF JUSTIFICATION.—(1) Sub-  
17               ject to paragraph (2), the determination under paragraph  
18               (1) of subsection (b) shall be made by the Armed Forces  
19               Medical Examiner.

20               “(2) A commander may make the determination  
21               under paragraph (1) of subsection (b) and require a foren-  
22               sic pathology investigation under this section without re-  
23               gard to a determination made by the Armed Forces Med-  
24               ical Examiner if—

1           “(A) in a case involving circumstances de-  
2       scribed in paragraph (2)(A)(i) of that subsection,  
3       the commander is the commander of the installation  
4       where the decedent was found dead or died; or

5           “(B) in a case involving circumstances de-  
6       scribed in paragraph (2)(A)(ii) of that subsection,  
7       the commander is the commander of the decedent’s  
8       unit at a level in the chain of command designated  
9       for such purpose in the regulations prescribed by the  
10      Secretary of Defense.

11      “(d) LIMITATION IN CONCURRENT JURISDICTION  
12   CASES.—(1) The exercise of authority under this section  
13   is subject to the exercise of primary jurisdiction for the  
14   investigation of a death—

15           “(A) in the case of a death in a State, by the  
16      State or a local government of the State; or

17           “(B) in the case of a death in a foreign coun-  
18      try, by that foreign country under any applicable  
19      treaty, status of forces agreement, or other inter-  
20      national agreement between the United States and  
21      that foreign country.

22      “(2) Paragraph (1) does not limit the authority of  
23   the Armed Forces Medical Examiner to conduct a forensic  
24   pathology investigation of a death that is subject to the  
25   exercise of primary jurisdiction by another sovereign if the

1 investigation by the other sovereign is concluded without  
2 a forensic pathology investigation that the Armed Forces  
3 Medical Examiner considers complete. For the purposes  
4 of the preceding sentence a forensic pathology investiga-  
5 tion is incomplete if the investigation does not include an  
6 autopsy of the decedent.

7 “(e) PROCEDURES.—For a forensic pathology inves-  
8 tigation under this section, the Armed Forces Medical Ex-  
9 aminer shall—

10 “(1) designate one or more qualified patholo-  
11 gists to conduct the investigation;

12 “(2) to the extent practicable and consistent  
13 with responsibilities under this section, give due re-  
14 gard to any applicable law protecting religious be-  
15 liefs;

16 “(3) as soon as practicable, notify the dece-  
17 dent’s family, if known, that the forensic pathology  
18 investigation is being conducted;

19 “(4) as soon as practicable after the completion  
20 of the investigation, authorize release of the dece-  
21 dent’s remains to the family, if known; and

22 “(5) promptly report the results of the forensic  
23 pathology investigation to the official responsible for  
24 the overall investigation of the death.



1       “(f) DEFINITION OF STATE.—In this section, the  
2 term ‘State’ includes the District of Columbia, the Com-  
3 monwealth of Puerto Rico, and Guam.”.

4       (b) REPEAL OF AUTHORITY FOR EXISTING INQUEST  
5 PROCEDURES.—Sections 4711 and 9711 of title 10,  
6 United States Code, are repealed.

7       (c) TECHNICAL AND CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—(1)  
8 Chapter 75 of such title, as amended by subsection (a),  
9 is further amended by inserting before section 1475 the  
10 following:

11       “SUBCHAPTER II—DEATH BENEFITS”.

12       (2) The item relating to chapter 75 in the tables of  
13 chapters at the beginning subtitle A of such title and at  
14 the beginning of part II of such subtitle is amended to  
15 read as follows

**“75. Deceased Personnel ..... 1471”.**

16       (3) The table of sections at the beginning chapter 445  
17 of such title is amended by striking the item relating to  
18 section 4711.

19       (4) The table of sections at the beginning chapter 945  
20 of such title is amended by striking the item relating to  
21 section 9711.

1 **SEC. 577. NONDISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION ON MISSING**  
2 **PERSONS RETURNED TO UNITED STATES**  
3 **CONTROL.**

4 Section 1506 of title 10, United States Code, is  
5 amended by adding at the end the following:

6 “(f) NONDISCLOSURE OF CERTAIN INFORMATION.—  
7 A record of the content of a debriefing of a missing person  
8 returned to United States control during the period begin-  
9 ning July 8, 1959, and ending February 10, 1996, that  
10 was conducted by an official of the United States author-  
11 ized to conduct the debriefing is privileged information  
12 and, notwithstanding sections 552 and 552a of title 5,  
13 may not be disclosed, in whole or in part, under either  
14 such section.”.

15 **SEC. 578. USE OF RECRUITING MATERIALS FOR PUBLIC**  
16 **RELATIONS PURPOSES.**

17 (a) AUTHORITY.—Subchapter I of chapter 134 of  
18 title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
19 end the following:

20 **“§ 2249c. Use of recruiting materials for public rela-**  
21 **tions**

22 “Advertising materials developed for use for recruit-  
23 ment and retention of personnel for the armed forces may  
24 be used for public relations purposes of the Department  
25 of Defense under such conditions and subject to such re-  
26 strictions as the Secretary of Defense shall prescribe.”.

1 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 2 at the beginning of such subchapter is amended by adding  
 3 at the end the following:

“2249e. Use of recruiting materials for public relations.”.

4 **SEC. 579. IMPROVEMENT AND TRANSFER OF JURISDIC-**  
 5 **TION OF TROOPS-TO-TEACHERS PROGRAM.**

6 (a) RECODIFICATION, IMPROVEMENT, AND TRANS-  
 7 FER OF PROGRAM.—(1) Section 1151 of title 10, United  
 8 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

9 **“§ 1151. Assistance to certain separated or retired**  
 10 **members to obtain certification and em-**  
 11 **ployment as teachers**

12 “(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The administering  
 13 Secretary may carry out a program—

14 “(1) to assist eligible members of the armed  
 15 forces after their discharge or release, or retirement,  
 16 from active duty to obtain certification or licensure  
 17 as elementary or secondary school teachers or as vo-  
 18 cational or technical teachers; and

19 “(2) to facilitate the employment of such mem-  
 20 bers by local educational agencies identified under  
 21 subsection (b)(1).

22 “(b) IDENTIFICATION OF LOCAL EDUCATIONAL  
 23 AGENCIES AND STATES.—(1)(A) In carrying out the pro-  
 24 gram, the administering Secretary shall periodically iden-  
 25 tify local educational agencies that—

1           “(i) are receiving grants under title I of the El-  
2           ementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20  
3           U.S.C. 6301 et seq.) as a result of having within  
4           their jurisdictions concentrations of children from  
5           low-income families; or

6           “(ii) are experiencing a shortage of qualified  
7           teachers, in particular a shortage of science, mathe-  
8           matics, special education, or vocational or technical  
9           teachers.

10          “(B) The administering Secretary may identify local  
11       educational agencies under subparagraph (A) through sur-  
12       veys conducted for that purpose or by utilizing information  
13       on local educational agencies that is available to the Sec-  
14       retary of Education from other sources.

15          “(2) In carrying out the program, the administering  
16       Secretary shall also conduct a survey of States to identify  
17       those States that have alternative certification or licensure  
18       requirements for teachers, including those States that  
19       grant credit for service in the armed forces toward satis-  
20       fying certification or licensure requirements for teachers.

21          “(c) ELIGIBLE MEMBERS.—(1) Subject to paragraph  
22       (2), the following members shall be eligible for selection  
23       to participate in the program:

24               “(A) Any member who—

1           “(i) during the period beginning on Octo-  
2           ber 1, 1990, and ending on September 30,  
3           1999, was involuntarily discharged or released  
4           from active duty for purposes of a reduction of  
5           force after six or more years of continuous ac-  
6           tive duty immediately before the discharge or  
7           release; and

8           “(ii) satisfies such other criteria for eligi-  
9           bility as the administering Secretary may pre-  
10          scribe.

11       “(B) Any member—

12           “(i) who, on or after October 1, 1999—

13               “(I) is retired for length of service  
14               with at least 20 years of active service  
15               computed under section 3925, 3926, 8925,  
16               or 8926 of this title or for purposes of  
17               chapter 571 of this title; or

18               “(II) is retired under section 1201 or  
19               1204 of this title;

20           “(ii) who—

21               “(I) in the case of a member applying  
22               for assistance for placement as an elemen-  
23               tary or secondary school teacher, has re-  
24               ceived a baccalaureate or advanced degree

1 from an accredited institution of higher  
2 education; or

3 “(II) in the case of a member apply-  
4 ing for assistance for placement as a voca-  
5 tional or technical teacher—

6 “(aa) has received the equivalent  
7 of one year of college from an accred-  
8 ited institution of higher education  
9 and has 10 or more years of military  
10 experience in a vocational or technical  
11 field; or

12 “(bb) otherwise meets the certifi-  
13 cation or licensure requirements for a  
14 vocational or technical teacher in the  
15 State in which such member seeks as-  
16 sistance for placement under the pro-  
17 gram; and

18 “(iii) who satisfies any criteria prescribed  
19 under subparagraph (A)(ii).

20 “(2) A member described in paragraph (1) shall be  
21 eligible to participate in the program only if the member’s  
22 last period of service in the armed forces was characterized  
23 as honorable by the Secretary concerned.

24 “(d) INFORMATION REGARDING PROGRAM.—(1) The  
25 administering Secretary shall provide information regard-

1 ing the program, and make applications for the program  
 2 available, to members as part of preseparation counseling  
 3 provided under section 1142 of this title.

4 “(2) The information provided to members shall—

5 “(A) indicate the local educational agencies  
 6 identified under subsection (b)(1); and

7 “(B) identify those States surveyed under sub-  
 8 section (b)(2) that have alternative certification or  
 9 licensure requirements for teachers, including those  
 10 States that grant credit for service in the armed  
 11 forces toward satisfying such requirements.

12 “(e) SELECTION OF PARTICIPANTS.—(1)(A) Selec-  
 13 tion of members to participate in the program shall be  
 14 made on the basis of applications submitted to the admin-  
 15 istering Secretary on a timely basis. An application shall  
 16 be in such form and contain such information as that Sec-  
 17 retary may require.

18 “(B) An application shall be considered to be sub-  
 19 mitted on a timely basis if the application is submitted  
 20 as follows:

21 “(i) In the case of an applicant who is eligible  
 22 under subsection (c)(1)(A), not later than September  
 23 30, 2003.

24 “(ii) In the case of an applicant who is eligible  
 25 under subsection (c)(1)(B), not later than four years

1 after the date of the retirement of the applicant  
2 from active duty.

3 “(2) In selecting participants to receive assistance for  
4 placement as elementary or secondary school teachers or  
5 vocational or technical teachers, the administering Sec-  
6 retary shall give priority to members who—

7 “(A) have educational or military experience in  
8 science, mathematics, special education, or voca-  
9 tional or technical subjects and agree to seek em-  
10 ployment as science, mathematics, or special edu-  
11 cation teachers in elementary or secondary schools  
12 or in other schools under the jurisdiction of a local  
13 educational agency; or

14 “(B) have educational or military experience in  
15 another subject area identified by that Secretary, in  
16 consultation with the National Governors Associa-  
17 tion, as important for national educational objectives  
18 and agree to seek employment in that subject area  
19 in elementary or secondary schools.

20 “(3) The administering Secretary may not select a  
21 member to participate in the program unless that Sec-  
22 retary has sufficient appropriations for the program avail-  
23 able at the time of the selection to satisfy the obligations  
24 to be incurred by the United States under subsection (g)  
25 with respect to that member.



1       “(f) AGREEMENT.—A member selected to participate  
2 in the program shall be required to enter into an agree-  
3 ment with the administering Secretary in which the mem-  
4 ber agrees—

5           “(1) to obtain, within such time as that Sec-  
6 retary may require, certification or licensure as an  
7 elementary or secondary school teacher or vocational  
8 or technical teacher; and

9           “(2) to accept an offer of full-time employment  
10 as an elementary or secondary school teacher or vo-  
11 cational or technical teacher for not less than four  
12 school years with a local educational agency identi-  
13 fied under subparagraph (A) or (B) of subsection  
14 (b)(1), to begin the school year after obtaining that  
15 certification or licensure.

16       “(g) STIPEND AND BONUS FOR PARTICIPANTS.—  
17 (1)(A) Subject to subparagraph (B), the administering  
18 Secretary shall pay to each participant in the program a  
19 stipend in an amount equal to \$5,000.

20       “(B) The total number of stipends that may be paid  
21 under this paragraph in any fiscal year may not exceed  
22 3,000.

23       “(2)(A) Subject to subparagraph (B), the admin-  
24 istering Secretary may, in lieu of paying a stipend under  
25 paragraph (1), pay a bonus of \$10,000 to each participant

1 in the program who agrees under subsection (f) to accept  
2 full-time employment as an elementary or secondary  
3 school teacher or vocational or technical teacher for not  
4 less than four years in a high need school.

5 “(B) The total number of bonuses that may be paid  
6 under this paragraph in any fiscal year may not exceed  
7 1,000.

8 “(C) In this paragraph, the term ‘high need school’  
9 means an elementary school or secondary school that  
10 meets one or more of the following criteria:

11 “(i) A drop out rate that exceeds the national  
12 average school drop out rate.

13 “(ii) A large percentage of students (as deter-  
14 mined by the Secretary of Education in consultation  
15 with the National Assessment Governing Board) who  
16 speak English as a second language.

17 “(iii) A large percentage of students (as so de-  
18 termined) who are at risk of educational failure by  
19 reason of limited proficiency in English, poverty,  
20 race, geographic location, or economic cir-  
21 cumstances.

22 “(iv) A population of students at least one-half  
23 of which are from families with an income below the  
24 poverty line (as that term is defined by the Office  
25 of Management and Budget and revised annually in

1       accordance with section 673(2) of the Community  
2       Services Block Grant Act (42 U.S.C. 9902(2)) appli-  
3       cable to a family of the size involved.

4               “(v) A large percentage of students (as so de-  
5       termined) who qualify for assistance under part B of  
6       the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20  
7       U.S.C. 1411 et seq.).

8               “(vi) Any other criteria established by the ad-  
9       ministering Secretary in consultation with the Na-  
10      tional Assessment Governing Board.

11      “(3) Stipends and bonuses paid under this subsection  
12      shall be taken into account in determining the eligibility  
13      of the participant concerned for Federal student financial  
14      assistance provided under title IV of the Higher Education  
15      Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.).

16      “(h) REIMBURSEMENT UNDER CERTAIN CIR-  
17      CUMSTANCES.—(1) If a participant in the program fails  
18      to obtain teacher certification or licensure or employment  
19      as an elementary or secondary school teacher or vocational  
20      or technical teacher as required under the agreement or  
21      voluntarily leaves, or is terminated for cause, from the em-  
22      ployment during the four years of required service, the  
23      participant shall be required to reimburse the admin-  
24      istering Secretary for any stipend paid to the participant  
25      under subsection (g)(1) in an amount that bears the same

1 ratio to the amount of the stipend as the unserved portion  
2 of required service bears to the four years of required serv-  
3 ice.

4 “(2) If a participant in the program who is paid a  
5 bonus under subsection (g)(2) fails to obtain employment  
6 for which the bonus was paid, or voluntarily leaves or is  
7 terminated for cause from the employment during the four  
8 years of required service, the participant shall be required  
9 to reimburse the administering Secretary for the bonus in  
10 an amount that bears the same ratio to the amount of  
11 the bonus as the unserved portion of required service bears  
12 to the four years of required service.

13 “(3)(A) The obligation to reimburse the admin-  
14 istering Secretary under this subsection is, for all pur-  
15 poses, a debt owing the United States.

16 “(B) A discharge in bankruptcy under title 11 shall  
17 not release a participant from the obligation to reimburse  
18 the administering Secretary under this subsection.

19 “(C) Any amount owed by a participant under para-  
20 graph (1) or (2) shall bear interest at the rate equal to  
21 the highest rate being paid by the United States on the  
22 day on which the reimbursement is determined to be due  
23 for securities having maturities of ninety days or less and  
24 shall accrue from the day on which the participant is first  
25 notified of the amount due.

1       “(i) EXCEPTIONS TO REIMBURSEMENT PROVI-  
2 SIONS.—(1) A participant in the program shall not be con-  
3 sidered to be in violation of an agreement entered into  
4 under subsection (f) during any period in which the  
5 participant—

6               “(A) is pursuing a full-time course of study re-  
7 lated to the field of teaching at an eligible institu-  
8 tion;

9               “(B) is serving on active duty as a member of  
10 the armed forces;

11              “(C) is temporarily totally disabled for a period  
12 of time not to exceed three years as established by  
13 sworn affidavit of a qualified physician;

14              “(D) is unable to secure employment for a pe-  
15 riod not to exceed 12 months by reason of the care  
16 required by a spouse who is disabled;

17              “(E) is seeking and unable to find full-time em-  
18 ployment as a teacher in an elementary or secondary  
19 school or as a vocational or technical teacher for a  
20 single period not to exceed 27 months; or

21              “(F) satisfies the provisions of additional reim-  
22 bursement exceptions that may be prescribed by the  
23 administering Secretary.

24       “(2) A participant shall be excused from reimburse-  
25 ment under subsection (h) if the participant becomes per-

1 manently totally disabled as established by sworn affidavit  
2 of a qualified physician. The administering Secretary may  
3 also waive reimbursement in cases of extreme hardship to  
4 the participant, as determined by that Secretary.

5 “(j) RELATIONSHIP TO EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE  
6 UNDER MONTGOMERY GI BILL.—The receipt by a partic-  
7 ipant in the program of any assistance under the program  
8 shall not reduce or otherwise affect the entitlement of the  
9 participant to any benefits under chapter 30 of title 38  
10 or chapter 1606 of this title.

11 “(k) DISCHARGE OF STATE ACTIVITIES THROUGH  
12 CONSORTIA OF STATES.—The administering Secretary  
13 may permit States participating in the program to carry  
14 out activities authorized for such States under this section  
15 through one or more consortia of such States.

16 “(l) ASSISTANCE TO STATES IN ACTIVITIES UNDER  
17 PROGRAM.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), the admin-  
18 istering Secretary may make grants to States partici-  
19 pating in the program, or to consortia of such States, in  
20 order to permit such States or consortia of States to oper-  
21 ate offices for purposes of recruiting eligible members for  
22 participation in the program and facilitating the employ-  
23 ment of participants in the program in schools in such  
24 States or consortia of States.

1       “(2) The total amount of grants under paragraph (1)  
2 in any fiscal year may not exceed \$4,000,000.

3       “(m) LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS FOR MANAGE-  
4 MENT INFRASTRUCTURE.—The administering Secretary  
5 may utilize not more than five percent of the funds avail-  
6 able to carry out the program for a fiscal year for purposes  
7 of establishing and maintaining the management infra-  
8 structure necessary to support the program.

9       “(n) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

10           “(1) The term ‘administering Secretary’, with  
11 respect to the program authorized by this section,  
12 means the following:

13               “(A) The Secretary of Defense with re-  
14 spect to the armed forces (other than the Coast  
15 Guard) for the period beginning on October 23,  
16 1992, and ending on the date of the completion  
17 of the transfer of responsibility for the program  
18 to the Secretary of Education under section  
19 579(c) of the National Defense Authorization  
20 Act for Fiscal Year 2000.

21               “(B) The Secretary of Transportation with  
22 respect to the Coast Guard for the period re-  
23 ferred to in subparagraph (A).

1                   “(C) The Secretary of Education for any  
2                   period after the period referred to in subpara-  
3                   graph (A).

4                   “(2) The term ‘State’ includes the District of  
5                   Columbia, American Samoa, the Federated States of  
6                   Micronesia, Guam, the Republic of the Marshall Is-  
7                   lands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana  
8                   Islands, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Re-  
9                   public of Palau, and the United States Virgin Is-  
10                  lands.

11                  “(3) The term ‘alternative certification or licen-  
12                  sure requirements’ means State or local teacher cer-  
13                  tification or licensure requirements that permit a  
14                  demonstrated competence in appropriate subject  
15                  areas gained in careers outside of education to be  
16                  substituted for traditional teacher training course  
17                  work.”.

18                  (2) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
19 58 of such title is amended by striking the item relating  
20 to section 1151 and inserting the following new item:

“1151. Assistance to certain separated or retired members to obtain certification  
and employment as teachers.”.

21                  (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
22 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1999.

23                  (c) TRANSFER OF JURISDICTION OVER CURRENT  
24 PROGRAM.—(1) The Secretary of Defense, Secretary of



1 Transportation, and Secretary of Education shall provide  
2 for the transfer to the Secretary of Education of any on-  
3 going functions and responsibilities of the Secretary of De-  
4 fense and the Secretary of Transportation with respect to  
5 the program authorized by section 1151 of title 10, United  
6 States Code, for the period beginning on October 23,  
7 1992, and ending on September 30, 2001.

8 (2) The Secretaries shall complete the transfer under  
9 paragraph (1) not later than October 1, 2001.

10 (3) After completion of the transfer, the Secretary  
11 of Education shall discharge that Secretary's functions  
12 and responsibilities with respect to the program in con-  
13 sultation with the Secretary of Defense and the Secretary  
14 of Transportation with respect to the Coast Guard.

15 (d) REPORTS.—(1) Not later than March 31, 2002,  
16 the Secretary of Education (in consultation with the Sec-  
17 retary of Defense and the Secretary of Transportation)  
18 and the Comptroller General shall each submit to Con-  
19 gress a report on the effectiveness of the program author-  
20 ized by section 1151 of title 10, United States Code (as  
21 amended by subsection (a)), in the recruitment and reten-  
22 tion of qualified personnel by local educational agencies  
23 identified under subsection (b)(1) of such section 1151.

24 (2) The report under paragraph (1) shall include in-  
25 formation on the following:

1 (A) The number of participants in the program.

2 (B) The schools in which such participants are  
3 employed.

4 (C) The grade levels at which such participants  
5 teach.

6 (D) The subject matters taught by such partici-  
7 pants.

8 (E) The effectiveness of the teaching of such  
9 participants, as indicated by any relevant test scores  
10 of the students of such participants.

11 (F) The extent of any academic improvement in  
12 the schools in which such participants teach by rea-  
13 son of their teaching.

14 (G) The rates of retention of such participants  
15 by the local educational agencies employing such  
16 participants.

17 (H) The effect of any stipends or bonuses  
18 under subsection (g) of such section 1151 in enhanc-  
19 ing participation in the program or in enhancing re-  
20 cruitment or retention of participants in the pro-  
21 gram by the local educational agencies employing  
22 such participants.

23 (I) Such other matters as the Secretary of Edu-  
24 cation or the Comptroller General, as the case may  
25 be, considers appropriate.

1       (3) The report of the Comptroller General under  
 2 paragraph (1) shall also include any recommendations of  
 3 the Comptroller General as to means of improving the pro-  
 4 gram, including means of enhancing the recruitment and  
 5 retention of participants in the program.

6 **SEC. 580. SUPPORT FOR EXPANDED CHILD CARE SERV-**  
 7 **ICES AND YOUTH PROGRAM SERVICES FOR**  
 8 **DEPENDENTS.**

9       (a) **AUTHORITY.**—(1) Subchapter II of chapter 88 of  
 10 title 10, United States Code, is amended—

11           (A) by redesignating section 1798 as section  
 12       1800; and

13           (B) by inserting after section 1797 the fol-  
 14       lowing:

15 **“§ 1798. Child care services and youth program serv-**  
 16 **ices for dependents: financial assistance**  
 17 **for providers**

18       “(a) **AUTHORITY.**—The Secretary of Defense may  
 19 provide financial assistance to an eligible civilian provider  
 20 of child care services or youth program services that fur-  
 21 nishes such services for members of the armed forces and  
 22 employees of the Federal Government if the Secretary de-  
 23 termines that providing the assistance—

24           “(1) is in the best interest of the Department  
 25       of Defense;

1           “(2) enables supplementation or expansion of  
2           furnishing of the services for military installations;  
3           and

4           “(3) ensures that the eligible provider is able to  
5           comply, and does comply, with the regulations, poli-  
6           cies, and standards of the Department of Defense  
7           that are applicable to the furnishing of such services.

8           “(b) ELIGIBLE PROVIDER.—A provider of child care  
9           services or youth program services is eligible for financial  
10          assistance under paragraph (1) if the provider—

11           “(1) is licensed to provide the services under  
12          applicable State and local law;

13           “(2) has previously provided such services for  
14          members of the armed forces or employees of the  
15          Federal Government; and

16           “(3) either—

17           “(A) is a provider of otherwise federally  
18          funded or sponsored child development services;

19           “(B) provides the services in a child devel-  
20          opment center owned and operated by a private,  
21          not-for-profit organization;

22           “(C) is a provider of family child care serv-  
23          ices;

1           “(D) conducts a before-school or after-  
2           school child care program in a public school fa-  
3           cility;

4           “(E) conducts an otherwise federally fund-  
5           ed or federally sponsored school age child care  
6           or youth services program;

7           “(F) conducts a school age child care or  
8           youth services program that is owned and oper-  
9           ated by a not-for-profit organization; or

10          “(G) is a provider of another category of  
11          child care services or youth services determined  
12          by the Secretary of Defense as appropriate for  
13          meeting the needs of members of the armed  
14          forces or employees of the Department of De-  
15          fense.

16          “(c) FUNDING.—To provide financial assistance  
17          under this subsection, the Secretary of Defense may use  
18          any funds available for the Department of Defense.

19          “(d) BIENNIAL REPORT.—(1) Every two years the  
20          Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress a report  
21          on the exercise of authority under this section. The report  
22          shall include an evaluation of the effectiveness of the au-  
23          thority for meeting the needs of members of the armed  
24          forces or employees of the Department of Defense for child  
25          care services and youth program services. The report may

1 include any recommendations for legislation that the Sec-  
 2 retary considers appropriate to enhance the capability of  
 3 the Department of Defense to meet those needs.

4 “(2) A biennial report under this subsection may be  
 5 combined with the biennial report under section 1799(d)  
 6 of this title into one report for submission to Congress.

7 **“§ 1799. Child care services and youth program serv-**  
 8 **ices for dependents: participation by chil-**  
 9 **dren and youth otherwise ineligible**

10 “(a) **AUTHORITY.**—The Secretary may authorize par-  
 11 ticipation in child care or youth programs of the Depart-  
 12 ment of Defense, to the extent of the availability of space  
 13 and services, by children and youth under the age of 19  
 14 who are not dependents of members of the armed forces  
 15 or of employees of the Department of Defense and are  
 16 not otherwise eligible for participation in the programs.

17 “(b) **LIMITATION.**—Authorization of participation in  
 18 a program under subsection (a) shall be limited to situa-  
 19 tions in which the participation promotes the attainment  
 20 of the objectives set forth in subsection (c), as determined  
 21 by the Secretary.

22 “(c) **OBJECTIVES.**—The objectives for authorizing  
 23 participation in a program under subsection (a) are as fol-  
 24 lows:

1           “(1) To support the integration of children and  
2       youth of military families into civilian communities.

3           “(2) To make more efficient use of Department  
4       of Defense facilities and resources.

5           “(3) To establish or support a partnership or  
6       consortium arrangement with schools and other  
7       youth services organizations serving children of the  
8       armed forces.

9       “(d) BIENNIAL REPORT.—(1) Every two years the  
10   Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress a report  
11   on the exercise of authority under this section. The report  
12   shall include an evaluation of the effectiveness of the au-  
13   thority for achieving the objectives set out under sub-  
14   section (c). The report may include any recommendations  
15   for legislation that the Secretary considers appropriate to  
16   enhance the capability of the Department of Defense to  
17   attain those objectives.

18       “(2) A biennial report under this subsection may be  
19   combined with the biennial report under section 1798(d)  
20   of this title into one report for submission to Congress.”.

21       (2) The table of sections at the beginning of such sub-  
22   chapter is amended by striking the item relating to section  
23   1798 and inserting the following:

“1798. Child care services and youth program services for dependents: financial  
assistance for providers.”.

“1799. Child care services and youth program services for dependents: participa-  
tion by children and youth otherwise ineligible.

“1800. Definitions.”.

1 (b) FIRST BIENNIAL REPORTS.—The first biennial  
2 reports under sections 1798(d) and 1799(d) of title 10,  
3 United States Code (as added by subsection (a)), shall be  
4 submitted not later than March 31, 2002, and shall cover  
5 fiscal years 2000 and 2001.

6 **SEC. 581. RESPONSES TO DOMESTIC VIOLENCE IN THE**  
7 **ARMED FORCES.**

8 (a) MILITARY-CIVILIAN TASK FORCE ON DOMESTIC  
9 VIOLENCE.—(1) The Secretary of Defense shall establish  
10 a Military-Civilian Task Force on Domestic Violence. The  
11 Secretary shall appoint the members of the task force in  
12 accordance with this section not later than six months  
13 after the date of the enactment of this Act.

14 (2)(A) Not later than six months after the date on  
15 which all members of the task force are appointed, the  
16 task force shall submit to the Secretary of Defense rec-  
17 ommendations on the matters set out under subsection  
18 (b). The task force shall, thereafter, submit to the Sec-  
19 retary of Defense from time to time any analyses and rec-  
20 ommendations for policies regarding how the Armed  
21 Forces can effectively respond, and improve responses, to  
22 cases of domestic violence that the task force considers  
23 appropriate.

24 (B) The task force shall submit to Congress an an-  
25 nual report containing a detailed discussion of the achieve-



1 ments in responses to domestic violence in the Armed  
2 Forces, pending research on domestic violence, and any  
3 recommendations for actions to improve the responses of  
4 the Armed Forces to domestic violence in the Armed  
5 Forces that the task force considers appropriate.

6 (C) The task force shall—

7 (i) meet in plenary session at least once annu-  
8 ally; and

9 (ii) visit military installations overseas annually  
10 and military installations within the United States  
11 semiannually.

12 (3) The Secretary shall appoint the members of the  
13 task force. The task force shall include the following:

14 (A) Representatives of Department of Defense  
15 family advocacy programs.

16 (B) Medical personnel.

17 (C) Judge advocates.

18 (D) Military police or other law enforcement  
19 personnel of the Armed Forces.

20 (E) Commanders.

21 (F) Personnel who plan, execute, and evaluate  
22 training of the Armed Forces.

23 (G) Civilian personnel who are experts on do-  
24 mestic violence, family advocates, providers of serv-  
25 ices specifically for victims of domestic violence, and

1 researchers in domestic violence including, but not  
2 limited to, the following:

3 (i) At least two representatives from the  
4 national domestic violence resource center and  
5 the special issue resource centers referred to in  
6 section 308 of the Family Violence Prevention  
7 and Services Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 10407).

8 (ii) At least two representatives from na-  
9 tional domestic violence and sexual assault pol-  
10 icy organizations.

11 (iii) At least two representatives from se-  
12 lected States' domestic violence and sexual as-  
13 sault coalitions.

14 (iv) At least two local domestic violence  
15 and sexual assault service providers in commu-  
16 nities located near military installations.

17 (H) Civilian law enforcement personnel (ap-  
18 pointed in consultation with the Attorney General).

19 (I) Representatives of the Department of Jus-  
20 tice (appointed in consultation with the Attorney  
21 General) from the following offices:

22 (i) The Office on Violence Against Women.

23 (ii) The Violence Against Women Grants  
24 Office.

1           (J) Representatives of the Department of  
2       Health and Human Services (appointed in consulta-  
3       tion with the Secretary of Health and Human Serv-  
4       ices) from the Family Violence Prevention and Serv-  
5       ices Office.

6       (4) The Secretary shall ensure that the task force in-  
7       cludes the following:

8           (A) Representatives of the Office of the Sec-  
9       retary of Defense.

10          (B) General and flag officers.

11          (C) Noncommissioned officers.

12          (D) Other enlisted personnel.

13       (5) The Secretary of Defense shall annually designate  
14       to chair the task force one member of the task force from  
15       among the members on a list of nominees submitted to  
16       the Secretary for that purpose by the task force.

17       (6) Each member of the task force shall serve without  
18       compensation (other than the compensation to which enti-  
19       tled as a member of the Armed Forces or an officer or  
20       employee of the United States, as the case may be), but  
21       shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu  
22       of subsistence, at rates authorized for employees of agen-  
23       cies under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United  
24       States Code, while away from the member's home or reg-

1 ular places of business in the performance of services for  
2 the task force.

3 (7) The Assistant Secretary of Defense for Force  
4 Management Policy, under the direction of the Under Sec-  
5 retary of Defense for Personnel and Readiness, shall pro-  
6 vide oversight of the task force and shall provide the task  
7 force with the personnel, facilities, and other administra-  
8 tive support that is necessary for the performance of the  
9 task force's duties. The Assistant Secretary shall provide  
10 for the Secretaries of the military department to provide  
11 support described in paragraph (8)(B) for the task force  
12 on a rotating basis.

13 (8) The Secretary of the military department con-  
14 cerned shall—

15 (A) coordinate visits of the task force to mili-  
16 tary installations; and

17 (B) as designated by the Assistant Secretary of  
18 Defense and in coordination with Assistant Sec-  
19 retary, provide administrative, logistical, and other  
20 support for the meetings of the task force.

21 (9) The task force shall terminate three years after  
22 the date on which all members of the task force are ap-  
23 pointed.

24 (b) UNIFORM RESPONSES.—Not later than six  
25 months after receiving the report of the task force under

1 subsection (a)(2)(A), the Secretary of Defense shall, in  
2 consultation with the task force, prescribe the following:

3           (1) Standard formats for memorandums of  
4 agreement or understanding to be used by the Secre-  
5 taries of the military departments for entering into  
6 agreements with civilian law enforcement authorities  
7 relating to acts of domestic violence involving mem-  
8 bers of the Armed Forces.

9           (2) A requirement for a commanding officer of  
10 a member of the Armed Forces ordered by a supe-  
11 rior not to have contact with a person to give a writ-  
12 ten copy of the order to each person protected by the  
13 order within 24 hours after the issuance of the  
14 order.

15           (3) Standard guidance on the factors for com-  
16 manders to consider when determining appropriate  
17 action for substantiated allegations of domestic vio-  
18 lence by a person subject to that Code.

19           (4) A standard training program for all com-  
20 manding officers in the Armed Forces, including a  
21 standard curriculum, on the handling of domestic vi-  
22 olence cases.

23       (c) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.—(1) The Secretary  
24 shall establish a central database of information on the

1 cases of domestic violence involving members of the Armed  
2 Forces.

3 (2) The Secretary shall require the administrator of  
4 each family advocacy program of the Armed Forces to  
5 maintain and report annually to the administrator of the  
6 database established under paragraph (1), the information  
7 received or developed under the program on the following  
8 matters:

9 (A) Each domestic violence case reported to a  
10 commander, any law enforcement authority of the  
11 Armed Forces, or a family advocacy program of the  
12 Department of Defense.

13 (B) The number of the cases that involve evi-  
14 dence determined sufficient for supporting discipli-  
15 nary action and, for each such case, a description of  
16 the substantiated allegation and the action taken by  
17 command authorities in the case.

18 (C) The number of the cases that involve evi-  
19 dence determined insufficient for supporting discipli-  
20 nary action and, for each such case, a description of  
21 the allegation.

22 (3) The Secretary shall submit to Congress an annual  
23 report on the data submitted to the central database es-  
24 tablished under paragraph (1).

1 **SEC. 582. POSTHUMOUS ADVANCEMENT OF REAR ADMIRAL**  
2 **(RETIRED) HUSBAND E. KIMMEL AND MAJOR**  
3 **GENERAL (RETIRED) WALTER C. SHORT ON**  
4 **RETIRED LISTS.**

5 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-  
6 ings:

7 (1) The late Rear Admiral (retired) Husband  
8 E. Kimmel, formerly serving in the grade of admiral  
9 as the Commander in Chief of the United States  
10 Fleet and the Commander in Chief, United States  
11 Pacific Fleet, had an excellent and unassailable  
12 record throughout his career in the United States  
13 Navy prior to the December 7, 1941 attack on Pearl  
14 Harbor.

15 (2) The late Major General (retired) Walter C.  
16 Short, formerly serving in the grade of lieutenant  
17 general as the Commander of the United States  
18 Army Hawaiian Department, had an excellent and  
19 unassailable record throughout his career in the  
20 United States Army prior to the December 7, 1941  
21 attack on Pearl Harbor.

22 (3) Numerous investigations following the at-  
23 tack on Pearl Harbor have documented that then  
24 Admiral Kimmel and then Lieutenant General Short  
25 were not provided necessary and critical intelligence  
26 that was available, that foretold of war with Japan,

1       that warned of imminent attack, and that would  
2       have alerted them to prepare for the attack, includ-  
3       ing such essential communiques as the Japanese  
4       Pearl Harbor Bomb Plot message of September 24,  
5       1941, and the message sent from the Imperial Japa-  
6       nese Foreign Ministry to the Japanese Ambassador  
7       in the United States from December 6–7, 1941,  
8       known as the Fourteen-Part Message.

9           (4) On December 16, 1941, Admiral Kimmel  
10       and Lieutenant General Short were relieved of their  
11       commands and returned to their permanent ranks of  
12       rear admiral and major general.

13          (5) Admiral William Harrison Standley, who  
14       served as a member of the investigating commission  
15       known as the Roberts Commission that accused Ad-  
16       miral Kimmel and Lieutenant General Short of  
17       “dereliction of duty” only six weeks after the attack  
18       on Pearl Harbor, later disavowed the report main-  
19       taining that “these two officers were martyred” and  
20       “if they had been brought to trial, both would have  
21       been cleared of the charge”.

22          (6) On October 19, 1944, a Naval Court of  
23       Inquiry—

24           (A) exonerated Admiral Kimmel on the  
25       grounds that his military decisions and the dis-



1 position of his forces at the time of the Decem-  
2 ber 7, 1941 attack on Pearl Harbor were prop-  
3 er “by virtue of the information that Admiral  
4 Kimmel had at hand which indicated neither  
5 the probability nor the imminence of an air at-  
6 tack on Pearl Harbor”;

7 (B) criticized the higher command for not  
8 sharing with Admiral Kimmel “during the very  
9 critical period of 26 November to 7 December  
10 1941, important information . . . regarding the  
11 Japanese situation”; and

12 (C) concluded that the Japanese attack  
13 and its outcome was attributable to no serious  
14 fault on the part of anyone in the naval service.

15 (7) On June 15, 1944, an investigation con-  
16 ducted by Admiral T. C. Hart at the direction of the  
17 Secretary of the Navy produced evidence, subse-  
18 quently confirmed, that essential intelligence con-  
19 cerning Japanese intentions and war plans was  
20 available in Washington but was not shared with Ad-  
21 miral Kimmel.

22 (8) On October 20, 1944, the Army Pearl Har-  
23 bor Board of Investigation determined that—

24 (A) Lieutenant General Short had not  
25 been kept “fully advised of the growing tense-

1           ness of the Japanese situation which indicated  
2           an increasing necessity for better preparation  
3           for war”;

4           (B) detailed information and intelligence  
5           about Japanese intentions and war plans were  
6           available in “abundance”, but were not shared  
7           with Lieutenant General Short’s Hawaii com-  
8           mand; and

9           (C) Lieutenant General Short was not pro-  
10          vided “on the evening of December 6th and the  
11          early morning of December 7th, the critical in-  
12          formation indicating an almost immediate break  
13          with Japan, though there was ample time to  
14          have accomplished this”.

15          (9) The reports by both the Naval Court of In-  
16          quiry and the Army Pearl Harbor Board of Inves-  
17          tigation were kept secret, and Rear Admiral (re-  
18          tired) Kimmel and Major General (retired) Short  
19          were denied their requests to defend themselves  
20          through trial by court-martial.

21          (10) The joint committee of Congress that was  
22          established to investigate the conduct of Admiral  
23          Kimmel and Lieutenant General Short completed, on  
24          May 31, 1946, a 1,075-page report which included

1 the conclusions of the committee that the two offi-  
2 cers had not been guilty of dereliction of duty.

3 (11) The Officer Personnel Act of 1947, in es-  
4 tablishing a promotion system for the Navy and the  
5 Army, provided a legal basis for the President to  
6 honor any officer of the Armed Forces of the United  
7 States who served his country as a senior com-  
8 mander during World War II with a placement of  
9 that officer, with the advice and consent of the Sen-  
10 ate, on the retired list with the highest grade held  
11 while on the active duty list.

12 (12) On April 27, 1954, the then Chief of  
13 Naval Personnel, Admiral J. L. Holloway, Jr., rec-  
14 ommended that Rear Admiral Kimmel be advanced  
15 in rank in accordance with the provisions of the Of-  
16 ficer Personnel Act of 1947.

17 (13) On November 13, 1991, a majority of the  
18 members of the Board for the Correction of Military  
19 Records of the Department of the Army found that  
20 the late Major General (retired) Short “was unjustly  
21 held responsible for the Pearl Harbor disaster” and  
22 that “it would be equitable and just” to advance him  
23 to the rank of lieutenant general on the retired list”.

24 (14) In October 1994, the then Chief of Naval  
25 Operations, Admiral Carlisle Trost, withdrew his

1       1988 recommendation against the advancement of  
2       Rear Admiral (retired) Kimmel (by then deceased)  
3       and recommended that the case of Rear Admiral  
4       Kimmel be reopened.

5           (15) Although the Dorn Report, a report on the  
6       results of a Department of Defense study that was  
7       issued on December 15, 1995, did not provide sup-  
8       port for an advancement of the late Rear Admiral  
9       (retired) Kimmel or the late Major General (retired)  
10      Short in grade, it did set forth as a conclusion of the  
11      study that “responsibility for the Pearl Harbor dis-  
12      aster should not fall solely on the shoulders of Admi-  
13      ral Kimmel and Lieutenant General Short, it should  
14      be broadly shared”.

15           (16) The Dorn Report found—

16           (A) that “Army and Navy officials in  
17      Washington were privy to intercepted Japanese  
18      diplomatic communications...which provided  
19      crucial confirmation of the imminence of war”;

20           (B) that “the evidence of the handling of  
21      these messages in Washington reveals some in-  
22      eptitude, some unwarranted assumptions and  
23      misestimations, limited coordination, ambiguous  
24      language, and lack of clarification and follow-up  
25      at higher levels”; and

1 (C) that “together, these characteristics re-  
2 sulted in failure...to appreciate fully and to  
3 convey to the commanders in Hawaii the sense  
4 of focus and urgency that these intercepts  
5 should have engendered”.

6 (17) On July 21, 1997, Vice Admiral David C.  
7 Richardson (United States Navy, retired) responded  
8 to the Dorn Report with his own study which con-  
9 firmed findings of the Naval Court of Inquiry and  
10 the Army Pearl Harbor Board of Investigation and  
11 established, among other facts, that the war effort  
12 in 1941 was undermined by a restrictive intelligence  
13 distribution policy, and the degree to which the com-  
14 manders of the United States forces in Hawaii were  
15 not alerted about the impending attack on Hawaii  
16 was directly attributable to the withholding of intel-  
17 ligence from then Admiral Kimmel and Lieutenant  
18 General Short.

19 (18) Rear Admiral (retired) Kimmel and Major  
20 General (retired) Short are the only two officers eli-  
21 gible for advancement under the Officer Personnel  
22 Act of 1947 as senior World War II commanders  
23 who were excluded from the list of retired officers  
24 presented for advancement on the retired lists to  
25 their highest wartime ranks under that Act.

1           (19) This singular exclusion from advancement  
2 of Rear Admiral (retired) Kimmel and Major Gen-  
3 eral (retired) Short from the Navy retired list and  
4 the Army retired list, respectively, serves only to  
5 perpetuate the myth that the senior commanders in  
6 Hawaii were derelict in their duty and responsible  
7 for the success of the attack on Pearl Harbor, and  
8 is a distinct and unacceptable expression of dishonor  
9 toward two of the finest officers who have served in  
10 the Armed Forces of the United States.

11           (20) Major General (retired) Walter Short died  
12 on September 23, 1949, and Rear Admiral (retired)  
13 Husband Kimmel died on May 14, 1968, without  
14 having been accorded the honor of being returned to  
15 their wartime ranks as were their fellow veterans of  
16 World War II.

17           (21) The Veterans of Foreign Wars, the Pearl  
18 Harbor Survivors Association, the Admiral Nimitz  
19 Foundation, the Naval Academy Alumni Association,  
20 the Retired Officers Association, the Pearl Harbor  
21 Commemorative Committee, and other associations  
22 and numerous retired military officers have called  
23 for the rehabilitation of the reputations and honor of  
24 the late Rear Admiral (retired) Kimmel and the late  
25 Major General (retired) Short through their post-

1       humous advancement on the retired lists to their  
2       highest wartime grades.

3       (b) REQUEST FOR ADVANCEMENT ON RETIRED  
4       LISTS.—(1) The President is requested—

5               (A) to advance the late Rear Admiral (retired)  
6       Husband E. Kimmel to the grade of admiral on the  
7       retired list of the Navy; and

8               (B) to advance the late Major General (retired)  
9       Walter C. Short to the grade of lieutenant general  
10      on the retired list of the Army.

11      (2) Any advancement in grade on a retired list re-  
12      quested under paragraph (1) shall not increase or other-  
13      wise modify the compensation or benefits from the United  
14      States to which any person is now or may in the future  
15      be entitled based upon the military service of the officer  
16      advanced.

17      (c) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
18      gress that—

19              (1) the late Rear Admiral (retired) Husband E.  
20      Kimmel performed his duties as Commander in  
21      Chief, United States Pacific Fleet, competently and  
22      professionally, and, therefore, the losses incurred by  
23      the United States in the attacks on the naval base  
24      at Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, and other targets on the  
25      island of Oahu, Hawaii, on December 7, 1941, were

1 not a result of dereliction in the performance of  
2 those duties by the then Admiral Kimmel; and

3 (2) the late Major General (retired) Walter C.  
4 Short performed his duties as Commanding General,  
5 Hawaiian Department, competently and profes-  
6 sionally, and, therefore, the losses incurred by the  
7 United States in the attacks on Hickam Army Air  
8 Field and Schofield Barracks, Hawaii, and other  
9 targets on the island of Oahu, Hawaii, on December  
10 7, 1941, were not a result of dereliction in the per-  
11 formance of those duties by the then Lieutenant  
12 General Short.

13 **SEC. 583. EXIT SURVEY FOR SEPARATING MEMBERS.**

14 (a) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
15 develop and carry out a survey on attitudes toward mili-  
16 tary service to be completed by members of the Armed  
17 Forces who voluntarily separate from the Armed Forces  
18 or transfer from a regular component to a reserve compo-  
19 nent during the period beginning on January 1, 2000, and  
20 ending on June 30, 2000, or such later date as the Sec-  
21 retary determines necessary in order to obtain enough sur-  
22 vey responses to provide a sufficient basis for meaningful  
23 analysis of survey results. Completion of the survey shall  
24 be required of such personnel as part of outprocessing ac-  
25 tivities. The Secretary of each military department shall



1 suspend exit surveys and interviews of that department  
2 during the period described in the first sentence.

3 (b) SURVEY CONTENT.—The survey shall, at a min-  
4 imum, cover the following subjects:

5 (1) Reasons for leaving military service.

6 (2) Plans for activities after separation (such as  
7 enrollment in school, use of Montgomery GI Bill  
8 benefits, and work).

9 (3) Affiliation with a Reserve component, to-  
10 gether with the reasons for affiliating or not  
11 affiliating, as the case may be.

12 (4) Attitude toward pay and benefits for service  
13 in the Armed Forces.

14 (5) Extent of job satisfaction during service as  
15 a member of the Armed Forces.

16 (6) Such other matters as the Secretary deter-  
17 mines appropriate to the survey concerning reasons  
18 for choosing to separate from the Armed Forces.

19 (c) REPORT.—Not later than February 1, 2001, the  
20 Secretary shall submit to Congress a report containing the  
21 results of the surveys. The report shall include an analysis  
22 of the reasons why military personnel voluntarily separate  
23 from the Armed Forces and the post-separation plans of  
24 those personnel. The Secretary shall utilize the report's

1 findings in crafting future responses to declining retention  
2 and recruitment.

3 **SEC. 584. ADMINISTRATION OF DEFENSE REFORM INITIA-**  
4 **TIVE ENTERPRISE PROGRAM FOR MILITARY**  
5 **MANPOWER AND PERSONNEL INFORMATION.**

6 (a) EXECUTIVE AGENT.—The Secretary of Defense  
7 shall designate the Secretary of the Navy as the executive  
8 agent for carrying out the defense reform initiative enter-  
9 prise pilot program for military manpower and personnel  
10 information established under section 8147 of the Depart-  
11 ment of Defense Appropriations Act, 1999 (Public Law  
12 105–262; 112 Stat. 2341; 10 U.S.C. 113 note).

13 (b) ACTION OFFICIALS.—In carrying out the pilot  
14 program, the Secretary of the Navy shall act through the  
15 head of the Systems Executive Office for Manpower and  
16 Personnel, who shall act in coordination with the Under  
17 Secretary of Defense for Personnel and Readiness and the  
18 Chief Information Officer of the Department of Defense.

19 **TITLE VI—COMPENSATION AND**  
20 **OTHER PERSONNEL BENEFITS**  
21 **Subtitle A—Pay and Allowances**

22 **SEC. 601. FISCAL YEAR 2000 INCREASE AND RESTRUC-**  
23 **TURING OF BASIC PAY.**

24 (a) WAIVER OF SECTION 1009 ADJUSTMENT.—Any  
25 adjustment required by section 1009 of title 37, United

1 States Code, in the rates of monthly basic pay authorized  
 2 members of the uniformed services by section 203(a) of  
 3 such title to become effective during fiscal year 2000 shall  
 4 not be made.

5 (b) JANUARY 1, 2000, INCREASE IN BASIC PAY.—  
 6 Effective on January 1, 2000, the rates of monthly basic  
 7 pay for members of the uniformed services shall be in-  
 8 creased by 4.8 percent.

9 (c) BASIC PAY REFORM.—Effective on July 1, 2000,  
 10 the rates of monthly basic pay for members of the uni-  
 11 formed services within each pay grade are as follows:

COMMISSIONED OFFICERS <sup>1</sup>					
Years of service computed under section 205 of title 37, United States Code					
Pay Grade	2 or less	Over 2	Over 3	Over 4	Over 6
O-10 <sup>2</sup>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
O-9 ...	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
O-8 ...	6,594.30	6,810.30	6,953.10	6,993.30	7,171.80
O-7 ...	5,479.50	5,851.80	5,851.50	5,894.40	6,114.60
O-6 ...	4,061.10	4,461.60	4,754.40	4,754.40	4,772.40
O-5 ...	3,248.40	3,813.90	4,077.90	4,127.70	4,291.80
O-4 ...	2,737.80	3,333.90	3,556.20	3,606.04	3,812.40
O-3 <sup>3</sup>	2,544.00	2,884.20	3,112.80	3,364.80	3,525.90
O-2 <sup>3</sup>	2,218.80	2,527.20	2,910.90	3,000.00	3,071.10
O-1 <sup>3</sup>	1,926.30	2,004.90	2,423.10	2,423.10	2,423.10
	Over 8	Over 10	Over 12	Over 14	Over 16
O-10 <sup>2</sup>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
O-9 ...	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
O-8 ...	7,471.50	7,540.80	7,824.60	7,906.20	8,150.10
O-7 ...	6,282.00	6,475.80	6,669.00	6,863.10	7,471.50
O-6 ...	4,976.70	5,004.00	5,004.00	5,169.30	5,791.20
O-5 ...	4,291.80	4,420.80	4,659.30	4,971.90	5,286.00
O-4 ...	3,980.40	4,251.50	4,464.00	4,611.00	4,758.90
O-3 <sup>3</sup>	3,702.60	3,850.20	4,040.40	4,139.10	4,139.10
O-2 <sup>3</sup>	3,071.10	3,071.10	3,071.10	3,071.10	3,071.10
O-1 <sup>3</sup>	2,423.10	2,423.10	2,423.10	2,423.10	2,423.10
	Over 18	Over 20	Over 22	Over 24	Over 26
O-10 <sup>2</sup>	\$0.00	\$10,655.10	\$10,707.60	\$10,930.20	\$11,318.40
O-9 ...	0.00	9,319.50	9,453.60	9,647.70	9,986.40
O-8 ...	8,503.80	8,830.20	9,048.00	9,048.00	9,048.00
O-7 ...	7,985.40	7,985.40	7,985.40	7,985.40	8,025.60
O-6 ...	6,086.10	6,381.30	6,549.00	6,719.10	7,049.10
O-5 ...	5,436.00	5,583.60	5,751.90	5,751.90	5,751.90

COMMISSIONED OFFICERS <sup>1</sup>

Years of service computed under section 205 of title 37, United States Code

Pay Grade	2 or less	Over 2	Over 3	Over 4	Over 6
O-4 ...	4,808.70	4,808.70	4,808.70	4,808.70	4,808.70
O-3 <sup>3</sup>	4,139.10	4,139.10	4,139.10	4,139.10	4,139.10
O-2 <sup>3</sup>	3,071.10	3,071.10	3,071.10	3,071.10	3,071.10
O-1 <sup>3</sup>	2,423.10	2,423.10	2,423.10	2,423.10	2,423.10

<sup>1</sup> Basic pay for these officers is limited to the rate of basic pay for level V of the Executive Schedule.

<sup>2</sup> While serving as Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, Chief of Staff of the Army, Chief of Naval Operations, Chief of Staff of the Air Force, Commandant of the Marine Corps, or Commandant of the Coast Guard, basic pay for this grade is calculated to be \$12,441.00, regardless of cumulative years of service computed under section 205 of title 37, United States Code. Nevertheless, basic pay for these officers is limited to the rate of basic pay for level V of the Executive Schedule.

<sup>3</sup> Does not apply to commissioned officers who have been credited with over 4 years of active duty service as an enlisted member or warrant officer.

COMMISSIONED OFFICERS WITH OVER 4 YEARS OF ACTIVE DUTY SERVICE  
AS AN ENLISTED MEMBER OR WARRANT OFFICER

Years of service computed under section 205 of title 37, United States Code

Pay Grade	2 or less	Over 2	Over 3	Over 4	Over 6
O-3E	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,364.80	\$3,525.90
O-2E	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,009.00	3,071.10
O-1E	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,423.10	2,588.40
	Over 8	Over 10	Over 12	Over 14	Over 16
O-3E	\$3,702.60	\$3,850.20	\$4,040.40	\$4,200.30	\$4,291.80
O-2E	3,168.60	3,333.90	3,461.40	3,556.20	3,556.20
O-1E	2,683.80	2,781.30	2,877.60	3,009.00	3,009.00
	Over 18	Over 20	Over 22	Over 24	Over 26
O-3E	\$4,416.90	\$4,416.90	\$4,416.90	\$4,416.90	\$4,416.90
O-2E	3,556.20	3,556.20	3,556.20	3,556.20	3,556.20
O-1E	3,009.00	3,009.00	3,009.00	3,009.00	3,009.00

## WARRANT OFFICERS

Years of service computed under section 205 of title 37, United States Code

Pay Grade	2 or less	Over 2	Over 3	Over 4	Over 6
W-5 ..	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
W-4 ..	2,592.00	2,788.50	2,868.60	2,947.50	3,083.40
W-3 ..	2,355.90	2,555.40	2,555.40	2,588.40	2,694.30
W-2 ..	2,063.40	2,232.60	2,232.60	2,305.80	2,423.10
W-1 ..	1,719.00	1,971.00	1,971.00	2,135.70	2,232.60
	Over 8	Over 10	Over 12	Over 14	Over 16
W-5 ..	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
W-4 ..	3,217.20	3,352.80	3,485.10	3,622.20	3,753.60
W-3 ..	2,814.90	2,974.20	3,071.10	3,177.00	3,298.20
W-2 ..	2,555.40	2,852.60	2,749.80	2,844.30	2,949.00
W-1 ..	2,332.80	2,433.30	2,533.20	2,634.00	2,734.80
	Over 18	Over 20	Over 22	Over 24	Over 26
W-5 ..	\$0.00	\$4,475.10	\$4,628.70	\$4,782.90	\$4,937.40
W-4 ..	3,888.00	4,019.00	4,155.60	4,289.70	4,427.10
W-3 ..	3,418.50	3,539.10	3,659.40	3,780.00	3,900.90

## WARRANT OFFICERS

Years of service computed under section 205 of title 37, United States Code

Pay Grade	2 or less	Over 2	Over 3	Over 4	Over 6
W-2 ..	3,058.40	3,163.80	3,270.90	3,378.30	3,378.30
W-1 ..	2,835.00	2,910.90	2,910.90	2,910.90	2,910.90

## ENLISTED MEMBERS

Years of service computed under section 205 of title 37, United States Code

Pay Grade	2 or less	Over 2	Over 3	Over 4	Over 6
E-9 <sup>4</sup>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
E-8 ...	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
E-7 ...	1,765.80	1,927.80	2,001.00	2,073.00	2,147.70
E-6 ...	1,518.90	1,678.20	1,752.60	1,824.30	1,899.30
E-5 ...	1,332.60	1,494.00	1,566.00	1,640.40	1,714.50
E-4 ...	1,242.90	1,373.10	1,447.20	1,520.10	1,593.90
E-3 ...	1,171.50	1,260.60	1,334.10	1,335.90	1,335.90
E-2 ...	1,127.40	1,127.40	1,127.40	1,127.40	1,127.40
E-1 ...	<sup>5</sup> 1,005.60	1,005.60	1,005.60	1,005.60	1,005.60
	Over 8	Over 10	Over 12	Over 14	Over 16
E-9 <sup>4</sup>	\$0.00	\$3,015.30	\$3,083.40	\$3,169.80	\$3,271.50
E-8 ...	2,528.40	2,601.60	2,669.70	2,751.60	2,840.10
E-7 ...	2,220.90	2,294.10	2,367.30	2,439.30	2,514.00
E-6 ...	1,973.10	2,047.20	2,118.60	2,191.50	2,244.60
E-5 ...	1,789.50	1,861.50	1,936.20	1,936.20	1,936.20
E-4 ...	1,593.90	1,593.90	1,593.90	1,593.90	1,593.90
E-3 ...	1,335.90	1,335.90	1,335.90	1,335.90	1,335.90
E-2 ...	1,127.40	1,127.40	1,127.40	1,127.40	1,127.40
E-1 ...	1,005.60	1,005.60	1,005.60	1,005.60	1,005.60
	Over 18	Over 20	Over 22	Over 24	Over 26
E-9 <sup>4</sup>	\$3,373.20	\$3,473.40	\$3,609.30	\$3,744.00	\$3,915.80
E-8 ...	2,932.50	3,026.10	3,161.10	3,295.50	3,483.60
E-7 ...	2,588.10	2,660.40	2,787.60	2,926.20	3,134.40
E-6 ...	2,283.30	2,283.30	2,285.70	2,285.70	2,285.70
E-5 ...	1,936.20	1,936.20	1,936.20	1,936.20	1,936.20
E-4 ...	1,593.90	1,593.90	1,593.90	1,593.90	1,593.90
E-3 ...	1,335.90	1,335.90	1,335.90	1,335.90	1,335.90
E-2 ...	1,127.40	1,127.40	1,127.40	1,123.20	1,127.40
E-1 ...	1,005.60	1,005.60	1,005.60	1,005.60	1,005.60

<sup>4</sup> While serving as Sergeant Major of the Army, Master Chief Petty Officer of the Navy, Chief Master Sergeant of the Air Force, Sergeant Major of the Marine Corps, or Master Chief Petty Officer of the Coast Guard, basic pay for this grade is \$4,701.00, regardless of cumulative years of service computed under section 205 of title 37, United States Code.

<sup>5</sup> In the case of members in the grade E-1 who have served less than 4 months on active duty, basic pay is \$930.30.

# 1 SEC. 602. PAY INCREASES FOR FISCAL YEARS 2001

## 2 THROUGH 2006.

3 (a) ECI+0.5 PERCENT INCREASE FOR ALL MEM-

4 BERS.—Section 1009(c) of title 37, United States Code,

5 is amended—

1 (1) by inserting “(1)” after “(c) EQUAL PER-  
 2 CENTAGE INCREASE FOR ALL MEMBERS.—”; and

3 (2) by adding at the end the following:

4 “(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), but subject to  
 5 subsection (d), an adjustment taking effect under this sec-  
 6 tion during each of fiscal years 2001 through 2006 shall  
 7 provide all eligible members with an increase in the month-  
 8 ly basic pay by the percentage equal to the sum of one  
 9 percent plus the percentage calculated as provided under  
 10 section 5303(a) of title 5 for such fiscal year (without re-  
 11 gard to whether rates of pay under the statutory pay sys-  
 12 tems are actually increased during such fiscal year under  
 13 that section by the percentage so calculated).”.

14 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
 15 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 2000.

16 **SEC. 603. SPECIAL SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE FOR FOOD**  
 17 **STAMP ELIGIBLE MEMBERS.**

18 (a) ALLOWANCE.—(1) Chapter 7 of title 37, United  
 19 States Code, is amended by inserting after section 402 the  
 20 following new section:

21 **“§ 402a. Special subsistence allowance: members eli-**  
 22 **gible for food stamps**

23 “(a) ENTITLEMENT.—Upon the application of an eli-  
 24 gible member of a uniformed service described in sub-  
 25 section (b)(1), the Secretary concerned shall pay the mem-

1 ber a special subsistence allowance for each month for  
2 which the member is eligible to receive food stamp assist-  
3 ance, as determined by the Secretary.

4 “(b) COVERED MEMBERS.—(1) A member referred  
5 to subsection (a) is an enlisted member in pay grade E–  
6 5 or below.

7 “(2) For the purposes of this section, a member shall  
8 be considered as being eligible to receive food stamp assist-  
9 ance if the household of the member meets the income  
10 standards of eligibility established under section 5(c)(2)  
11 of the Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 2014(c)(2)),  
12 not taking into account the special subsistence allowance  
13 that may be payable to the member under this section and  
14 any allowance that is payable to the member under section  
15 403 or 404a of this title.

16 “(c) TERMINATION OF ENTITLEMENT.—The entitle-  
17 ment of a member to receive payment of a special subsist-  
18 ence allowance terminates upon the occurrence of any of  
19 the following events:

20 “(1) Termination of eligibility for food stamp  
21 assistance.

22 “(2) Payment of the special subsistence allow-  
23 ance for 12 consecutive months.

24 “(3) Promotion of the member to a higher  
25 grade.

1           “(4) Transfer of the member in a permanent  
2           change of station.

3           “(d) REESTABLISHED ENTITLEMENT.—(1) After a  
4           termination of a member’s entitlement to the special sub-  
5           sistence allowance under subsection (c), the Secretary con-  
6           cerned shall resume payment of the special subsistence al-  
7           lowance to the member if the Secretary determines, upon  
8           further application of the member, that the member is eli-  
9           gible to receive food stamps.

10          “(2) Payments resumed under this subsection shall  
11          terminate under subsection (c) upon the occurrence of an  
12          event described in that subsection after the resumption of  
13          the payments.

14          “(3) The number of times that payments are resumed  
15          under this subsection is unlimited.

16          “(e) DOCUMENTATION OF ELIGIBILITY.—A member  
17          of the uniformed services applying for the special subsist-  
18          ence allowance under this section shall furnish the Sec-  
19          retary concerned with such evidence of the member’s eligi-  
20          bility for food stamp assistance as the Secretary may re-  
21          quire in connection with the application.

22          “(f) AMOUNT OF ALLOWANCE.—The monthly  
23          amount of the special subsistence allowance under this  
24          section is \$180.



1       “(g) RELATIONSHIP TO BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR  
2       SUBSISTENCE.—The special subsistence allowance under  
3       this section is in addition to the basic allowance for sub-  
4       sistence under section 402 of this title.

5       “(h) FOOD STAMP ASSISTANCE DEFINED.—In this  
6       section, the term ‘food stamp assistance’ means assistance  
7       under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 2011 et  
8       seq.).

9       “(i) TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.—No special sub-  
10      sistence allowance may be made under this section for any  
11      month beginning after September 30, 2004.”.

12      (2) The table of sections at the beginning of such  
13      chapter is amended by inserting after the item relating  
14      to section 402 the following:

“402a. Special subsistence allowance: members eligible for food stamps.”.

15      (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Section 402a of title 37,  
16      United States Code, shall take effect on the first day of  
17      the first month that begins not less than 180 days after  
18      the date of the enactment of this Act.

19      (c) ANNUAL REPORT.—(1) Not later than March 1  
20      of each year after 1999, the Secretary of Defense shall  
21      submit to Congress a report setting forth the number of  
22      members of the uniformed services who are eligible for as-  
23      sistance under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C.  
24      2011 et seq.).

1       (2) In preparing the report, the Secretary shall con-  
2 sult with the Secretary of Transportation (with respect to  
3 the Coast Guard), who shall provide the Secretary of De-  
4 fense with any information that the Secretary determines  
5 necessary to prepare the report.

6       (3) No report is required under this section after  
7 March 1, 2004.

8 **SEC. 604. PAYMENT FOR UNUSED LEAVE IN CONJUNCTION**  
9 **WITH A REENLISTMENT.**

10       Section 501 of title 37, United States Code, is  
11 amended—

12           (1) in subsection (a)(1), by inserting “, termi-  
13 nation of an enlistment in conjunction with the com-  
14 mencement of a successive enlistment (without re-  
15 gard to the date of the expiration of the term of the  
16 enlistment being terminated),” after “honorable con-  
17 ditions”; and

18           (2) in subsection (b)(2), by striking “, or enter-  
19 ing into an enlistment,”.

20 **SEC. 605. CONTINUANCE OF PAY AND ALLOWANCES WHILE**  
21 **IN DUTY STATUS (WHEREABOUTS UNKNOWN).**

22       (a) CONTINUANCE OF PAY AND ALLOWANCES.—(1)  
23 Chapter 10 of title 37, United States Code, is amended  
24 by inserting after section 552 the following:

1 **“§ 552a. Pay and allowances: continuation while in a**  
 2 **duty status (whereabouts unknown); limi-**  
 3 **tations**

4 “For any period that a member of a uniformed serv-  
 5 ice on active duty or performing inactive-duty training is  
 6 in a duty status (whereabouts unknown), section 552 of  
 7 this title, except for subsections (d) and (e), shall apply  
 8 to the member as if the member were in a missing status  
 9 for that period.”.

10 (2) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
 11 10 of such title is amended by inserting after the item  
 12 relating to section 552 the following:

“552a. Pay and allowances: continuation while in a duty status (whereabouts  
 unknown); limitations.”.

13 (b) DEFINITION OF DUTY STATUS (WHEREABOUTS  
 14 UNKNOWN).—Section 551 of such title is amended—

15 (1) by redesignating paragraph (3) as para-  
 16 graph (4); and

17 (2) by inserting after paragraph (2) the fol-  
 18 lowing new paragraph (3):

19 “(3) The term ‘duty status (whereabouts un-  
 20 known)’ means a transitory casualty status des-  
 21 ignated for a member of uniformed service by a com-  
 22 mander responsible for accounting for the member  
 23 when the commander suspects that the member is a  
 24 casualty whose absence is involuntary and does not

1 consider the available relevant evidence sufficient for  
2 making a definite determination that the member is  
3 missing, has deserted, is absent without leave, or is  
4 dead.”.

5 **SEC. 606. EQUITABLE TREATMENT OF CLASS OF 1987 OF**  
6 **THE UNIFORMED SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF**  
7 **THE HEALTH SCIENCES.**

8 (a) YEARS OF SERVICE CREDIT.—An officer of the  
9 uniformed services who entered the Uniformed Services  
10 University of the Health Sciences as a student in 1983  
11 and who successfully completed the course of instruction  
12 at the University in 1987 shall be treated for purposes  
13 of determining pay and years of service in the same man-  
14 ner as a student at the University who graduated in 1986,  
15 notwithstanding the enactment of the Defense Officer Per-  
16 sonnel Management Act (Public Law 96–513; 94 Stat.  
17 2835).

18 (b) PROSPECTIVE APPLICABILITY.—This section  
19 shall take effect on October 1, 1999. No entitlement to  
20 increased pay or allowances accrues for periods before  
21 such date, and no eligibility accrues for consideration for  
22 selection for promotions by boards convened before such  
23 date.

1     **Subtitle B—Bonuses and Special**  
2                   **and Incentive Pays**

3     **SEC. 611. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES RELAT-**  
4                   **ING TO PAYMENT OF CERTAIN BONUSES AND**  
5                   **SPECIAL PAYS.**

6           (a) AVIATION OFFICER RETENTION BONUS.—Sec-  
7     tion 301b(a) of title 37, United States Code, is amended  
8     by striking “December 31, 1999,” and inserting “Decem-  
9     ber 31, 2000,”.

10          (b) REENLISTMENT BONUS FOR ACTIVE MEM-  
11     BERS.—Section 308(g) of title 37, United States Code, is  
12     amended by striking “December 31, 1999” and inserting  
13     “December 31, 2000”.

14          (c) ENLISTMENT BONUSES FOR MEMBERS WITH  
15     CRITICAL SKILLS.—Sections 308a(c) and 308f(c) of title  
16     37, United States Code, are each amended by striking  
17     “December 31, 1999” and inserting “December 31,  
18     2000”.

19          (d) SPECIAL PAY FOR NUCLEAR-QUALIFIED OFFI-  
20     CERS EXTENDING PERIOD OF ACTIVE SERVICE.—Section  
21     312(e) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by  
22     striking “December 31, 1999” and inserting “December  
23     31, 2000”.

24          (e) NUCLEAR CAREER ACCESSION BONUS.—Section  
25     312b(c) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by

1 striking “December 31, 1999” and inserting “December  
2 31, 2000”.

3 (f) NUCLEAR CAREER ANNUAL INCENTIVE  
4 BONUS.—Section 312c(d) of title 37, United States Code,  
5 is amended by striking “any fiscal year beginning before  
6 October 1, 1998, and the 15-month period beginning on  
7 that date and ending on December 31, 1999” and insert-  
8 ing “the 15-month period beginning on October 1, 1998,  
9 and ending on December 31, 1999, and any year begin-  
10 ning after December 31, 1999, and ending before January  
11 1, 2001”.

12 **SEC. 612. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF CERTAIN BONUSES**  
13 **AND SPECIAL PAY AUTHORITIES FOR RE-**  
14 **SERVE FORCES.**

15 (a) SPECIAL PAY FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS IN  
16 CRITICALLY SHORT WARTIME SPECIALTIES.—Section  
17 302g(f) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by  
18 striking “December 31, 1999” and inserting “December  
19 31, 2000”.

20 (b) SELECTED RESERVE REENLISTMENT BONUS.—  
21 Section 308b(f) of title 37, United States Code, is amend-  
22 ed by striking “December 31, 1999” and inserting “De-  
23 cember 31, 2000”.

24 (c) SELECTED RESERVE ENLISTMENT BONUS.—Sec-  
25 tion 308c(e) of title 37, United States Code, is amended

1 by striking “December 31, 1999” and inserting “Decem-  
2 ber 31, 2000”.

3 (d) SPECIAL PAY FOR ENLISTED MEMBERS AS-  
4 SIGNED TO CERTAIN HIGH PRIORITY UNITS.—Section  
5 308d(c) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by  
6 striking “December 31, 1999” and inserting “December  
7 31, 2000”.

8 (e) SELECTED RESERVE AFFILIATION BONUS.—Sec-  
9 tion 308e(e) of title 37, United States Code, is amended  
10 by striking “December 31, 1999” and inserting “Decem-  
11 ber 31, 2000”.

12 (f) READY RESERVE ENLISTMENT AND REENLIST-  
13 MENT BONUS.—Section 308h(g) of title 37, United States  
14 Code, is amended by striking “December 31, 1999” and  
15 inserting “December 31, 2000”.

16 (g) PRIOR SERVICE ENLISTMENT BONUS.—Section  
17 308i(f) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by  
18 striking “December 31, 1999” and inserting “December  
19 31, 2000”.

20 (h) REPAYMENT OF EDUCATION LOANS FOR CER-  
21 TAIN HEALTH PROFESSIONALS WHO SERVE IN THE SE-  
22 LECTED RESERVE.—Section 16302(d) of title 10, United  
23 States Code, is amended by striking “January 1, 2000”  
24 and inserting in lieu thereof “January 1, 2001”.

1 **SEC. 613. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF CERTAIN BONUSES**  
2 **AND SPECIAL PAY AUTHORITIES FOR NURSE**  
3 **OFFICER CANDIDATES, REGISTERED NURSES,**  
4 **AND NURSE ANESTHETISTS.**

5 (a) NURSE OFFICER CANDIDATE ACCESSION PRO-  
6 GRAM.—Section 2130a(a)(1) of title 10, United States  
7 Code, is amended by striking “December 31, 1999” and  
8 inserting “December 31, 2000”.

9 (b) ACCESSION BONUS FOR REGISTERED NURSES.—  
10 Section 302d(a)(1) of title 37, United States Code, is  
11 amended by striking “December 31, 1999” and inserting  
12 “December 31, 2000”.

13 (c) INCENTIVE SPECIAL PAY FOR NURSE ANES-  
14 THETISTS.—Section 302e(a)(1) of title 37, United States  
15 Code, is amended by striking “December 31, 1999” and  
16 inserting in lieu thereof “December 31, 2000”.

17 **SEC. 614. AMOUNT OF AVIATION CAREER INCENTIVE PAY**  
18 **FOR AIR BATTLE MANAGERS FORMERLY ELI-**  
19 **GIBLE FOR HAZARDOUS DUTY PAY.**

20 (a) SAVE PAY PROVISION.—Section 301a(b) of title  
21 37, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end  
22 the following:

23 “(4) The amount of the monthly incentive pay pay-  
24 able under this section to an air battle manager who was  
25 receiving incentive pay under section 301(c)(2)(A) of this



1 title immediately before becoming eligible for incentive pay  
 2 under this section shall be the higher of—

3 “(A) the monthly rate of incentive pay that the  
 4 member was receiving under section 301(c)(2)(A) of  
 5 this title; or

6 “(B) the rate applicable to the member under  
 7 paragraph (1), (2), or (3).”.

8 (b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by  
 9 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1999, and  
 10 shall apply with respect to months beginning on or after  
 11 that date.

12 **SEC. 615. AVIATION CAREER OFFICER SPECIAL PAY.**

13 (a) **PERIOD OF AUTHORITY.**—Subsection (a) of sec-  
 14 tion 301b of title 37, United States Code, is amended—

15 (1) by inserting “(1)” after “AUTHORIZED.—”;

16 (2) by striking “during the period beginning on  
 17 January 1, 1989, and ending on December 31,  
 18 1999,” and inserting “during the period described in  
 19 paragraph (2),”; and

20 (3) adding at the end the following:

21 “(2) Paragraph (1) applies with respect to agree-  
 22 ments executed during the period beginning on the first  
 23 day of the first month that begins on or after the date  
 24 of the enactment of the National Defense Authorization

1 Act for Fiscal Year 2000 and ending on December 31,  
2 2004.”.

3 (b) REPEAL OF LIMITATION TO CERTAIN YEARS OF  
4 CAREER AVIATION SERVICE.—Subsection (b) of such sec-  
5 tion is amended—

6 (1) by striking paragraph (5);

7 (2) by inserting “and” at the end of paragraph  
8 (4); and

9 (3) by redesignating paragraph (6) as para-  
10 graph (5).

11 (c) REPEAL OF LOWER ALTERNATIVE AMOUNT FOR  
12 AGREEMENT TO SERVE FOR 3 OR FEWER YEARS.—Sub-  
13 section (c) of such section is amended by striking  
14 “than—” and all that follows and inserting “than  
15 \$25,000 for each year covered by the written agreement  
16 to remain on active duty.”.

17 (d) PRORATION AUTHORITY FOR COVERAGE OF IN-  
18 CREASED PERIOD OF ELIGIBILITY.—Subsection (d) of  
19 such section is amended by striking “14 years of commis-  
20 sioned service” and inserting “25 years of aviation serv-  
21 ice”.

22 (e) TERMINOLOGY.—Such section is further  
23 amended—

24 (1) in subsection (f), by striking “A retention  
25 bonus” and inserting “Any amount”; and

1           (2) in subsection (i)(1), by striking “retention  
2       bonuses” in the first sentence and inserting “special  
3       pay under this section”.

4       (f) REPEAL OF CONTENT REQUIREMENTS FOR AN-  
5 NUAL REPORT.—Subsection (i)(1) of such section is fur-  
6 ther amended by striking the second sentence.

7       (g) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—Subsection (g)(3) of  
8 such section is amended by striking the second sentence.

9       (h) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section and the amend-  
10 ments made by this section shall take effect on the first  
11 day of the first month that begins on or after the date  
12 of the enactment of this Act.

13 **SEC. 616. CAREER ENLISTED FLYER INCENTIVE PAY.**

14       (a) INCENTIVE PAY AUTHORIZED.—(1) Chapter 5 of  
15 title 37, United States Code, is amended by inserting after  
16 section 301e the following new section 301f:

17 **“§ 301f. Incentive pay: career enlisted flyers**

18       “(a) PAY AUTHORIZED.—An enlisted member de-  
19 scribed in subsection (b) may be paid career enlisted flyer  
20 incentive pay as provided in this section.

21       “(b) ELIGIBLE MEMBERS.—An enlisted member re-  
22 ferred to in subsection (a) is an enlisted member of the  
23 armed forces who—

1           “(1) is entitled to basic pay under section 204  
2           of this title or is entitled to compensation under  
3           paragraph (1) or (2) of section 206(a) of this title;

4           “(2) holds a military occupational specialty or  
5           military rating designated as a career enlisted flyer  
6           specialty or rating by the Secretary concerned in  
7           regulations prescribed under subsection (f) and con-  
8           tinues to be proficient in the skills required for that  
9           specialty or rating, or is in training leading to the  
10          award of such a specialty or rating; and

11          “(3) is qualified for aviation service.

12          “(c) MONTHLY PAYMENT.—(1) Career enlisted flyer  
13          incentive pay may be paid a member referred to in sub-  
14          section (b) for each month in which the member performs  
15          aviation service that involves frequent and regular per-  
16          formance of operational flying duty by the member.

17          “(2)(A) Career enlisted flyer incentive pay may be  
18          paid a member referred to in subsection (b) for each  
19          month in which the member performs service, without re-  
20          gard to whether or the extent to which the member per-  
21          forms operational flying duty during the month, as fol-  
22          lows:

23                 “(i) In the case of a member who has per-  
24                 formed at least 6, and not more than 15, years of  
25                 aviation service, the member may be so paid after

1 the member has frequently and regularly performed  
2 operational flying duty in each of 72 months if the  
3 member so performed in at least that number of  
4 months before completing the member's first 10  
5 years of performance of aviation service.

6 “(ii) In the case of a member who has per-  
7 formed more than 15, and not more than 20, years  
8 of aviation service, the member may be so paid after  
9 the member has frequently and regularly performed  
10 operational flying duty in each of 108 months if the  
11 member so performed in at least that number of  
12 months before completing the member's first 15  
13 years of performance of aviation service.

14 “(iii) In the case of a member who has per-  
15 formed more than 20, and not more than 25, years  
16 of aviation service, the member may be so paid after  
17 the member has frequently and regularly performed  
18 operational flying duty in each of 168 months if the  
19 member so performed in at least that number of  
20 months before completing the member's first 20  
21 years of performance of aviation service.

22 “(B) The Secretary concerned, or a designee of the  
23 Secretary concerned not below the level of personnel chief  
24 of the armed force concerned, may reduce the minimum  
25 number of months of frequent and regular performance

1 of operational flying duty applicable in the case of a par-  
 2 ticular member under—

3 “(i) subparagraph (A)(i) to 60 months;

4 “(ii) subparagraph (A)(ii) to 96 months; or

5 “(iii) subparagraph (A)(iii) to 144 months.

6 “(C) A member may not be paid career enlisted flyer  
 7 incentive pay in the manner provided under subparagraph  
 8 (A) after the member has completed 25 years of aviation  
 9 service.

10 “(d) MONTHLY RATES.—(1) The monthly rate of any  
 11 career enlisted flyer incentive pay paid under this section  
 12 to a member on active duty shall be prescribed by the Sec-  
 13 retary concerned, but may not exceed the following:

<b>“Years of aviation service</b>	<b>Monthly rate</b>
4 or less .....	\$150
Over 4 .....	\$225
Over 8 .....	\$350
Over 14 .....	\$400.

14 “(2) The monthly rate of any career enlisted flyer in-  
 15 centive pay paid under this section to a member of a re-  
 16 serve component for each period of inactive-duty training  
 17 during which aviation service is performed shall be equal  
 18 to  $\frac{1}{30}$  of the monthly rate of career enlisted flyer incentive  
 19 pay provided under paragraph (1) for a member on active  
 20 duty with the same number of years of aviation service.

21 “(e) NONAPPLICABILITY TO MEMBERS RECEIVING  
 22 HAZARDOUS DUTY INCENTIVE PAY OR SPECIAL PAY FOR  
 23 DIVING DUTY.—A member receiving incentive pay under

1 section 301(a) of this title or special pay under section  
 2 304 of this title may not be paid special pay under this  
 3 section for the same period of service.

4 “(f) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary concerned shall  
 5 prescribe regulations for the administration of this section.  
 6 The regulations shall include the following:

7 “(1) Definitions of the terms ‘aviation service’  
 8 and ‘frequently and regularly performed operational  
 9 flying duty’ for purposes of this section.

10 “(2) The military occupational specialties or  
 11 military rating, as the case may be, that are des-  
 12 ignated as career enlisted flyer specialties or ratings,  
 13 respectively, for purposes of this section.

14 “(g) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term ‘oper-  
 15 ational flying duty’ means—

16 “(1) flying performed under competent orders  
 17 while serving in assignments in which basic flying  
 18 skills normally are maintained in the performance of  
 19 assigned duties as determined by the Secretary con-  
 20 cerned; and

21 “(2) flying performed by members in training  
 22 that leads to the award of a military occupational  
 23 specialty or rating referred to in subsection (b)(2).”.

24 (2) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
 25 5 of title 37, United States Code, is amended by inserting

1 after the item relating to section 301e the following new  
2 item:

“301f. Incentive pay; career enlisted flyers.”.

3 (b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by  
4 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1999.

5 (c) **SAVE PAY PROVISION.**—In the case of an enlisted  
6 member of a uniformed service who is a designated career  
7 enlisted flyer entitled to receive hazardous duty incentive  
8 pay under section 301(b) or 301(c)(2)(A) of title 37,  
9 United States Code, as of October 1, 1999, the member  
10 shall be entitled from that date to payment of incentive  
11 pay at the monthly rate that is the higher of—

12 (1) the monthly rate of incentive pay authorized  
13 by such section 301(b) or 301(c)(2)(A) as of Sep-  
14 tember 30, 1999; or

15 (2) the monthly rate of incentive pay authorized  
16 by section 301f of title 37, United States Code, as  
17 added by subsection (a).

18 **SEC. 617. RETENTION BONUS FOR SPECIAL WARFARE OF-**  
19 **FICERS EXTENDING PERIODS OF ACTIVE**  
20 **DUTY.**

21 (a) **BONUS AUTHORIZED.**—(1) Chapter 5 of title 37,  
22 United States Code, is amended by inserting after section  
23 301f, as added by section 616 of this Act, the following  
24 new section:



1 **“§ 301g. Special pay: special warfare officers extend-**  
2 **ing period of active duty**

3 “(a) BONUS AUTHORIZED.—A special warfare officer  
4 described in subsection (b) who executes a written agree-  
5 ment to remain on active duty in special warfare service  
6 for at least one year may, upon the acceptance of the  
7 agreement by the Secretary concerned, be paid a retention  
8 bonus as provided in this section.

9 “(b) COVERED OFFICERS.—A special warfare officer  
10 referred to in subsection (a) is an officer of a uniformed  
11 service who—

12 “(1) is qualified for a military occupational spe-  
13 cialty or designator identified by the Secretary con-  
14 cerned as a special warfare military occupational  
15 specialty or designator and is serving in a position  
16 for which that specialty or designator is authorized;

17 “(2) is in pay grade O–3, or is in pay grade O–  
18 4 and is not on a list of officers recommended for  
19 promotion, at the time the officer applies for an  
20 agreement under this section;

21 “(3) has completed at least 6, but not more  
22 than 14, years of active commissioned service; and

23 “(4) has completed any service commitment in-  
24 curred to be commissioned as an officer.

1       “(c) AMOUNT OF BONUS.—The amount of a reten-  
2   tion bonus paid under this section may not be more than  
3   \$15,000 for each year covered by the written agreement.

4       “(d) PRORATION.—The term of an agreement under  
5   subsection (a) and the amount of the bonus payable under  
6   subsection (c) may be prorated as long as such agreement  
7   does not extend beyond the date on which the officer mak-  
8   ing such agreement would complete 14 years of active  
9   commissioned service.

10       “(e) PAYMENT.—Upon acceptance of a written agree-  
11   ment under subsection (a) by the Secretary concerned, the  
12   total amount payable pursuant to the agreement becomes  
13   fixed and may be paid—

14               “(1) in a lump sum equal to the amount of half  
15       the total amount payable under the agreement at the  
16       time the agreement is accepted by the Secretary con-  
17       cerned followed by payments of equal annual install-  
18       ments on the anniversary of the acceptance of the  
19       agreement until the payment in full of the balance  
20       of the amount that remains payable under the agree-  
21       ment after the payment of the lump sum amount  
22       under this paragraph; or

23               “(2) in graduated annual payments under regu-  
24       lations prescribed by the Secretary concerned with  
25       the first payment being payable at the time the

1        agreement is accepted by the Secretary concerned  
2        and subsequent payments being payable on the anni-  
3        versaries of the acceptance of the agreement.

4        “(f) ADDITIONAL PAY.—A retention bonus paid  
5        under this section is in addition to any other pay and al-  
6        lowances to which an officer is entitled.

7        “(g) REPAYMENT.—(1) If an officer who has entered  
8        into a written agreement under subsection (a) and has re-  
9        ceived all or part of a retention bonus under this section  
10       fails to complete the total period of active duty in special  
11       warfare service as specified in the agreement, the Sec-  
12       retary concerned may require the officer to repay the  
13       United States, on a pro rata basis and to the extent that  
14       the Secretary determines conditions and circumstances  
15       warrant, all sums paid the officer under this section.

16       “(2) An obligation to repay the United States im-  
17       posed under paragraph (1) is for all purposes a debt owed  
18       to the United States.

19       “(3) A discharge in bankruptcy under title 11 that  
20       is entered less than five years after the termination of a  
21       written agreement entered into under subsection (a) does  
22       not discharge the officer signing the agreement from a  
23       debt arising under such agreement or under paragraph  
24       (1).

1       “(h) REGULATIONS.—The Secretaries concerned  
 2 shall prescribe regulations to carry out this section, includ-  
 3 ing the definition of the term ‘special warfare service’ for  
 4 purposes of this section. Regulations prescribed by the  
 5 Secretary of a military department under this section shall  
 6 be subject to the approval of the Secretary of Defense.”.

7       (2) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
 8 5 of title 37, United States Code, as amended by section  
 9 110(a) of this Act, is amended by inserting after the item  
 10 relating to section 301f the following new item:

“301g. Special pay: special warfare officers extending period of active duty.”.

11       (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
 12 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1999.

13 **SEC. 618. RETENTION BONUS FOR SURFACE WARFARE OF-**  
 14 **FICERS EXTENDING PERIODS OF ACTIVE**  
 15 **DUTY.**

16       (a) BONUS AUTHORIZED.—(1) Chapter 5 of title 37,  
 17 United States Code, is amended by inserting after section  
 18 301g, as added by section 617 of this Act, the following  
 19 new section:

20 **“§ 301h. Special pay: surface warfare officers extend-**  
 21 **ing period of active duty**

22       “(a) SPECIAL PAY AUTHORIZED.—(1) A surface war-  
 23 fare officer described in subsection (b) who executes a  
 24 written agreement described in paragraph (2) may, upon  
 25 the acceptance of the agreement by the Secretary of the

1 Navy, be paid a retention bonus as provided in this sec-  
2 tion.

3 “(2) An agreement referred to in paragraph (1) is  
4 an agreement in which the officer concerned agrees—

5 “(A) to remain on active duty for at least two  
6 years and through the tenth year of active commis-  
7 sioned service; and

8 “(B) to complete tours of duty to which the of-  
9 ficer may be ordered during the period covered by  
10 subparagraph (A) as a department head afloat.

11 “(b) COVERED OFFICERS.—A surface warfare officer  
12 referred to in subsection (a) is an officer of the Regular  
13 Navy or Naval Reserve on active duty who—

14 “(1) is designated and serving as a surface war-  
15 fare officer;

16 “(2) is in pay grade O-3 at the time the officer  
17 applies for an agreement under this section;

18 “(3) has been selected for assignment as a de-  
19 partment head on a surface ship;

20 “(4) has completed at least four, but not more  
21 than eight, years of active commissioned service; and

22 “(5) has completed any service commitment in-  
23 curred to be commissioned as an officer.

1       “(c) AMOUNT OF BONUS.—The amount of a reten-  
2   tion bonus paid under this section may not be more than  
3   \$15,000 for each year covered by the written agreement.

4       “(d) PRORATION.—The term of an agreement under  
5   subsection (a) and the amount of the bonus payable under  
6   subsection (c) may be prorated as long as such agreement  
7   does not extend beyond the date on which the officer mak-  
8   ing such agreement would complete 10 years of active  
9   commissioned service.

10       “(e) PAYMENT.—Upon acceptance of a written agree-  
11   ment under subsection (a) by the Secretary of the Navy,  
12   the total amount payable pursuant to the agreement be-  
13   comes fixed and may be paid—

14               “(1) in a lump sum equal to the amount of half  
15       the total amount payable under the agreement at the  
16       time the agreement is accepted by the Secretary fol-  
17       lowed by payments of equal annual installments on  
18       the anniversary of the acceptance of the agreement  
19       until the payment in full of the balance of the  
20       amount that remains payable under the agreement  
21       after the payment of the lump sum amount under  
22       this paragraph; or

23               “(2) in equal annual payments with the first  
24       payment being payable at the time the agreement is  
25       accepted by the Secretary and subsequent payments

1       being payable on the anniversaries of the acceptance  
2       of the agreement.

3       “(f) ADDITIONAL PAY.—A retention bonus paid  
4       under this section is in addition to any other pay and al-  
5       lowances to which an officer is entitled.

6       “(g) REPAYMENT.—(1) If an officer who has entered  
7       into a written agreement under subsection (a) and has re-  
8       ceived all or part of a retention bonus under this section  
9       fails to complete the total period of active duty specified  
10      in the agreement, the Secretary of the Navy may require  
11      the officer to repay the United States, on a pro rata basis  
12      and to the extent that the Secretary determines conditions  
13      and circumstances warrant, all sums paid under this sec-  
14      tion.

15      “(2) An obligation to repay the United States im-  
16      posed under paragraph (1) is for all purposes a debt  
17      owned to the United States.

18      “(3) A discharge in bankruptcy under title 11 that  
19      is entered less than five years after the termination of a  
20      written agreement entered into under subsection (a) does  
21      not discharge the officer signing the agreement from a  
22      debt arising under such agreement or under paragraph  
23      (1).

24      “(h) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of the Navy  
25      shall prescribe regulations to carry out this section.”.

1       (2) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
 2 5 of title 37, United States Code, is amended by inserting  
 3 after the item relating to section 301g, as added by section  
 4 111(a) of this Act, the following new item:

“301h. Special pay: surface warfare officers extending period of active duty.”.

5       (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
 6 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1999.

7 **SEC. 619. ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PAY FOR BOARD CER-**  
 8 **TIFIED VETERINARIANS IN THE ARMED**  
 9 **FORCES AND PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE.**

10       (a) AUTHORITY.—Section 303 of title 37, United  
 11 States Code, is amended—

12           (1) by inserting “(a) MONTHLY SPECIAL  
 13 PAY.—” before “Each”; and

14           (2) by adding at the end the following:

15       “(b) ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PAY FOR BOARD CER-  
 16 TIFICATION.—A commissioned officer entitled to special  
 17 pay under subsection (a) who has been awarded a diploma  
 18 as a Diplomate in a specialty recognized by the American  
 19 Veterinarian Medical Association is entitled to special pay  
 20 (in addition to the special pay under that subsection) at  
 21 the same rate as is provided under section 302c(b) of this  
 22 title for an officer referred to in that section who has the  
 23 same number of years of creditable service as the commis-  
 24 sioned officer.”.



1 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Section 303(b) of title 37,  
2 United States Code, as added by subsection (a), shall  
3 apply with respect to months beginning after September  
4 30, 1999.

5 **SEC. 620. INCREASE IN RATE OF DIVING DUTY SPECIAL**  
6 **PAY.**

7 (a) INCREASE.—Section 304(b) of title 37, United  
8 States Code, is amended—

9 (1) by striking “\$200” and inserting “\$240”;  
10 and

11 (2) by striking “\$300” and inserting “\$340”.

12 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
13 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1999, and  
14 shall apply with respect to special pay paid under section  
15 304 of title 37, United States Code, for months beginning  
16 on or after that date.

17 **SEC. 621. INCREASE IN MAXIMUM AMOUNT AUTHORIZED**  
18 **FOR REENLISTMENT BONUS FOR ACTIVE**  
19 **MEMBERS.**

20 (a) INCREASE IN MAXIMUM AMOUNT.—Section  
21 308(a)(2) of title 37, United States Code, is amended—

22 (1) subparagraph (A)(i), by striking “ten” and  
23 inserting “15”; and

24 (2) in subparagraph (B), by striking “\$45,000”  
25 and inserting “\$60,000”.

1       (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
2 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1999, and  
3 shall apply with respect to reenlistments and extensions  
4 of enlistments taking effect on or after that date.

5 **SEC. 622. CRITICAL SKILLS ENLISTMENT BONUS.**

6       (a) INCREASE.—Section 308a(a) of title 37, United  
7 States Code, is amended in the first sentence by striking  
8 “\$12,000” and inserting “\$20,000”.

9       (b) LUMP-SUM PAYMENT OF CRITICAL SKILLS EN-  
10 LISTMENT BONUS.—Section 308a(a) of title 37, United  
11 States Code, is amended—

12               (1) by inserting “(1)” after “(a)”;

13               (2) by striking all after “may be paid a bonus”  
14 and inserting a period; and

15               (3) by adding at the end the following:

16       “(2) The appropriate Secretary shall prescribe in reg-  
17 ulations the following:

18               “(A) The amount of the bonus, but not more  
19 than \$12,000.

20               “(B) Provisions for payment of the bonus in a  
21 single lump sum or periodic installments in relation  
22 to the attainment of one or more specified career  
23 milestones appropriate to ensure that the terms of  
24 the enlistment or extension are satisfied.”.

1       (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
2 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1999, and  
3 shall apply with respect to enlistments and extensions of en-  
4 listments taking effect on or after that date.

5 **SEC. 623. SELECTED RESERVE ENLISTMENT BONUS.**

6       (a) ELIMINATION OF REQUIREMENT FOR MINIMUM  
7 PERIOD OF ENLISTMENT.—Subsection (a) of section 308c  
8 of title 37, United States Code, is amended by striking  
9 “for a term of enlistment of not less than six years”.

10       (b) INCREASED MAXIMUM AMOUNT.—Subsection (b)  
11 of such section is amended by striking “\$5,000” and in-  
12 serting “\$8,000”.

13       (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
14 subsections (a) and (b) shall take effect on October 1,  
15 1999, and shall apply with respect to enlistments entered  
16 into on or after that date.

17 **SEC. 624. SPECIAL PAY FOR MEMBERS OF THE COAST**  
18 **GUARD RESERVE ASSIGNED TO HIGH PRI-**  
19 **ORITY UNITS OF THE SELECTED RESERVE.**

20       Section 308d(a) of title 37, United States Code, is  
21 amended by inserting “, or the Secretary of Transpor-  
22 tation with respect to the Coast Guard when it is not oper-  
23 ating as a service in the Navy, ” after “Secretary of De-  
24 fense”.

1 **SEC. 625. REDUCED MINIMUM PERIOD OF ENLISTMENT IN**  
2 **ARMY IN CRITICAL SKILL FOR ELIGIBILITY**  
3 **FOR ENLISTMENT BONUS.**

4 (a) **REDUCED REQUIREMENT.**—Paragraph (3) of  
5 section 308f(a) of title 37, United States Code, is amend-  
6 ed by striking “3 years” and inserting “2 years”.

7 (b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendment made by  
8 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1999, and  
9 shall apply with respect to enlistments entered into on or  
10 after that date.

11 **SEC. 626. ELIGIBILITY FOR RESERVE COMPONENT PRIOR**  
12 **SERVICE ENLISTMENT BONUS UPON ATTAIN-**  
13 **ING A CRITICAL SKILL.**

14 (a) **NEWLY ATTAINED CRITICAL SKILL.**—Section  
15 308i(a) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by  
16 striking paragraph (2) and inserting the following:

17 “(2) A bonus may only be paid under this section  
18 to a person who meets each of the following requirements:

19 “(A) The person has completed that person’s  
20 military service obligation but has less than 14 years  
21 of total military service.

22 “(B) The person has received an honorable dis-  
23 charge at the conclusion of military service.

24 “(C) The person is not being released from ac-  
25 tive service for the purpose of enlistment in a re-  
26 serve component.

1           “(D) The person is position eligible under para-  
2 graph (3).

3           “(E) The person has not previously been paid  
4 a bonus (except under this section) for enlistment,  
5 reenlistment, or extension of enlistment in a reserve  
6 component.

7           “(3) A person is position eligible for the purposes of  
8 paragraph (2)(D) if the person—

9           “(A) is projected to occupy a position as a  
10 member of the Selected Reserve in a specialty in  
11 which the person—

12               “(i) successfully served while a member on  
13 active duty; and

14               “(ii) attained a level of qualification while  
15 a member on active duty commensurate with  
16 the grade and years of service of the member;  
17 or

18           “(B) is occupying a position as a member of the  
19 Selected Reserve in a specialty in which the  
20 person—

21               “(i) has completed training or retraining in  
22 the specialty skill that is designated as critically  
23 short; and

24               “(ii) has attained a level of qualification in  
25 the designated critically short specialty skill

1           that is commensurate with the member's grade  
2           and years of service.”.

3           (b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendment made by  
4 subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact-  
5 ment of this Act and shall apply to enlistments beginning  
6 on or after that date.

7   **SEC. 627. INCREASE IN SPECIAL PAY AND BONUSES FOR**  
8                           **NUCLEAR-QUALIFIED OFFICERS.**

9           (a) **SPECIAL PAY FOR NUCLEAR-QUALIFIED OFFI-**  
10 **CERS EXTENDING PERIOD OF ACTIVE SERVICE.**—Section  
11 312(a) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by  
12 striking “\$15,000” and inserting “\$25,000”.

13          (b) **NUCLEAR CAREER ACCESSION BONUS.**—Section  
14 312b(a)(1) of title 37, United States Code, is amended  
15 by striking “\$10,000” and inserting “\$20,000”.

16          (c) **NUCLEAR CAREER ANNUAL INCENTIVE BO-**  
17 **NUSES.**—Section 312c of title 37, United States Code, is  
18 amended—

19               (1) in subsection (a)(1), by striking “\$12,000”  
20               and inserting “\$22,000”; and

21               (2) in subsection (b)(1), by striking “\$5,500”  
22               and inserting “\$10,000”.

23          (d) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—(1) The amendments made  
24 by this section shall take effect on October 1, 1999.

1       (2) The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b)  
2 shall apply with respect to agreements accepted under sec-  
3 tion 312(a) and 312b(a), respectively, of title 37, United  
4 States Code, on or after October 1, 1999.

5       (3) The amendments made by subsection (c) shall  
6 apply with respect to nuclear service years beginning on  
7 or after October 1, 1999.

8   **SEC. 628. INCREASE IN MAXIMUM MONTHLY RATE AU-**  
9                   **THORIZED FOR FOREIGN LANGUAGE PRO-**  
10                  **FICIENCY PAY.**

11       (a) INCREASE IN MAXIMUM MONTHLY RATE.—Sec-  
12 tion 316(b) of title 37, United States Code, is amended  
13 by striking “\$100” and inserting “\$300”.

14       (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
15 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1999, and  
16 shall apply with respect to foreign language proficiency  
17 pay paid under section 316 of title 37, United States  
18 Code, for months beginning on or after that date.

19   **SEC. 629. SENSE OF THE SENATE REGARDING TAX TREAT-**  
20                   **MENT OF MEMBERS RECEIVING SPECIAL**  
21                  **PAY.**

22       It is the sense of the Senate that members of the  
23 Armed Forces who receive special pay for duty subject to  
24 hostile fire or imminent danger (37 U.S.C. 310) should

1 receive the same tax treatment as members serving in  
2 combat zones.

## 3                   **Subtitle C—Travel and** 4                   **Transportation Allowances**

### 5   **SEC. 641. PAYMENT OF TEMPORARY LODGING EXPENSES** 6                   **TO ENLISTED MEMBERS MAKING FIRST PER-** 7                   **MANENT CHANGE OF STATION.**

8           Section 404a(a) of title 37, United States Code, is  
9 amended—

10           (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “or” at the  
11 end of the paragraph;

12           (2) in paragraph (2), by inserting “or” after  
13 the semicolon; and

14           (3) by inserting after paragraph (2) the fol-  
15 lowing:

16           “(3) in the case of an enlisted member, to the  
17 member’s first permanent duty station from the  
18 member’s home of record or initial technical training  
19 school;”.

### 20   **SEC. 642. DESTINATION AIRPORT FOR EMERGENCY LEAVE** 21                   **TRAVEL TO THE CONTINENTAL UNITED** 22                   **STATES.**

23           Section 411d(b)(1)(A) of title 37, United States  
24 Code, is amended to read as follows:

25           “(A) to either—



1           “(i) the international airport in the conti-  
 2           nental United States closest to the location  
 3           from which the member and the member’s de-  
 4           pendents departed; or

5           “(ii) any other airport in the continental  
 6           United States that is closer to the destination  
 7           than is that international airport if the cost of  
 8           the transportation to the other airport is less  
 9           expensive than the cost of the transportation to  
 10          that international airport; or”.

11 **SEC. 643. CLARIFICATION OF PER DIEM ELIGIBILITY OF**  
 12 **CERTAIN MILITARY TECHNICIANS (DUAL STA-**  
 13 **TUS) SERVING ON ACTIVE DUTY WITHOUT**  
 14 **PAY OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.**

15       (a) CLARIFICATION.—Section 1002(b) of title 37,  
 16 United States Code, is amended—

17           (1) by inserting “(1)” after “(b)”; and

18           (2) by adding at the end the following:

19       “(2) If the Secretary concerned determines that a  
 20 military technician (dual status) on leave from technician  
 21 employment under section 6323(d) of title 5 is performing  
 22 active duty without pay outside the United States without  
 23 having been afforded an adequate opportunity to satisfy  
 24 administrative requirements for a commutation of subsist-  
 25 ence and quarters under paragraph (1), the Secretary con-

cerned may authorize payment of a per diem allowance to the technician under chapter 4 of this title instead of the commutation while the technician is performing that duty.”.

(b) DEFINITION.—Section 101 of such title is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(27) The term ‘military technician (dual status)’ has the meaning given the term in section 10216(a) of title 10.”.

(c) RETROACTIVE EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall be effective as of February 10, 1996.

**SEC. 644. EXPANSION AND CODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY FOR SPACE REQUIRED TRAVEL ON MILITARY AIRCRAFT FOR RESERVES PERFORMING INACTIVE-DUTY TRAINING OUTSIDE THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES.**

(a) AUTHORITY.—(1) Chapter 1209 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

**“§ 12322. Reserves traveling to inactive-duty training OCONUS: space required travel**

“A member of a reserve component is authorized to travel in a space required status on aircraft of the armed forces between the member’s home and place of inactive-

1 duty training outside the continental United States (in-  
2 cluding a place other than the place of the member's unit  
3 training assembly if the member is performing the inac-  
4 tive-duty training in another location) when there is no  
5 transportation between those locations by means of road,  
6 railroad, or a combination of road and railroad. A member  
7 traveling in that status on any such aircraft under the  
8 authority of this section is not authorized to receive travel,  
9 transportation, or per diem allowances in connection with  
10 the travel.”.

11 (2) The table of sections at the beginning of that  
12 chapter is amended by adding at the end the following:

“12322. Reserves traveling to inactive-duty training OCONUS: space required  
travel.”.

13 (b) REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED AUTHORITY.—Section  
14 8023 of Public Law 105–262 (112 Stat. 2302) is repealed.

15 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section and the amend-  
16 ments made by this section shall take effect on the date  
17 of the enactment of this Act and shall apply with respect  
18 to travel commencing on or after that date.

1 **SEC. 645. REIMBURSEMENT OF TRAVEL EXPENSES IN-**  
 2 **CURRED BY MEMBERS OF THE ARMED**  
 3 **FORCES IN CONNECTION WITH LEAVE CAN-**  
 4 **CELED FOR INVOLVEMENT IN KOSOVO-RE-**  
 5 **LATED ACTIVITIES.**

6 (a) **AUTHORITY.**—The Secretary of the military de-  
 7 partment concerned may reimburse a member of the  
 8 Armed Forces under the jurisdiction of the Secretary for  
 9 expenses of travel (to the extent not otherwise reimburs-  
 10 able under law) that have been incurred by the member  
 11 in connection with approved leave canceled to meet an exi-  
 12 gency in connection with United States participation in  
 13 Operation Allied Force.

14 (b) **ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.**—The Secretary of  
 15 Defense shall prescribe the procedures and documentation  
 16 required for application for, and payment of, reimburse-  
 17 ments to members of the Armed Forces under subsection  
 18 (a).

19 **Subtitle D—Retired Pay, Survivor**  
 20 **Benefits, and Related Matters**

21 **SEC. 651. RETIRED PAY OPTIONS FOR PERSONNEL ENTER-**  
 22 **ING UNIFORMED SERVICES ON OR AFTER AU-**  
 23 **GUST 1, 1986.**

24 (a) **REDUCED RETIRED PAY ONLY FOR MEMBERS**  
 25 **ELECTING 15-YEAR SERVICE BONUS.**—(1) Paragraph (2)  
 26 of section 1409(b) of title 10, United States Code, is

1 amended by inserting after “July 31, 1986,” the following:  
2 “has elected to receive a bonus under section 318 of title  
3 37,”.

4 (2)(A) Paragraph (2)(A) of section 1401a(b) of title  
5 10, United States Code, is amended by striking “The Sec-  
6 retary shall increase the retired pay of each member and  
7 former member who first became a member of a uniformed  
8 service before August 1, 1986,” and inserting “Except as  
9 otherwise provided in this subsection, the Secretary shall  
10 increase the retired pay of each member and former mem-  
11 ber”.

12 (B) Paragraph (3) of such section 1401a(b) is  
13 amended by inserting after “August 1, 1986,” the fol-  
14 lowing: “and has elected to receive a bonus under section  
15 318 of title 37,”.

16 (3) Section 1410 of title 10, United States Code, is  
17 amended by inserting after “August 1, 1986,” the fol-  
18 lowing: “who has elected to receive a bonus under section  
19 318 of title 37,”.

20 (b) OPTIONAL LUMP-SUM BONUS AT 15 YEARS OF  
21 SERVICE.—(1) Chapter 5 of title 37, United States Code,  
22 is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

1   **“§ 318. Special pay: 15-year service bonus elected by**  
2                   **members entering on or after August 1,**  
3                   **1986**

4           “(a) PAYMENT OF BONUS.—The Secretary concerned  
5 shall pay a bonus to a member of a uniformed service who  
6 is eligible and elects to receive the bonus under this sec-  
7 tion.

8           “(b) ELIGIBILITY FOR BONUS.—A member of a uni-  
9 formed service serving on active duty is eligible to receive  
10 a bonus under this section if the member—

11               “(1) first became a member of a uniformed  
12 service on or after August 1, 1986;

13               “(2) has completed 15 years of active duty in  
14 the uniformed services; and

15               “(3) if not already obligated to remain on active  
16 duty for a period that would result in at least 20  
17 years of active-duty service, executes a written  
18 agreement (prescribed by the Secretary concerned)  
19 to remain continuously on active duty for five years  
20 after the date of the completion of 15 years of ac-  
21 tive-duty service.

22           “(c) ELECTION.—(1) A member eligible to receive a  
23 bonus under this section may elect to receive the bonus.  
24 The election shall be made in such form and within such  
25 period as the Secretary concerned requires.

1       “(2) An election made under this subsection is irrev-  
2       ocable.

3       “(d) NOTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY.—The Secretary  
4       concerned shall transmit a written notification of the op-  
5       portunity to elect to receive a bonus under this section  
6       to each member who is eligible (or upon execution of an  
7       agreement described in subsection (b)(3), would be eligi-  
8       ble) to receive the bonus. The Secretary shall complete the  
9       notification within 180 days after the date on which the  
10      member completes 15 years of active duty. The notifica-  
11      tion shall include the procedures for electing to receive the  
12      bonus and an explanation of the effects under sections  
13      1401a, 1409, and 1410 of title 10 that such an election  
14      has on the computation of any retired or retainer pay  
15      which the member may become eligible to receive.

16      “(e) FORM AND AMOUNT OF BONUS.—A bonus  
17      under this section shall be paid in one lump sum of  
18      \$30,000.

19      “(f) TIME FOR PAYMENT.—Payment of a bonus to  
20      a member electing to receive the bonus under this section  
21      shall be made not later than the first month that begins  
22      on or after the date that is 60 days after the Secretary  
23      concerned receives from the member an election that satis-  
24      fies the requirements imposed under subsection (c).

1       “(g) REPAYMENT OF BONUS.—(1) If a person paid  
 2 a bonus under this section fails to complete the total pe-  
 3 riod of active duty specified in the agreement entered into  
 4 under subsection (b)(3), the person shall refund to the  
 5 United States the amount that bears the same ratio to  
 6 the amount of the bonus payment as the unserved part  
 7 of that total period bears to the total period.

8       “(2) Subject to paragraph (3), an obligation to reim-  
 9 burse the United States imposed under paragraph (1) is  
 10 for all purposes a debt owed to the United States.

11       “(3) The Secretary concerned may waive, in whole  
 12 or in part, a refund required under paragraph (1) if the  
 13 Secretary concerned determines that recovery would be  
 14 against equity and good conscience or would be contrary  
 15 to the best interests of the United States.

16       “(4) A discharge in bankruptcy under title 11 that  
 17 is entered less than five years after the termination of an  
 18 agreement under this section does not discharge the mem-  
 19 ber signing such agreement from a debt arising under the  
 20 agreement or this subsection.”.

21       (2) The table of sections at the beginning of such  
 22 chapter is amended by adding at the end the following  
 23 new item:

“318. Special pay: 15-year service bonus elected by members entering on or  
 after August 1, 1986.”.



1 (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO SURVIVOR BEN-  
 2 EFIT PLAN PROVISIONS.—(1) Section 1451(h)(3) of title  
 3 10, United States Code, is amended by inserting “OF CER-  
 4 TAIN MEMBERS” after “RETIREMENT”.

5 (2) Section 1452(i) of such title is amended by strik-  
 6 ing “When the retired pay” and inserting “Whenever the  
 7 retired pay”.

8 (d) RELATED TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—(1) Sec-  
 9 tion 1401a(b) of title 10, United States Code, is  
 10 amended—

11 (A) by striking the heading for paragraph (1)  
 12 and inserting “INCREASE REQUIRED.—”;

13 (B) by striking the heading for paragraph (2)  
 14 and inserting “PERCENTAGE INCREASE.—”; and

15 (C) by striking the heading for paragraph (3)  
 16 and inserting “REDUCED PERCENTAGE FOR CER-  
 17 TAIN POST-AUGUST 1, 1986 MEMBERS.—”.

18 (2) Section 1409(b)(2) of title 10, United States  
 19 Code, is amended by inserting “CERTAIN” after “REDUC-  
 20 TION APPLICABLE TO” in the paragraph heading.

21 (3)(A) The heading of section 1410 of such title is  
 22 amended by inserting “**certain**” before “**members**”.

23 (B) The item relating to such section in the table of  
 24 sections at the beginning of chapter 71 of title 10, United

1 States Code, is amended by inserting “certain” before  
2 “members”.

3 **SEC. 652. PARTICIPATION IN THRIFT SAVINGS PLAN.**

4 (a) PARTICIPATION AUTHORITY.—(1)(A) Chapter 3  
5 of title 37, United States Code, is amended by adding at  
6 the end the following:

7 **“§ 211. Participation in Thrift Savings Plan**

8 “(a) AUTHORITY.—A member of the uniformed serv-  
9 ices serving on active duty and a member of the Ready  
10 Reserve in any pay status may participate in the Thrift  
11 Savings Plan in accordance with section 8440e of title 5.

12 “(b) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION REGARDING SEPARA-  
13 TION.—For the purposes of section 8440e of title 5, the  
14 following actions shall be considered separation of a mem-  
15 ber of the uniformed services from Government employ-  
16 ment:

17 “(1) Release of the member from active-duty  
18 service (not followed by a resumption of active-duty  
19 service within 30 days after the effective date of the  
20 release).

21 “(2) Transfer of the member by the Secretary  
22 concerned to a retired list maintained by the Sec-  
23 retary.”.

24 (B) The table of sections at the beginning of such  
25 chapter is amended by adding at the end the following:

“211. Participation in Thrift Savings Plan.”.

1       (2)(A) Subchapter III of chapter 84 of title 5, United  
 2 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
 3 lowing:

4       **“§ 8440e. Members of the uniformed services on ac-**  
 5                   **tive duty**

6       “(a) PARTICIPATION AUTHORIZED.—(1) A member  
 7 of the uniformed services authorized to participate in the  
 8 Thrift Savings Plan under section 211(a) of title 37 may  
 9 contribute to the Thrift Savings Fund.

10       “(2) An election to contribute to the Thrift Savings  
 11 Fund under paragraph (1) may be made only during a  
 12 period provided under section 8432(b) for individuals sub-  
 13 ject to this chapter.

14       “(b) APPLICABILITY OF THRIFT SAVINGS PLAN PRO-  
 15 VISIONS.—Except as otherwise provided in this section,  
 16 the provisions of this subchapter and subchapter VII of  
 17 this chapter shall apply with respect to members of the  
 18 uniformed services making contributions to the Thrift  
 19 Savings Fund as if such members were employees within  
 20 the meaning of section 8401(11).

21       “(c) MAXIMUM CONTRIBUTION FROM PAY OR COM-  
 22 PENSATION.—(1) The amount contributed by a member  
 23 of the uniformed services for any pay period out of basic  
 24 pay may not exceed 5 percent of such member’s basic pay  
 25 for such pay period.

1       “(2) The amount contributed by a member of the  
2 Ready Reserve for any pay period for any compensation  
3 received under section 206 of title 37 may not exceed 5  
4 percent of such member’s compensation for such pay pe-  
5 riod, to the extent allowable under the Internal Revenue  
6 Code of 1986.

7       “(d) OTHER MEMBER CONTRIBUTIONS.—A member  
8 of the uniformed services making contributions to the  
9 Thrift Savings Fund out of basic pay, or out of compensa-  
10 tion under section 206 of title 37, may also contribute (by  
11 direct transfer to the Fund) any part of any special or  
12 incentive pay that the member receives under section 308,  
13 308a through 308h, or 318 of title 37, to the extent allow-  
14 able under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

15       “(e) AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS GENERALLY PROHIB-  
16 ITED.—Except as provided in section 211(c) of title 37,  
17 no contribution under section 8432(c) of this title may be  
18 made for the benefit of a member of the uniformed serv-  
19 ices making contributions to the Thrift Savings Fund  
20 under subsection (a).

21       “(f) BENEFITS AND ELECTIONS OF BENEFITS.—In  
22 applying section 8433 to a member of the uniformed serv-  
23 ices who has an account balance in the Thrift Savings  
24 Fund—

1           “(1) any reference in such section to separation  
2           from Government employment shall be construed to  
3           refer to an action described in section 211(b) of title  
4           37; and

5           “(2) the reference in section 8433(g)(1) to con-  
6           tributions made under section 8432(a) shall be  
7           treated as being a reference to contributions made to  
8           the Fund by the member, whether made under sec-  
9           tion 8351, 8432(a), or this section.

10          “(g) BASIC PAY DEFINED.—For purposes of this sec-  
11       tion, the term ‘basic pay’ means basic pay that is payable  
12       under section 204 of title 37.”.

13          (B) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
14       84 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding  
15       after the item relating to section 8440d the following:

          “8440e. Members of the uniformed services on active duty.”.

16          (3) Section 8432b(b) of title 5, United States Code,  
17       is amended—

18               (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “Each em-  
19               ployee” and inserting “Except as provided in para-  
20               graph (4), each employee”;

21               (B) by redesignating paragraph (4) as para-  
22               graph (5); and

23               (C) by inserting after paragraph (3) the fol-  
24       lowing new paragraph (4):

1 “(4) No contribution may be made under this section  
2 for a period for which an employee made a contribution  
3 under section 8440e.”.

4 (4) Section 8473 of title 5, United States Code, is  
5 amended—

6 (A) in subsection (a), by striking “14 mem-  
7 bers” and inserting “15 members”; and

8 (B) in subsection (b)—

9 (i) by striking “14 members” and inserting  
10 “15 members”;

11 (ii) by striking “and” at the end of para-  
12 graph (8);

13 (iii) by striking the period at the end of  
14 paragraph (9) and inserting “; and”; and

15 (iv) by adding at the end the following:

16 “(10) 1 shall be appointed to represent partici-  
17 pants (under section 8440e) who are members of the  
18 uniformed services.”.

19 (5) Paragraph (11) of section 8351(b) of title 5,  
20 United States Code, is redesignated as paragraph (8).

21 (b) APPLICABILITY.—(1) Except as provided in para-  
22 graph (2), the authority of members of the uniformed  
23 services to participate in the Thrift Savings Plan under  
24 section 211 of title 37, United States Code (as added by  
25 subsection (a)(1)), shall take effect on July 1, 2000.

1       (2)(A) The Secretary of Defense may postpone the  
2 authority of members of the Ready Reserve to so partici-  
3 pate in the Thrift Savings Plan until 180 days after the  
4 date specified in paragraph (1) if the Secretary, after con-  
5 sultation with the Executive Director appointed by the  
6 Federal Thrift Retirement Investment Board, determines  
7 that permitting such members to participate in the Thrift  
8 Savings Plan on that date would place an excessive burden  
9 on the administrative capacity of the Board to accommo-  
10 date participants in the Thrift Savings Plan.

11       (B) The Secretary shall notify the congressional de-  
12 fense committees of any determination made under sub-  
13 paragraph (A).

14       (c) REGULATIONS.—Not later than 180 days after  
15 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Executive Direc-  
16 tor appointed by the Federal Thrift Retirement Invest-  
17 ment Board shall issue regulations to implement section  
18 8440e of title 5, United States Code (as added by sub-  
19 section (a)(2)) and section 211 of title 37, United States  
20 Code (as added by subsection (a)(1)).

21 **SEC. 653. SPECIAL RETENTION INITIATIVE.**

22       Section 211 of title 37, United States Code, as added  
23 by section 652, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
24 lowing:

1       “(c) AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS FOR RETENTION IN  
2 CRITICAL SPECIALTIES.—(1) The Secretary concerned  
3 may enter into an agreement with a member to make con-  
4 tributions to the Thrift Savings Fund for the benefit of  
5 the member if the member—

6           “(A) is in a specialty designated by the Sec-  
7 retary as critical to meet requirements (whether  
8 such specialty is designated as critical to meet war-  
9 time or peacetime requirements); and

10          “(B) commits in such agreement to continue to  
11 serve on active duty in that specialty for a period of  
12 six years.

13       “(2) Under any agreement entered into with a mem-  
14 ber under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall make con-  
15 tributions to the Fund for the benefit of the member for  
16 each pay period of the 6-year period of the agreement for  
17 which the member makes a contribution out of basic pay  
18 to the Fund under this section. Paragraph (2) of section  
19 8432(c) applies to the Secretary’s obligation to make con-  
20 tributions under this paragraph, except that the reference  
21 in such paragraph to contributions under paragraph (1)  
22 of such section does not apply.”.



1 **SEC. 654. REPEAL OF REDUCTION IN RETIRED PAY FOR CI-**  
 2 **VILIAN EMPLOYEES.**

3 (a) REPEAL.—(1) Section 5532 of title 5, United  
 4 States Code, is repealed.

5 (2) The chapter analysis at the beginning of chapter  
 6 55 of such title is amended by striking the item relating  
 7 to section 5532.

8 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
 9 subsection (a) shall take effect on the first day of the first  
 10 month that begins after the date of the enactment of this  
 11 Act.

12 **SEC. 655. CREDIT TOWARD PAID-UP SBP COVERAGE FOR**  
 13 **MONTHS COVERED BY MAKE-UP PREMIUM**  
 14 **PAID BY PERSONS ELECTING SBP COVERAGE**  
 15 **DURING SPECIAL OPEN ENROLLMENT PE-**  
 16 **RIOD.**

17 Section 642 of the Strom Thurmond National De-  
 18 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999 (Public Law  
 19 105–261; 112 Stat. 2045; 10 U.S.C. 1448 note) is  
 20 amended—

21 (1) by redesignating subsection (h) as sub-  
 22 section (i); and

23 (2) by inserting after subsection (g) the fol-  
 24 lowing new subsection (h):

25 “(h) CREDIT TOWARD PAID-UP COVERAGE.—Upon  
 26 payment of the total amount of the premiums charged a

1 person under subsection (g), the retired pay of a person  
 2 participating in the Survivor Benefit Plan pursuant to an  
 3 election under this section shall be treated, for the pur-  
 4 poses of subsection (j) of section 1452 of title 10, United  
 5 States Code, as having been reduced under such section  
 6 1452 for the months in the period for which the person's  
 7 retired pay would have been reduced if the person had  
 8 elected to participate in the Survivor Benefit Plan at the  
 9 first opportunity that was afforded the person to partici-  
 10 pate.”.

11 **SEC. 656. PAID-UP COVERAGE UNDER RETIRED SERVICE-**  
 12 **MAN'S FAMILY PROTECTION PLAN.**

13 (a) CONDITIONS.—Subchapter I of chapter 73 of title  
 14 10, United States Code, is amended by inserting after sec-  
 15 tion 1436 the following:

16 **“§ 1436a. Coverage paid up at 30 years and age 70**

17 “Effective October 1, 2008, no reduction may be  
 18 made in a person's retired pay or retainer pay pursuant  
 19 to an election under section 1431(b) or 1432 of this title  
 20 for any month after the later of—

21 “(1) the 360th month for which the person re-  
 22 tired pay or retainer pay is reduced pursuant to  
 23 such an election; and

24 “(2) the month during which the person attains  
 25 70 years of age.”.

1 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 2 at the beginning of such subchapter is amended by insert-  
 3 ing after the item relating to section 1436 the following:  
 “1436a. Coverage paid up at 30 years and age 70.”.

4 **SEC. 657. PERMANENT AUTHORITY FOR PAYMENT OF AN-**  
 5 **NUITIES TO CERTAIN MILITARY SURVIVING**  
 6 **SPOUSES.**

7 Subsection (f) of section 644 of the National Defense  
 8 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 105–  
 9 85; 111 Stat. 1801; 10 U.S.C. 1448 note) is repealed.

10 **SEC. 658. EFFECTUATION OF INTENDED SBP ANNUITY FOR**  
 11 **FORMER SPOUSE WHEN NOT ELECTED BY**  
 12 **REASON OF UNTIMELY DEATH OF RETIREE.**

13 (a) CASES NOT COVERED BY EXISTING AUTHOR-  
 14 ITY.—Paragraph (3) of section 1450(f) of title 10, United  
 15 States Code, as in effect on the date of the enactment  
 16 of this Act, shall apply in the case of a former spouse of  
 17 any person referred to in that paragraph who—

18 (1) incident to a proceeding of divorce, dissolu-  
 19 tion, or annulment—

20 (A) entered into a written agreement on or  
 21 after August 21, 1983, to make an election  
 22 under section 1448(b) of such title to provide  
 23 an annuity to the former spouse (the agreement  
 24 thereafter having been incorporated in or rati-  
 25 fied or approved by a court order or filed with

1 the court of appropriate jurisdiction in accord-  
 2 ance with applicable State law); or

3 (B) was required by a court order dated on  
 4 or after such date to make such an election for  
 5 the former spouse; and

6 (2) before making the election, died within 21  
 7 days after the date of the agreement referred to in  
 8 paragraph (1)(A) or the court order referred to in  
 9 paragraph (1)(B), as the case may be.

10 (b) ADJUSTED TIME LIMIT FOR REQUEST BY  
 11 FORMER SPOUSE.—For the purposes of paragraph (3)(C)  
 12 of section 1450(f) of title 10, United States Code, a court  
 13 order or filing referred to in subsection (a)(1) of this sec-  
 14 tion that is dated before October 19, 1984, shall be  
 15 deemed to be dated on the date of the enactment of this  
 16 Act.

17 **SEC. 659. SPECIAL COMPENSATION FOR SEVERELY DIS-**  
 18 **ABLED UNIFORMED SERVICES RETIREES.**

19 (a) AUTHORITY.—(1) Chapter 71 of title 10, United  
 20 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
 21 lowing new section:

22 **“§ 1413. Special compensation for certain severely**  
 23 **disabled uniformed services retirees**

24 “(a) AUTHORITY.—The Secretary concerned shall,  
 25 subject to the availability of appropriations for such pur-

1 pose, pay to each eligible disabled uniformed services re-  
2 tiree a monthly amount determined under subsection (b).

3 “(b) AMOUNT.—The amount to be paid to an eligible  
4 disabled uniformed services retiree in accordance with sub-  
5 section (a) is the following:

6 “(1) For any month for which the retiree has  
7 a qualifying service-connected disability rated as  
8 total, \$300.

9 “(2) For any month for which the retiree has  
10 a qualifying service-connected disability rated as 90  
11 percent, \$200.

12 “(3) For any month for which the retiree has  
13 a qualifying service-connected disability rated as 80  
14 percent or 70 percent, \$100.

15 “(c) ELIGIBLE MEMBERS.—An eligible disabled uni-  
16 formed services retiree referred to in subsection (a) is a  
17 member of the uniformed services in a retired status  
18 (other than a member who is retired under chapter 61  
19 of this title) who—

20 “(1) completed at least 20 years of service in  
21 the uniformed services that are creditable for pur-  
22 poses of computing the amount of retired pay to  
23 which the member is entitled; and

24 “(2) has a qualifying service-connected dis-  
25 ability.

1       “(d) QUALIFYING SERVICE-CONNECTED DISABILITY  
2     DEFINED.—In this section, the term ‘qualifying service-  
3     connected disability’ means a service-connected disability  
4     that—

5               “(1) was incurred or aggravated in the per-  
6     formance of duty as a member of a uniformed serv-  
7     ice, as determined by the Secretary concerned; and

8               “(2) is rated as not less than 70 percent  
9     disabling—

10              “(A) by the Secretary concerned as of the  
11     date on which the member is retired from the  
12     uniformed services; or

13              “(B) by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs  
14     within four years following the date on which  
15     the member is retired from the uniformed serv-  
16     ices.

17       “(e) STATUS OF PAYMENTS.—Payments under this  
18     section are not retired pay.

19       “(f) SOURCE OF FUNDS.—Payments under this sec-  
20     tion for any fiscal year shall be paid out of funds appro-  
21     priated for pay and allowances payable by the Secretary  
22     concerned for that fiscal year.

23       “(g) OTHER DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

24              “(1) The term ‘service-connected’ has the  
25     meaning give that term in section 101 of title 38.

1           “(2) The term ‘disability rated as total’  
2       means—

3           “(A) a disability that is rated as total  
4       under the standard schedule of rating disabili-  
5       ties in use by the Department of Veterans Af-  
6       fairs; or

7           “(B) a disability for which the scheduled  
8       rating is less than total but for which a rating  
9       of total is assigned by reason of inability of the  
10      disabled person concerned to secure or follow a  
11      substantially gainful occupation as a result of  
12      service-connected disabilities.

13          “(3) The term ‘retired pay’ includes retainer  
14      pay, emergency officers’ retirement pay, and naval  
15      pension.”.

16      (2) The table of sections at the beginning of such  
17   chapter is amended by adding at the end the following  
18   new item:

“1413. Special compensation for certain severely disabled uniformed services re-  
tires.”.

19      (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Section 1413 of title 10,  
20   United States Code, as added by subsection (a), shall take  
21   effect on October 1, 1999, and shall apply to months that  
22   begin on or after that date. No benefit may be paid to  
23   any person by reason of that section for any period before  
24   that date.

1 **SEC. 660. COMPUTATION OF SURVIVOR BENEFITS.**

2 (a) INCREASED BASIC ANNUITY.—(1) Subsection  
3 (a)(1)(B)(i) of section 1451 of title 10, United States  
4 Code, is amended by striking “35 percent of the base  
5 amount.” and inserting “the product of the base amount  
6 and the percent applicable for the month. The percent ap-  
7 plicable for a month is 35 percent for months beginning  
8 on or before the date of the enactment of the National  
9 Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2000, 40 per-  
10 cent for months beginning after such date and before Oc-  
11 tober 2004, and 45 percent for months beginning after  
12 September 2004.”.

13 (2) Subsection (a)(2)(B)(i)(I) of such section is  
14 amended by striking “35 percent” and inserting “the per-  
15 cent specified under subsection (a)(1)(B)(i) as being appli-  
16 cable for the month”.

17 (3) Subsection (c)(1)(B)(i) of such section is  
18 amended—

19 (A) by striking “35 percent” and inserting “the  
20 applicable percent”; and

21 (B) by adding at the end the following: “The  
22 percent applicable for a month under the preceding  
23 sentence is the percent specified under subsection  
24 (a)(1)(B)(i) as being applicable for the month.”.



1       (4) The heading for subsection (d)(2)(A) of such sec-  
2 tion is amended to read as follows: “COMPUTATION OF AN-  
3 NUITY.—”.

4       (b) ADJUSTED SUPPLEMENTAL ANNUITY.—Section  
5 1457(b) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

6           (1) by striking “5, 10, 15, or 20 percent” and  
7 inserting “the applicable percent”; and

8           (2) by inserting after the first sentence the fol-  
9 lowing: “The percent used for the computation shall  
10 be an even multiple of 5 percent and, whatever the  
11 percent specified in the election, may not exceed 20  
12 percent for months beginning on or before the date  
13 of the enactment of the National Defense Authoriza-  
14 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2000, 15 percent for  
15 months beginning after that date and before October  
16 2004, and 10 percent for months beginning after  
17 September 2004.”.

18       (c) RECOMPUTATION OF ANNUITIES.—(1) Effective  
19 on the first day of each month referred to in paragraph  
20 (2)—

21           (A) each annuity under section 1450 of title 10,  
22 United States Code, that commenced before that  
23 month, is computed under a provision of section  
24 1451 of that title amended by subsection (a), and is  
25 payable for that month shall be recomputed so as to

1 be equal to the amount that would be in effect if the  
2 percent applicable for that month under that provi-  
3 sion, as so amended, had been used for the initial  
4 computation of the annuity; and

5 (B) each supplemental survivor annuity under  
6 section 1457 of such title that commenced before  
7 that month and is payable for that month shall be  
8 recomputed so as to be equal to the amount that  
9 would be in effect if the percent applicable for that  
10 month under that section, as amended by this sec-  
11 tion, had been used for the initial computation of  
12 the supplemental survivor annuity.

13 (2) The requirements for recomputation of annuities  
14 under paragraph (1) apply with respect to the following  
15 months:

16 (A) The first month that begins after the date  
17 of the enactment of this Act.

18 (B) October 2004.

19 (d) RECOMPUTATION OF RETIRED PAY REDUCTIONS  
20 FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SURVIVOR ANNUITIES.—The Sec-  
21 retary of Defense shall take such actions as are neces-  
22 sitated by the amendments made by subsection (b) and  
23 the requirements of subsection (c)(1)(B) to ensure that  
24 the reductions in retired pay under section 1460 of title

1 10, United States Code, are adjusted to achieve the objec-  
 2 tives set forth in subsection (b) of that section.

3 **Subtitle E—Montgomery GI Bill**  
 4 **Benefits and Other Education**  
 5 **Benefits**

6 **PART I—MONTGOMERY GI BILL BENEFITS**

7 **SEC. 671. INCREASE IN RATES OF EDUCATIONAL ASSIST-**  
 8 **ANCE FOR FULL-TIME EDUCATION.**

9 (a) INCREASE.—Section 3015 of title 38, United  
 10 States Code, is amended—

11 (1) in subsection (a)(1), by striking “\$528” and  
 12 inserting “\$600”; and

13 (2) in subsection (b)(1), by striking “\$429”  
 14 and inserting “\$488”.

15 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
 16 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1999, and  
 17 shall apply with respect to educational assistance allow-  
 18 ances paid for months after September 1999. However,  
 19 no adjustment in rates of educational assistance shall be  
 20 made under subsection (g) of section 3015 of title 38,  
 21 United States Code, for fiscal year 2000.

22 **SEC. 672. TERMINATION OF REDUCTIONS OF BASIC PAY.**

23 (a) REPEALS.—(1) Section 3011 of title 38, United  
 24 States Code, is amended by striking subsection (b).

1       (2) Section 3012 of such title is amended by striking  
2 subsection (c).

3       (3) The amendments made by paragraphs (1) and (2)  
4 shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act  
5 and shall apply to individuals whose initial obligated pe-  
6 riod of active duty under section 3011 or 3012 of title  
7 38, United States Code, as the case may be, begins on  
8 or after such date.

9       (b) TERMINATION OF REDUCTIONS IN PROGRESS.—  
10 Any reduction in the basic pay of an individual referred  
11 to in section 3011(b) of title 38, United States Code, by  
12 reason of such section 3011(b), or of any individual re-  
13 ferred to in section 3012(c) of such title by reason of such  
14 section 3012(c), as of the date of the enactment of this  
15 Act shall cease commencing with the first month begin-  
16 ning after such date, and any obligation of such individual  
17 under such section 3011(b) or 3012(c), as the case may  
18 be, as of the day before such date shall be deemed to be  
19 fully satisfied as of such date.

20       (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 3034(e)(1)  
21 of title 38, United States Code, is amended in the second  
22 sentence by striking “as soon as practicable” and all that  
23 follows through “such additional times” and inserting “at  
24 such times”.

1 **SEC. 673. ACCELERATED PAYMENTS OF EDUCATIONAL AS-**  
2 **SISTANCE.**

3 Section 3014 of title 38, United States Code, is  
4 amended—

5 (1) by inserting “(a)” before “The Secretary  
6 shall pay”; and

7 (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
8 section (b):

9 “(b)(1) Whenever the Secretary determines it appro-  
10 priate under the regulations prescribed pursuant to para-  
11 graph (6), the Secretary may make payments of basic edu-  
12 cational assistance under this subchapter on an acceler-  
13 ated basis.

14 “(2) The Secretary may pay basic educational assist-  
15 ance on an accelerated basis only to an individual entitled  
16 to payment of such assistance under this subchapter who  
17 has made a request for payment of such assistance on an  
18 accelerated basis.

19 “(3) If an adjustment under section 3015(g) of this  
20 title in the monthly rate of basic educational assistance  
21 will occur during a period for which a payment of such  
22 assistance is made on an accelerated basis under this sub-  
23 section, the Secretary shall—

24 “(A) pay on an accelerated basis the amount  
25 such assistance otherwise payable under this sub-

1 chapter for the period without regard to the adjust-  
2 ment under that section; and

3 “(B) pay on the date of the adjustment any ad-  
4 ditional amount of such assistance that is payable  
5 for the period as a result of the adjustment.

6 “(4) The entitlement to basic educational assistance  
7 under this subchapter of an individual who is paid such  
8 assistance on an accelerated basis under this subsection  
9 shall be charged at a rate equal to one month for each  
10 month of the period covered by the accelerated payment  
11 of such assistance.

12 “(5) Basic educational assistance shall be paid on an  
13 accelerated basis under this subsection as follows:

14 “(A) In the case of assistance for a course lead-  
15 ing to a standard college degree, at the beginning of  
16 the quarter, semester, or term of the course in a  
17 lump-sum amount equivalent to the aggregate  
18 amount of monthly assistance otherwise payable  
19 under this subchapter for the quarter, semester, or  
20 term, as the case may be, of the course.

21 “(B) In the case of assistance for a course  
22 other than a course referred to in subparagraph  
23 (A)—

24 “(i) at the later of (I) the beginning of the  
25 course, or (II) a reasonable time after the re-

1           quest for payment by the individual concerned;  
2           and

3           “(ii) in any amount requested by the indi-  
4           vidual concerned up to the aggregate amount of  
5           monthly assistance otherwise payable under this  
6           subchapter for the period of the course.

7           “(6) The Secretary shall prescribe regulations for  
8           purposes of making payments of basic educational assist-  
9           ance on an accelerated basis under this subsection. Such  
10          regulations shall specify the circumstances under which  
11          accelerated payments may be made and include require-  
12          ments relating to the request for, making and delivery of,  
13          and receipt and use of such payments.”.

14   **SEC. 674. TRANSFER OF ENTITLEMENT TO EDUCATIONAL**  
15                   **ASSISTANCE BY CERTAIN MEMBERS OF THE**  
16                   **ARMED FORCES.**

17          (a) AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER TO FAMILY MEM-  
18          BERS.—Subchapter II of chapter 30 of title 38, United  
19          States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
20          lowing new section:

21   **“§ 3020. Transfer of entitlement to basic educational**  
22                   **assistance: members of the Armed Forces**

23          “(a)(1) Subject to the provisions of this section, the  
24          Secretary concerned may, for the purpose of enhancing re-  
25          cruiting and retention and at that Secretary’s sole discre-

1 tion, permit an individual described in paragraph (2) who  
2 is entitled to basic educational assistance under this sub-  
3 chapter to elect to transfer such individual's entitlement  
4 to such assistance, in whole or in part, to the dependents  
5 specified in subsection (b).

6       “(2) An individual referred to in paragraph (1) is any  
7 individual who is a member of the Armed Forces at the  
8 time of the approval by the Secretary concerned of the  
9 individual's request to transfer entitlement to educational  
10 assistance under this section.

11       “(3) Subject to the time limitation for use of entitle-  
12 ment under section 3031 of this title, an individual ap-  
13 proved to transfer entitlement to educational assistance  
14 under this section may transfer such entitlement at any  
15 time after the approval of individual's request to transfer  
16 such entitlement without regard to whether the individual  
17 is a member of the Armed Forces when the transfer is  
18 executed.

19       “(b) An individual approved to transfer an entitle-  
20 ment to basic educational assistance under this section  
21 may transfer the individual's entitlement to such assist-  
22 ance as follows:

23               “(1) To the individual's spouse.

24               “(2) To one or more of the individual's chil-  
25 dren.



1           “(3) To a combination of the individuals re-  
2           ferred to in paragraphs (1) and (2).

3           “(c)(1) An individual transferring an entitlement to  
4           basic educational assistance under this section shall—

5           “(A) designate the dependent or dependents to  
6           whom such entitlement is being transferred and the  
7           percentage of such entitlement to be transferred to  
8           each such dependent; and

9           “(B) specify the period for which the transfer  
10          shall be effective for each dependent designated  
11          under subparagraph (A).

12          “(2) The aggregate amount of the entitlement trans-  
13          ferable by an individual under this section may not exceed  
14          the aggregate amount of the entitlement of such individual  
15          to basic educational assistance under this subchapter.

16          “(3) An individual transferring an entitlement under  
17          this section may modify or revoke the transfer at any time  
18          before the use of the transferred entitlement begins. An  
19          individual shall make the modification or revocation by  
20          submitting written notice of the action to the Secretary  
21          concerned.

22          “(d)(1) The use of any entitlement transferred under  
23          this section shall be charged against the entitlement of the  
24          individual making the transfer at the rate of one month  
25          for each month of transferred entitlement that is used.

1       “(2) Except as provided in under subsection  
2 (c)(1)(B) and subject to paragraphs (3) and (4), a depend-  
3 ent to whom entitlement is transferred under this section  
4 is entitled to basic educational assistance under this sub-  
5 chapter in the same manner and at the same rate as the  
6 individual from whom the entitlement was transferred.

7       “(3) Notwithstanding section 3031 of this title, a  
8 child to whom entitlement is transferred under this section  
9 may not use any entitlement so transferred after attaining  
10 the age of 26 years.

11       “(4) The administrative provisions of this chapter  
12 (including the provisions set forth in section 3034(a)(1)  
13 of this title) shall apply to the use of entitlement trans-  
14 ferred under this section, except that the dependent to  
15 whom the entitlement is transferred shall be treated as  
16 the eligible veteran for purposes of such provisions.

17       “(e) In the event of an overpayment of basic edu-  
18 cational assistance with respect to a dependent to whom  
19 entitlement is transferred under this section, the depend-  
20 ent and the individual making the transfer shall be jointly  
21 and severally liable to the United States for the amount  
22 of the overpayment for purposes of section 3685 of this  
23 title.

24       “(f) The Secretary of Defense shall prescribe regula-  
25 tions for purposes of this section. Such regulations shall

1 specify the manner and effect of an election to modify or  
 2 revoke a transfer of entitlement under subsection (c)(3)  
 3 and shall specify the manner of the applicability of the  
 4 administrative provisions referred to in subsection (d)(4)  
 5 to a dependent to whom entitlement is transferred under  
 6 this section.”.

7 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 8 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting  
 9 after the item relating to section 3019 the following new  
 10 item:

“3020. Transfer of entitlement to basic educational assistance: members of the  
 Armed Forces.”.

11 **SEC. 675. AVAILABILITY OF EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE**  
 12 **BENEFITS FOR PREPARATORY COURSES FOR**  
 13 **COLLEGE AND GRADUATE SCHOOL EN-**  
 14 **TRANCE EXAMS.**

15 Section 3002(3) of title 38, United States Code, is  
 16 amended—

17 (1) by striking “and” at the end of subpara-  
 18 graph (A);

19 (2) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
 20 paragraph (B) and inserting “; and”; and

21 (3) by adding at the end the following:

22 “(C) includes—

1           “(i) a preparatory course for a test that is  
 2           required or utilized for admission to an institu-  
 3           tion of higher education; and

4           “(ii) a preparatory course for test that is  
 5           required or utilized for admission to a graduate  
 6           school.”.

## 7 **PART II—OTHER EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS**

### 8 **SEC. 681. ACCELERATED PAYMENTS OF CERTAIN EDU-** 9                   **CATIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR MEMBERS OF SE-** 10                  **LECTED RESERVE.**

11       Section 16131 of title 10, United States Code, is  
 12 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
 13 section:

14       “(j)(1) Whenever a person entitled to an educational  
 15 assistance allowance under this chapter so requests and  
 16 the Secretary concerned, in consultation with the Chief of  
 17 the reserve component concerned, determines it appro-  
 18 priate, the Secretary may make payments of the edu-  
 19 cational assistance allowance to the person on an acceler-  
 20 ated basis.

21       “(2) An educational assistance allowance shall be  
 22 paid to a person on an accelerated basis under this sub-  
 23 section as follows:

24           “(A) In the case of an allowance for a course  
 25       leading to a standard college degree, at the begin-

1       ning of the quarter, semester, or term of the course  
2       in a lump-sum amount equivalent to the aggregate  
3       amount of monthly allowance otherwise payable  
4       under this chapter for the quarter, semester, or  
5       term, as the case may be, of the course.

6               “(B) In the case of an allowance for a course  
7       other than a course referred to in subparagraph  
8       (A)—

9               “(i) at the later of (I) the beginning of the  
10       course, or (II) a reasonable time after the Sec-  
11       retary concerned receives the person’s request  
12       for payment on an accelerated basis; and

13               “(ii) in any amount requested by the per-  
14       son up to the aggregate amount of monthly al-  
15       lowance otherwise payable under this chapter  
16       for the period of the course.

17       “(3) If an adjustment in the monthly rate of edu-  
18       cational assistance allowances will be made under sub-  
19       section (b)(2) during a period for which a payment of the  
20       allowance is made to a person on an accelerated basis, the  
21       Secretary concerned shall—

22               “(A) pay on an accelerated basis the amount of  
23       the allowance otherwise payable for the period with-  
24       out regard to the adjustment under that subsection;  
25       and

1           “(B) pay on the date of the adjustment any ad-  
2           ditional amount of the allowance that is payable for  
3           the period as a result of the adjustment.

4           “(4) A person’s entitlement to an educational assist-  
5           ance allowance under this chapter shall be charged at a  
6           rate equal to one month for each month of the period cov-  
7           ered by an accelerated payment of the allowance to the  
8           person under this subsection.

9           “(5) The regulations prescribed by the Secretary of  
10          Defense and the Secretary of Transportation under sub-  
11          section (a) shall provide for the payment of an educational  
12          assistance allowance on an accelerated basis under this  
13          subsection. The regulations shall specify the circumstances  
14          under which accelerated payments may be made and the  
15          manner of the delivery, receipt, and use of the allowance  
16          so paid.

17          “(6) In this subsection, the term ‘Chief of the reserve  
18          component concerned’ means the following:

19               “(A) The Chief of Army Reserve, with respect  
20               to members of the Army Reserve.

21               “(B) the Chief of Naval Reserve, with respect  
22               to members of the Naval Reserve.

23               “(C) The Chief of Air Force Reserve, with re-  
24               spect to members of the Air Force Reserve.

1           “(D) The Commander, Marine Reserve Forces,  
2       with respect to members of the Marine Corps Re-  
3       serve.

4           “(E) The Chief of the National Guard Bureau,  
5       with respect to members of the Army National  
6       Guard and the Air National Guard.

7           “(F) The Commandant of the Coast Guard,  
8       with respect to members of the Coast Guard Re-  
9       serve.”.

10 **SEC. 682. MODIFICATION OF TIME FOR USE BY CERTAIN**  
11 **MEMBERS OF SELECTED RESERVE OF ENTI-**  
12 **TLEMENT TO CERTAIN EDUCATIONAL AS-**  
13 **SISTANCE.**

14       Section 16133(b) of title 10, United States Code, is  
15 amended by adding at the end the following new para-  
16 graph:

17       “(5)(A) In the case of a person who continues to  
18 serve as member of the Selected Reserve as of the end  
19 of the 10-year period applicable to the person under sub-  
20 section (a), as extended, if at all, under paragraph (4),  
21 the period during which the person may use the person’s  
22 entitlement shall expire at the end of the 5-year period  
23 beginning on the date the person is separated from the  
24 Selected Reserve.

1       “(B) The provisions of paragraph (4) shall apply with  
 2       respect to any period of active duty of a person referred  
 3       to in subparagraph (A) during the 5-year period referred  
 4       to in that subparagraph.”.

### 5                               **PART III—REPORT**

#### 6       **SEC. 685. REPORT ON EFFECT OF EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS** 7                               **IMPROVEMENTS ON RECRUITMENT AND RE-** 8                               **TENTION OF MEMBERS OF THE ARMED** 9                               **FORCES.**

10       Not later than one year after the date of the enact-  
 11       ment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall submit  
 12       to the congressional defense committees a report assessing  
 13       the effects of the provisions of this subtitle, and the  
 14       amendments made by such provisions, on the recruitment  
 15       and retention of the members of the Armed Forces. The  
 16       report shall include such recommendations (including rec-  
 17       ommendations for legislative action) as the Secretary con-  
 18       siders appropriate.

### 19                           **Subtitle F—Other Matters**

#### 20       **SEC. 691. ANNUAL REPORT ON EFFECTS OF INITIATIVES** 21                               **ON RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION.**

22       (a) REQUIREMENT FOR REPORT.—On December 1 of  
 23       each year, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to Con-  
 24       gress a report that sets forth the Secretary’s assessment  
 25       of the effects that the improved pay and other benefits



1 under this title and under the amendments made by this  
 2 title are having on recruitment and retention of personnel  
 3 for the Armed Forces.

4 (b) FIRST REPORT.—The first report under this sec-  
 5 tion shall be submitted not later than December 1, 2000.

6 **SEC. 692. MEMBERS UNDER BURDENSOME PERSTEMPO.**

7 (a) MANAGEMENT OF DEPLOYMENTS OF INDIVID-  
 8 UALS.—Part II of subtitle A of title 10, United States  
 9 Code, is amended by inserting after chapter 49 the fol-  
 10 lowing:

11 **“CHAPTER 50—MISCELLANEOUS**  
 12 **COMMAND RESPONSIBILITIES**

“Sec.

“991. Management of deployments of members.

13 **“§ 991. Management of deployments of members**

14 “(a) GENERAL OR FLAG OFFICER RESPONSIBIL-  
 15 ITIES.—The first general officer or flag officer in the  
 16 chain of command of a member of the armed forces shall  
 17 manage a deployment of the member when the total num-  
 18 ber of the days on which the member has been deployed  
 19 out of 365 consecutive days is in excess of 180 days. That  
 20 officer shall ensure that the member is not deployed or  
 21 continued in a deployment on any day on which the total  
 22 number of the days on which the member has been de-  
 23 ployed would exceed 200 out of 365 consecutive days un-  
 24 less a general or flag officer in the grade of general or

1 admiral in the member's chain of command approves the  
2 deployment or continued deployment of the member.

3       “(b) DEPLOYMENT DEFINED.—(1) For the purposes  
4 of this section, a member of the armed forces is deployed  
5 or in a deployment on any day on which, pursuant to or-  
6 ders, the member is performing service in a training exer-  
7 cise or operation at a location or under circumstances that  
8 make it infeasible for the member to spend off-duty time  
9 in the housing in which the member resides when on garri-  
10 son duty at the member's permanent duty station.

11       “(2) For the purposes of this section, a member is  
12 not deployed or in a deployment when performing service  
13 as a student or trainee at a school (including any Federal  
14 Government school) or performing administrative, guard,  
15 or detail duties in garrison at the member's permanent  
16 duty station.

17       “(c) RECORDKEEPING.—The Secretary of each mili-  
18 tary department shall establish a system for tracking and  
19 recording the number of days that each member of an  
20 armed force under the jurisdiction of the Secretary is de-  
21 ployed.

22       “(d) NATIONAL SECURITY WAIVER AUTHORITY.—  
23 The Secretary of Defense may suspend the applicability  
24 of this section to a member or any group of members when

1 the Secretary determines that it is necessary to do so in  
 2 the national security interests of the United States.

3 “(e) INAPPLICABILITY TO COAST GUARD.—This sec-  
 4 tion does not apply to a member of the Coast Guard when  
 5 the Coast Guard is not operating as a service in the  
 6 Navy.”.

7 (b) PER DIEM ALLOWANCE FOR LENGTHY OR NU-  
 8 MEROUS DEPLOYMENTS.—Chapter 7 of title 37, United  
 9 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
 10 lowing new section:

11 **“§ 435. Per diem allowance for lengthy or numerous**  
 12 **deployments**

13 “(a) PER DIEM REQUIRED.—The Secretary of the  
 14 military department concerned shall pay a per diem allow-  
 15 ance to a member of an armed force for each day that  
 16 the member is deployed in excess of 220 days out of 365  
 17 consecutive days.

18 “(b) DEFINITION OF DEPLOYED.—In this section,  
 19 the term ‘deployed’, with respect to a member, means that  
 20 the member is deployed or in a deployment within the  
 21 meaning of section 991(b) of title 10.

22 “(c) AMOUNT OF PER DIEM.—The amount of the per  
 23 diem payable to a member under this section is \$100.

24 “(d) PAYMENT OF CLAIMS.—A claim of a member  
 25 for payment of the per diem allowance that is not fully

1 substantiated by the applicable recordkeeping system ap-  
 2 plicable to the member under section 991(c) of title 10  
 3 shall be paid if the member furnishes the Secretary con-  
 4 cerned with other evidence determined by the Secretary  
 5 as being sufficient to substantiate the claim.

6       “(e) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER ALLOWANCES.—Any  
 7 per diem payable to a member under this section is in ad-  
 8 dition to any other per diem, allowance, special pay, or  
 9 incentive that is payable to the member under any other  
 10 provision of law.

11       “(f) NATIONAL SECURITY WAIVER.—No per diem  
 12 may be paid under this section to a member of an armed  
 13 force for any day on which the applicability of section 991  
 14 of title 10 to the member is suspended under subsection  
 15 (d) of such section.

16       “(g) INAPPLICABILITY TO COAST GUARD.—This sec-  
 17 tion does not apply to a member of the Coast Guard when  
 18 the Coast Guard is not operating as a service in the  
 19 Navy.”.

20       (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—(1) The tables of  
 21 chapters at the beginning of subtitle A of title 10, United  
 22 States Code, and the beginning of part II of such subtitle  
 23 are amended by inserting after the item relating to chap-  
 24 ter 49 the following:

**“50. Miscellaneous Command Responsibilities ..... 991”.**

1       (2) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
 2 7 of title 37, United States Code, is amended by inserting  
 3 after the item relating to section 434 the following:

“435. Per diem allowance for lengthy or numerous deployments.”.

4       (d) **APPLICABILITY AND IMPLEMENTATION.**—(1)  
 5 Section 991 of title 10, United States Code (as added by  
 6 subsection (a)), and section 435 of title 37, United States  
 7 Code (as added by subsection (b)), shall apply with respect  
 8 to service performed after September 30, 2000.

9       (2) Not later than June 1, 2000, the Secretary of  
 10 each military department shall prescribe in regulations the  
 11 policies and procedures for implementing such provisions  
 12 of law for that military department.

13 **SEC. 693. INCREASED TUITION ASSISTANCE FOR MEMBERS**  
 14 **OF THE ARMED FORCES DEPLOYED IN SUP-**  
 15 **PORT OF A CONTINGENCY OPERATION OR**  
 16 **SIMILAR OPERATION.**

17       (a) **INAPPLICABILITY OF LIMITATION ON AMOUNT.**—  
 18 Section 2007(a) of title 10, United States Code, is  
 19 amended—

20           (1) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph

21           (2);

22           (2) by striking the period at the end of para-  
 23 graph (3) and inserting “; and”; and

24           (3) by adding at the end the following:

1           “(4) in the case of a member deployed outside  
 2           the United States in support of a contingency oper-  
 3           ation or similar operation, all of the charges may be  
 4           paid while the member is so deployed.”.

5           (b) INCREASED AUTHORITY SUBJECT TO APPRO-  
 6           PRIATIONS.—The authority to pay additional tuition as-  
 7           sistance under paragraph (4) of section 2007(a) of title  
 8           10, United States Code, as added by subsection (a), may  
 9           be exercised only to the extent provided for in appropria-  
 10          tions Acts.

11   **SEC. 694. ADMINISTRATION OF SELECTED RESERVE EDU-**  
 12                           **CATION LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM FOR**  
 13                           **COAST GUARD RESERVE.**

14          Subsection (a)(1) of section 16301 of title 10, United  
 15          States Code, is amended by inserting after “the Secretary  
 16          of Defense” the following: “, or the Secretary of Transpor-  
 17          tation in the case of a member of the Selected Reserve  
 18          of the Coast Guard Reserve when the Coast Guard is not  
 19          operating as a service in the Navy,”.

20   **SEC. 695. EXTENSION TO ALL UNIFORMED SERVICES OF**  
 21                           **AUTHORITY FOR PRESENTATION OF UNITED**  
 22                           **STATES FLAG TO MEMBERS UPON RETIRE-**  
 23                           **MENT.**

24          (a) PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE.—Section 221 of the  
 25          Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 213a) is amended—

1           (1) by adding at the end of subsection (a) the  
2       following:

3           “(17) Section 6141, Presentation of United  
4       States flag upon retirement.”; and

5           (2) in subsection (b), by inserting “the Sec-  
6       retary of a military department,” after “‘the Sec-  
7       retary concerned’,”.

8       (b) NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMIN-  
9       ISTRATION.—Section 3 of the Act entitled “An Act to re-  
10      vise, codify, and enact into law, title 10 of the United  
11      States Code, entitled ‘Armed Forces’, and title 32 of the  
12      United States Code, entitled ‘National Guard’ ”, approved  
13      August 10, 1956 (33 U.S.C. 857a), is amended—

14           (1) by adding at the end of subsection (a) the  
15      following:

16           “(17) Section 6141, Presentation of United  
17      States flag upon retirement.”; and

18           (2) in subsection (b), by inserting “the Sec-  
19      retary of a military department,” after “‘the Sec-  
20      retary concerned’,”.

21       (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
22      subsections (a) and (b) shall take effect as of October 1,  
23      1998, and shall apply with respect to releases from active  
24      duty for retirement on or after that date from service in  
25      the commissioned Regular Corps of the Public Health

1 Service or for service as a commissioned officer of the Na-  
 2 tional Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration on the ac-  
 3 tive list, as the case may be.

4 **SEC. 696. PARTICIPATION OF ADDITIONAL MEMBERS OF**  
 5 **THE ARMED FORCES IN MONTGOMERY GI**  
 6 **BILL PROGRAM.**

7 (a) PARTICIPATION AUTHORIZED.—(1) Subchapter  
 8 II of chapter 30 of title 38, United States Code, is amend-  
 9 ed by inserting after section 3018C the following new sec-  
 10 tion:

11 **“§ 3018D. Opportunity to enroll: certain VEAP par-**  
 12 **ticipants; active duty personnel not pre-**  
 13 **viously enrolled**

14 “(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an  
 15 individual who—

16 “(1) either—

17 “(A)(i) is a participant on the date of the  
 18 enactment of this section in the educational  
 19 benefits program provided by chapter 32 of this  
 20 title; or

21 “(ii) disenrolled from participation in that  
 22 program before that date; or

23 “(B) has made an election under section  
 24 3011(c)(1) or 3012(d)(1) of this title not to re-  
 25 ceive educational assistance under this chapter



1           and has not withdrawn that election under sec-  
2           tion 3018(a) of this title as of the date of the  
3           enactment of this section;

4           “(2) is serving on active duty (excluding periods  
5           referred to in section 3202(1)(C) of this title in the  
6           case of an individual described in paragraph (1)(A))  
7           on the date of the enactment of this section;

8           “(3) before applying for benefits under this sec-  
9           tion, has completed the requirements of a secondary  
10          school diploma (or equivalency certificate) or has  
11          successfully completed the equivalent of 12 semester  
12          hours in a program of education leading to a stand-  
13          ard college degree;

14          “(4) if discharged or released from active duty  
15          before the date on which the individual makes an  
16          election described in paragraph (5), is discharged  
17          with an honorable discharge or released with service  
18          characterized as honorable by the Secretary con-  
19          cerned; and

20          “(5) during the one-year period beginning on  
21          the date of the enactment of this section, makes an  
22          irrevocable election to receive benefits under this sec-  
23          tion in lieu of benefits under chapter 32 of this title  
24          or withdraws the election made under section  
25          3011(c)(1) or 3012(d)(1) of this title, as the case

1        may be, pursuant to procedures which the Secretary  
2        of each military department shall provide in accord-  
3        ance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of  
4        Defense for the purpose of carrying out this section  
5        or which the Secretary of Transportation shall pro-  
6        vide for such purpose with respect to the Coast  
7        Guard when it is not operating as a service in the  
8        Navy;

9        is entitled to basic educational assistance under this chap-  
10       ter.

11       “(b)(1) Except as provided in paragraphs (2) and  
12       (3), in the case of an individual who makes an election  
13       under subsection (a)(5) to become entitled to basic edu-  
14       cational assistance under this chapter—

15                “(A) the basic pay of the individual shall be re-  
16        duced (in a manner determined by the Secretary of  
17        Defense) until the total amount by which such basic  
18        pay is reduced is—

19                        “(i) \$1,200, in the case of an individual  
20        described in subsection (a)(1)(A); or

21                        “(ii) \$1,500, in the case of an individual  
22        described in subsection (a)(1)(B); or

23                “(B) to the extent that basic pay is not so re-  
24        duced before the individual’s discharge or release  
25        from active duty as specified in subsection (a)(4),

1       the Secretary shall collect from the individual an  
2       amount equal to the difference between the amount  
3       specified for the individual under subparagraph (A)  
4       and the total amount of reductions with respect to  
5       the individual under that subparagraph, which shall  
6       be paid into the Treasury of the United States as  
7       miscellaneous receipts.

8       “(2) In the case of an individual previously enrolled  
9       in the educational benefits program provided by chapter  
10      32 of this title, the Secretary shall reduce the total amount  
11      of the reduction in basic pay otherwise required by para-  
12      graph (1) by an amount equal to so much of the unused  
13      contributions made by the individual to the Post-Vietnam  
14      Era Veterans Education Account under section 3222(a)  
15      of this title as do not exceed \$1,200.

16      “(3) An individual may at any time pay the Secretary  
17      an amount equal to the difference between the total of  
18      the reductions otherwise required with respect to the indi-  
19      vidual under this subsection and the total amount of the  
20      reductions with respect to the individual under this sub-  
21      section at the time of the payment. Amounts paid under  
22      this paragraph shall be paid into the Treasury of the  
23      United States as miscellaneous receipts.

24      “(c)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (3), an indi-  
25      vidual who is enrolled in the educational benefits program

1 provided by chapter 32 of this title and who makes the  
2 election described in subsection (a)(5) shall be disenrolled  
3 from the program as of the date of such election.

4 “(2) For each individual who is disenrolled from such  
5 program, the Secretary shall refund—

6 “(A) to the individual in the manner provided  
7 in section 3223(b) of this title so much of the un-  
8 used contributions made by the individual to the  
9 Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Education Account as  
10 are not used to reduce the amount of the reduction  
11 in the individual’s basic pay under subsection (b)(2);  
12 and

13 “(B) to the Secretary of Defense the unused  
14 contributions (other than contributions made under  
15 section 3222(c) of this title) made by such Secretary  
16 to the Account on behalf of such individual.

17 “(3) Any contribution made by the Secretary of De-  
18 fense to the Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Education Ac-  
19 count pursuant to section 3222(c) of this title on behalf  
20 of an individual referred to in paragraph (1) shall remain  
21 in such account to make payments of benefits to the indi-  
22 vidual under section 3015(f) of this title.

23 “(d)(1) The requirements of sections 3011(a)(3) and  
24 3012(a)(3) of this title shall apply to an individual who  
25 makes an election described in subsection (a)(5), except

1 that the completion of service referred to in such section  
2 shall be the completion of the period of active duty being  
3 served by the individual on the date of the enactment of  
4 this section.

5 “(2) The procedures provided in regulations referred  
6 to in subsection (a) shall provide for notice of the require-  
7 ments of subparagraphs (B), (C), and (D) of section  
8 3011(a)(3) of this title and of subparagraphs (B), (C),  
9 and (D) of section 3012(a)(3) of this title. Receipt of such  
10 notice shall be acknowledged in writing.”.

11 (2) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
12 30 of that title is amended by inserting after the item re-  
13 lating to section 3018C the following new item:

“3018D. Opportunity to enroll: certain VEAP participants; active duty per-  
sonnel not previously enrolled.”.

14 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 3015(f) of  
15 that title is amended by striking “or 3018C” and inserting  
16 “3018C, or 3018D”.

17 (c) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
18 gress that any law enacted after the date of the enactment  
19 of this Act which includes provisions terminating or reduc-  
20 ing the contributions of members of the Armed Forces for  
21 basic educational assistance under subchapter II of chap-  
22 ter 30 of title 38, United States Code, should terminate  
23 or reduce by an identical amount the contributions of  
24 members of the Armed Forces for such assistance under

1 section of section 3018D of that title, as added by sub-  
2 section (a).

3 **SEC. 697. REVISION OF EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE INTER-**  
4 **VAL PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Clause (C) of the third sentence  
6 of section 3680(a) of title 38, United States Code, is  
7 amended to read as follows:

8 “(C) during periods between school terms where  
9 the educational institution certifies the enrollment of  
10 the eligible veteran or eligible person on an indi-  
11 vidual term basis if (i) the period between such  
12 terms does not exceed eight weeks, and (ii) both the  
13 term preceding and the term following the period are  
14 not shorter in length than the period.”.

15 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
16 subsection (a) shall apply with respect to payments of edu-  
17 cational assistance under title 38, United States Code, for  
18 months beginning on or after the date of the enactment  
19 of this Act.

20 **SEC. 698. IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SPECIAL SUPPLE-**  
21 **MENTAL NUTRITION PROGRAM.**

22 (a) CLARIFICATION OF BENEFITS RESPONSIBILITY.—Subsection (a) of section 1060a of title 10,  
23 United States Code, is amended by striking “may carry  
24 out a program to provide special supplemental food bene-  
25

1 fits” and inserting “shall carry out a program to provide  
2 supplemental foods and nutrition education”.

3 (b) FUNDING.—Subsection (b) of such section is  
4 amended to read as follows:

5 “(b) FEDERAL PAYMENTS.—The Secretary of De-  
6 fense shall use funds available for the Department of De-  
7 fense to provide supplemental foods and nutrition edu-  
8 cation and to pay for costs for nutrition services and ad-  
9 ministration under the program required under subsection  
10 (a).”.

11 (c) PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION.—Subsection  
12 (c)(1)(A) of such section is amended by adding at the end  
13 the following: “In the determining of eligibility for the pro-  
14 gram benefits, a person already certified for participation  
15 in the special supplemental nutrition program for women,  
16 infants, and children under section 17 of the Child Nutri-  
17 tion Act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. 1786) shall be considered eli-  
18 gible for the duration of the certification period under that  
19 program.”.

20 (d) NUTRITIONAL RISK STANDARDS.—Subsection  
21 (c)(1)(B) of such section is amended by inserting “and  
22 nutritional risk standards” after “income eligibility stand-  
23 ards”.

24 (e) DEFINITIONS.—Subsection (f) of such section is  
25 amended by adding at the end the following:

1           “(4) The terms ‘costs for nutrition services and  
 2       administration’, ‘nutrition education’ and ‘supple-  
 3       mental foods’ have the meanings given the terms in  
 4       paragraphs (4), (7), and (14), respectively, of sec-  
 5       tion 17(b) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42  
 6       U.S.C. 1786(b)).”.

7           **TITLE VII—HEALTH CARE**  
 8           **Subtitle A—TRICARE Program**

9       **SEC. 701. IMPROVEMENT OF TRICARE BENEFITS AND MAN-**  
 10           **AGEMENT.**

11       (a) IMPROVEMENT OF TRICARE PROGRAM.—(1)  
 12       Chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code, is amended  
 13       by inserting after section 1097a the following:

14       **“§ 1097b. TRICARE: benefits and services**

15       “(a) COMPARABILITY TO FEHBP BENEFITS.—The  
 16       Secretary of Defense shall, to the maximum extent prac-  
 17       ticable, ensure that the health care coverage available  
 18       through the TRICARE program is substantially similar  
 19       to the health care coverage available under similar health  
 20       benefits plans offered under the Federal Employees  
 21       Health Benefits program established under chapter 89 of  
 22       title 5.

23       “(b) PORTABILITY.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
 24       provide that any covered beneficiary enrolled in the  
 25       TRICARE program may receive benefits under that pro-



1 gram at facilities that provide benefits under that program  
2 throughout the various regions of that program.

3 “(c) ACCESS.—(1) The Secretary of Defense shall, to  
4 the maximum extent practicable, minimize the authoriza-  
5 tion or certification requirements imposed upon covered  
6 beneficiaries under the TRICARE program as a condition  
7 of access to benefits under that program.

8 “(2) The Secretary of Defense shall, to the maximum  
9 extent practicable, utilize practices for processing claims  
10 under the TRICARE program that are similar to the best  
11 industry practices for processing claims for health care  
12 services in a simplified and expedited manner. To the max-  
13 imum extent practicable, such practices shall include elec-  
14 tronic processing of claims.

15 “(d) CONSULTATION REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary  
16 of Defense shall carry out the responsibilities under this  
17 section after consultation with the other administering  
18 Secretaries.

19 **“§ 1097c. TRICARE: financial management**

20 “(a) REIMBURSEMENT OF PROVIDERS.—(1) Subject  
21 to paragraph (2), the Secretary of Defense may reimburse  
22 health care providers under the TRICARE program at  
23 rates higher than the reimbursement rates otherwise au-  
24 thorized for the providers under that program if the Sec-  
25 retary determines that application of the higher rates is

1 necessary in order to ensure the availability of an adequate  
2 number of qualified health care providers under that pro-  
3 gram.

4 “(2) The amount of reimbursement provided under  
5 paragraph (1) with respect to a health care service may  
6 not exceed the lesser of—

7 “(A) the amount equal to the local usual and  
8 customary charge for the service in the service area  
9 (as determined by the Secretary) in which the serv-  
10 ice is provided; or

11 “(B) the amount equal to 115 per cent of the  
12 CHAMPUS maximum allowable charge for the serv-  
13 ice.

14 “(b) THIRD-PARTY COLLECTIONS.—(1) A medical  
15 treatment facility of the uniformed services under the  
16 TRICARE program has the same right as the United  
17 States under section 1095 of this title to collect from a  
18 third-party payer the reasonable costs of health care serv-  
19 ices described in paragraph (2) that are incurred by the  
20 facility on behalf of a covered beneficiary under that pro-  
21 gram.

22 “(2) The Secretary of Defense shall prescribe regula-  
23 tions for the administration of this subsection. The regula-  
24 tions shall set forth the method to be used for the com-  
25 putation of the reasonable costs of inpatient, outpatient,

1 and other health care services. The method of computation  
 2 may be—

3 “(A) a method that is based on—

4 “(i) per diem rates;

5 “(ii) all-inclusive rates for each visit;

6 “(iii) diagnosis-related groups; or

7 “(iv) rates prescribed under the regulations  
 8 implementing sections 1079 and 1086 of this  
 9 title; or

10 “(B) any other method considered appropriate.

11 “(c) CONSULTATION REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary  
 12 of Defense shall carry out the responsibilities under this  
 13 section after consultation with the other administering  
 14 Secretaries.”.

15 (2) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
 16 55 of such title is amended by inserting after the item  
 17 relating to section 1097a the following new item:

“1097b. TRICARE: benefits and services.

“1097c. TRICARE: financial management.”.

18 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
 19 subsection (a) shall take effect one year after the date of  
 20 the enactment of this Act.

21 (c) REPORT ON IMPLEMENTATION.—(1) Not later  
 22 than 6 months after the date of the enactment of this Act,  
 23 the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the other  
 24 administering Secretaries, shall submit to Congress a re-

1 port assessing the effects of the implementation of the re-  
 2 quirements and authorities set forth in sections 1097b and  
 3 1097c of title 10, United States Code (as added by sub-  
 4 section (a)).

5 (2) The report shall include the following:

6 (A) An assessment of the cost of the implemen-  
 7 tation of such requirements and authorities.

8 (B) An assessment of whether the implementa-  
 9 tion of any such requirements and authorities will  
 10 result in the utilization by the TRICARE program  
 11 of the best industry practices with respect to the  
 12 matters covered by such requirements and authori-  
 13 ties.

14 (3) In this subsection, the term “administering Secre-  
 15 taries” has the meaning given that term in section  
 16 1072(3) of title 10, United States Code.

17 **SEC. 702. EXPANSION AND REVISION OF AUTHORITY FOR**  
 18 **DENTAL PROGRAMS FOR DEPENDENTS AND**  
 19 **RESERVES.**

20 (a) **AUTHORITY.**—Chapter 55 of title 10, United  
 21 States Code, is amended by striking sections 1076a and  
 22 1076b and inserting the following:

23 **“§ 1076a. TRICARE dental program**

24 **“(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF DENTAL PLANS.**—The  
 25 Secretary of Defense may establish, and in the case of the

1 dental plan described in paragraph (1) shall establish, the  
2 following voluntary enrollment dental plans:

3 “(1) PLAN FOR SELECTED RESERVE AND INDI-  
4 VIDUAL READY RESERVE.—A dental insurance plan  
5 for members of the Selected Reserve of the Ready  
6 Reserve and for members of the Individual Ready  
7 Reserve described in subsection 10144(b) of this  
8 title.

9 “(2) PLAN FOR OTHER RESERVES.—A dental  
10 insurance plan for members of the Individual Ready  
11 Reserve not eligible to enroll in the plan established  
12 under paragraph (1).

13 “(3) PLAN FOR ACTIVE DUTY DEPENDENTS.—  
14 Dental benefits plans for eligible dependents of  
15 members of the uniformed services who are on active  
16 duty for a period of more than 30 days.

17 “(4) PLAN FOR READY RESERVE DEPEND-  
18 ENTS.—A dental benefits plan for eligible depend-  
19 ents of members of the Ready Reserve of the reserve  
20 components who are not on active duty for more  
21 than 30 days.

22 “(b) ADMINISTRATION OF PLANS.—The plans estab-  
23 lished under this section shall be administered under regu-  
24 lations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense in consulta-  
25 tion with the other administering Secretaries.

1       “(c) CARE AVAILABLE UNDER PLANS.—Dental plans  
2 established under subsection (a) may provide for the fol-  
3 lowing dental care:

4               “(1) Diagnostic, oral examination, and preven-  
5 tive services and palliative emergency care.

6               “(2) Basic restorative services of amalgam and  
7 composite restorations, stainless steel crowns for pri-  
8 mary teeth, and dental appliance repairs.

9               “(3) Orthodontic services, crowns, gold fillings,  
10 bridges, complete or partial dentures, and such other  
11 services as the Secretary of Defense considers to be  
12 appropriate.

13       “(d) PREMIUMS.—

14               “(1) PREMIUM SHARING PLANS.—(A) The den-  
15 tal insurance plan established under subsection  
16 (a)(1) and the dental benefits plans established  
17 under subsection (a)(3) are premium sharing plans.

18               “(B) Members enrolled in a premium sharing  
19 plan for themselves or for their dependents shall be  
20 required to pay a share of the premium charged for  
21 the benefits provided under the plan. The member’s  
22 share of the premium charge may not exceed \$20  
23 per month for the enrollment.

24               “(C) Effective as of January 1 of each year, the  
25 amount of the premium required under subpara-

graph (A) shall be increased by the percent equal to the lesser of—

“(i) the percent by which the rates of basic pay of members of the uniformed services are increased on such date; or

“(ii) the sum of one-half percent and the percent computed under section 5303(a) of title 5 for the increase in rates of basic pay for statutory pay systems for pay periods beginning on or after such date.

“(D) The Secretary of Defense may reduce the monthly premium required to be paid under paragraph (1) in the case of enlisted members in pay grade E-1, E-2, E-3, or E-4 if the Secretary determines that such a reduction is appropriate to assist such members to participate in a dental plan referred to in subparagraph (A).

“(2) FULL PREMIUM PLANS.—(A) The dental insurance plan established under subsection (a)(2) and the dental benefits plan established under subsection (a)(4) are full premium plans.

“(B) Members enrolled in a full premium plan for themselves or for their dependents shall be required to pay the entire premium charged for the benefits provided under the plan.

1           “(3) PAYMENT PROCEDURES.—A member’s  
2       share of the premium for a plan established under  
3       subsection (a) may be paid by deductions from the  
4       basic pay of the member and from compensation  
5       paid under section 206 of title 37, as the case may  
6       be. The regulations prescribed under subsection (b)  
7       shall specify the procedures for payment of the pre-  
8       miums by enrollees who do not receive such pay.

9           “(e) COPAYMENTS UNDER PREMIUM SHARING  
10      PLANS.—A member or dependent who receives dental care  
11      under a premium sharing plan referred to in subsection  
12      (d)(1) shall—

13           “(1) in the case of care described in subsection  
14      (c)(1), pay no charge for the care;

15           “(2) in the case of care described in subsection  
16      (c)(2), pay 20 percent of the charges for the care;  
17      and

18           “(3) in the case of care described in subsection  
19      (c)(3), pay a percentage of the charges for the care  
20      that is determined appropriate by the Secretary of  
21      Defense, after consultation with the other admin-  
22      istering Secretaries.

23           “(f) TRANSFER OF MEMBERS.—If a member whose  
24      dependents are enrolled in the plan established under sub-  
25      section (a)(3) is transferred to a duty station where dental



1 care is provided to the member's eligible dependents under  
2 a program other than that plan, the member may dis-  
3 continue participation under the plan. If the member is  
4 later transferred to a duty station where dental care is  
5 not provided to such member's eligible dependents except  
6 under the plan established under subsection (a)(3), the  
7 member may re-enroll the dependents in that plan.

8       “(g) CARE OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The  
9 Secretary of Defense may exercise the authority provided  
10 under subsection (a) to establish dental insurance plans  
11 and dental benefits plans for dental benefits provided out-  
12 side the United States for the eligible members and de-  
13 pendents of members of the uniformed services. In the  
14 case of such an overseas dental plan, the Secretary may  
15 waive or reduce any copayments required by subsection  
16 (e) to the extent the Secretary determines appropriate for  
17 the effective and efficient operation of the plan.

18       “(h) WAIVER OF REQUIREMENTS FOR SURVIVING  
19 DEPENDENTS.—The Secretary of Defense may waive (in  
20 whole or in part) any requirements of a dental plan estab-  
21 lished under this section as the Secretary determines nec-  
22 essary for the effective administration of the plan for a  
23 dependent who is an eligible dependent described in sub-  
24 section (k)(2).

1       “(i) AUTHORITY SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATIONS.—

2   The authority of the Secretary of Defense to enter into  
3   a contract under this section for any fiscal year is subject  
4   to the availability of appropriations for that purpose.

5       “(j) LIMITATION ON REDUCTION OF BENEFITS.—

6   The Secretary of Defense may not reduce benefits pro-  
7   vided under a plan established under this section until—

8               “(1) the Secretary provides notice of the Sec-  
9       retary’s intent to reduce such benefits to the Com-  
10      mittees on Armed Services of the Senate and the  
11      House of Representatives; and

12              “(2) one year has elapsed following the date of  
13      such notice.

14       “(k) ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT DEFINED.—In this sec-  
15   tion, the term ‘eligible dependent’—

16              “(1) means a dependent described in subpara-  
17      graph (A), (D), or (I) of section 1072(2) of this  
18      title; and

19              “(2) includes any such dependent of a member  
20      who dies while on active duty for a period of more  
21      than 30 days or a member of the Ready Reserve if  
22      the dependent is enrolled on the date of the death  
23      of the member in a dental benefits plan established  
24      under subsection (a), except that the term does not  
25      include the dependent after the end of the one-year

1 period beginning on the date of the member's  
2 death.”.

3 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
4 at the beginning of chapter 55 of such title is amended  
5 by striking out the items relating to sections 1076a and  
6 1076b and inserting the following:

“1076a. TRICARE dental program.”.

7 **SEC. 703. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING AUTOMATIC**  
8 **ENROLLMENT OF MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE BENE-**  
9 **FICIARIES IN THE TRICARE SENIOR PRIME**  
10 **DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM.**

11 It is the sense of Congress that—

12 (1) any person who is enrolled in a managed  
13 health care program of the Department of Defense  
14 where the TRICARE Senior Prime demonstration  
15 program is implemented and who attains eligibility  
16 for medicare should be automatically authorized to  
17 enroll in the TRICARE Senior Prime demonstration  
18 program; and

19 (2) the Secretary of Defense, in coordination  
20 with the other administering Secretaries referred to  
21 in section 1072(3) of title 10, United States Code,  
22 should modify existing policies and procedures for  
23 the TRICARE Senior Prime demonstration program  
24 as necessary to permit the automatic enrollment.

1 **SEC. 704. TRICARE BENEFICIARY ADVOCATES.**

2 (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF POSITIONS.—The Secretary  
3 of Defense shall require in regulations that—

4 (1) each lead agent under the TRICARE  
5 program—

6 (A) designate a person to serve full-time as  
7 a beneficiary advocate for TRICARE bene-  
8 ficiaries; and

9 (B) provide for toll-free telephone commu-  
10 nication between TRICARE beneficiaries and  
11 the beneficiary advocate; and

12 (2) the commander of each medical care facility  
13 under chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code,  
14 designate a person to serve, as a primary or collat-  
15 eral duty, as beneficiary advocate for TRICARE  
16 beneficiaries served at that facility.

17 (b) DUTIES.—The Secretary shall prescribe the du-  
18 ties of the position of beneficiary advocate in the regula-  
19 tions.

20 (c) INITIAL DESIGNATIONS.—Each beneficiary advo-  
21 cate required under the regulations shall be designated not  
22 later than January 15, 2000.

23 **SEC. 705. OPEN ENROLLMENT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM.**

24 Section 724 of the National Defense Authorization  
25 Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public Law 104–201; 10 U.S.C.  
26 1073 note) is amended by adding at the end the following:

1       “(g) OPEN ENROLLMENT DEMONSTRATION PRO-  
2 GRAM.—(1) The Secretary of Defense shall conduct a  
3 demonstration program under which covered beneficiaries  
4 shall be permitted to enroll at any time in a managed care  
5 plan offered by a designated provider consistent with the  
6 enrollment requirements for the TRICARE Prime option  
7 under the TRICARE program but without regard to the  
8 limitation in subsection (b). Any demonstration program  
9 under this subsection shall cover designated providers, se-  
10 lected by the Department of Defense, and the service areas  
11 of the designated providers.

12       “(2) Any demonstration program carried out under  
13 this section shall commence on October 1, 1999, and end  
14 on September 30, 2001.

15       “(3) Not later than March 15, 2001, the Secretary  
16 of Defense shall submit to the Committees on Armed Serv-  
17 ices of the Senate and the House of Representatives a re-  
18 port on any demonstration program carried out under this  
19 subsection. The report shall include, at a minimum, an  
20 evaluation of the benefits of the open enrollment oppor-  
21 tunity to covered beneficiaries and a recommendation con-  
22 cerning whether to authorize open enrollments in the man-  
23 aged care plans of designated providers permanently.”.

## **Subtitle B—Other Matters**

### **SEC. 711. CARE AT FORMER UNIFORMED SERVICES TREATMENT FACILITIES FOR ACTIVE DUTY MEMBERS STATIONED AT CERTAIN REMOTE LOCATIONS.**

(a) **AUTHORITY.**—Care may be furnished by a designated provider pursuant to any contract entered into by the designated provider under section 722(b) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public Law 104–201; 10 U.S.C. 1073 note) to eligible members who reside within the service area of the designated provider.

(b) **ELIGIBILITY.**—A member of the Armed Forces is eligible for care under subsection (a) if the member is a member described in section 731(c) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1811; 10 U.S.C. 1074 note).

(c) **APPLICABLE POLICIES.**—In furnishing care to an eligible member under subsection (a), a designated provider shall adhere to the Department of Defense policies applicable to the furnishing of care under the TRICARE Prime Remote program, including coordinating with uniformed services medical authorities for hospitalizations and all referrals for specialty care.

1 (d) REIMBURSEMENT RATES.—The Secretary of De-  
 2 fense, in consultation with the designated providers, shall  
 3 prescribe reimbursement rates for care furnished to eligi-  
 4 ble members under subsection (a). The rates prescribed  
 5 for care may not exceed the amounts allowable under the  
 6 TRICARE Standard plan for the same care.

7 **SEC. 712. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF CHIROPRACTIC**  
 8 **HEALTH CARE DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM.**

9 Section 731(b) of the National Defense Authorization  
 10 Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (Public Law 103–337; 10 U.S.C.  
 11 1092 note) is amended by striking “1999” and inserting  
 12 “2000”.

13 **SEC. 713. PROGRAM YEAR STABILITY IN HEALTH CARE**  
 14 **BENEFITS.**

15 Section 1073 of title 10, United States Code, is  
 16 amended—

17 (1) by inserting “(a) RESPONSIBLE OFFI-  
 18 CIALS.—” at the beginning of the text of the section;  
 19 and

20 (2) by adding at the end the following:

21 “(b) STABILITY IN PROGRAM OF BENEFITS.—The  
 22 Secretary of Defense shall, to the maximum extent prac-  
 23 ticable, provide a stable program of benefits under this  
 24 chapter throughout each fiscal year. To achieve the sta-  
 25 bility in the case of contracts entered into under this chap-

1 ter, the contracts shall be administered so as to implement  
 2 at the beginning of a fiscal year all changes in benefits  
 3 and administration that are to be made for that fiscal  
 4 year. However, the Secretary of Defense may implement  
 5 any such change after the fiscal year begins if the Sec-  
 6 retary determines that the change would significantly im-  
 7 prove the provision of care to eligible beneficiaries under  
 8 this chapter or that the later implementation of the change  
 9 would, for other reasons, result in a more effective provi-  
 10 sion of care to eligible beneficiaries.”.

11 **SEC. 714. BEST VALUE CONTRACTING.**

12 (a) **AUTHORITY.**—Chapter 55 of title 10, United  
 13 States Code, is amended by inserting after section 1073  
 14 the following:

15 **“§ 1073a. Contracts for health care: best value con-**  
 16 **tracting**

17 “(a) **AUTHORITY.**—Under regulations prescribed by  
 18 the administering Secretaries, health care contracts shall  
 19 be awarded in the administration of this chapter to the  
 20 offeror or offerors that will provide the best value to the  
 21 United States to the maximum extent consistent with fur-  
 22 nishing high-quality health care in a manner that protects  
 23 the fiscal and other interests of the United States.

24 “(b) **FACTORS CONSIDERED.**—In the determination  
 25 of best value—



1 “(1) consideration shall be given to the factors  
2 specified in the regulations; and

3 “(2) greater weight shall be accorded to tech-  
4 nical and performance-related factors than to cost  
5 and price-related factors.

6 “(c) APPLICABILITY.—The authority under the regu-  
7 lations shall apply to any contract in excess of  
8 \$5,000,000.”.

9 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
10 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting  
11 after the item relating to section 1073 the following:

“1073a. Contracts for health care: best value contracting.”.

12 **SEC. 715. AUTHORITY TO ORDER RESERVE COMPONENT**  
13 **MEMBERS TO ACTIVE DUTY FOR HEALTH**  
14 **SURVEILLANCE STUDIES.**

15 Section 12301 of title 10, United States Code, is  
16 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
17 section:

18 “(h) When authorized by the Secretary of Defense,  
19 the Secretary concerned may order a member of a reserve  
20 component to active duty, with the consent of that mem-  
21 ber, for a Department of Defense health surveillance study  
22 required under other authority, including any associated  
23 medical evaluation of the member. The Secretary con-  
24 cerned may, with the member’s consent, retain the mem-  
25 ber on active duty for medical treatment authorized by law

1 for a condition associated with the study or evaluation.  
 2 A member of the Army National Guard of the United  
 3 States or of the Air National Guard of the United States  
 4 may not be ordered to active duty under this subsection  
 5 without the consent of the governor or other appropriate  
 6 authority of the State concerned.”.

7 **SEC. 716. CONTINUATION OF PREVIOUSLY PROVIDED CUS-**  
 8 **TODIAL CARE BENEFITS FOR CERTAIN**  
 9 **CHAMPUS BENEFICIARIES.**

10 (a) CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE.—Subject to sub-  
 11 section (c), the Secretary of Defense may continue pay-  
 12 ment under the Civilian Health and Medical Program of  
 13 the Uniformed Services (as defined in section 1072 of title  
 14 10, United States Code) for domiciliary or custodial care  
 15 services, otherwise excluded by regulations implementing  
 16 section 1077(b)(1) of such title, on behalf of beneficiaries  
 17 described in subsection (b).

18 (b) COVERED BENEFICIARIES.—Beneficiaries re-  
 19 ferred to in subsection (a) are covered beneficiaries (as  
 20 defined in section 1072 of such title) who, prior to the  
 21 effective date of final regulations to implement the indi-  
 22 vidual case management program authorized by section  
 23 1079(a)(17) of such title, were provided domiciliary or  
 24 custodial care services for which the Secretary provided  
 25 payment.

1       (c) SECRETARIAL AUTHORITY.—The authority pro-  
2 vided by subsection (a) is subject to a case-by-case deter-  
3 mination by the Secretary that discontinuation of payment  
4 for domiciliary or custodial care services or transition  
5 under the case management program authorized by such  
6 section 1079(a)(17) to alternative programs and services  
7 would be inadequate to meet the needs of, and unjust to,  
8 the beneficiary.

9       **SEC. 717. ENHANCEMENT OF DENTAL BENEFITS FOR RE-**  
10                                   **TIREES.**

11       Subsection (d) of section 1076c of title 10, United  
12 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

13       “(d) BENEFITS AVAILABLE UNDER THE PLAN.—  
14 The dental insurance plan established under subsection  
15 (a) shall provide benefits for dental care and treatment  
16 which may be comparable to the benefits authorized under  
17 section 1076a of this title for plans established under that  
18 section and shall include diagnostic services, preventative  
19 services, endodontics and other basic restorative services,  
20 surgical services, and emergency services.”.

1 **SEC. 718. MEDICAL AND DENTAL CARE FOR CERTAIN MEM-**  
2 **BERS INCURRING INJURIES ON INACTIVE-**  
3 **DUTY TRAINING.**

4 (a) ORDER TO ACTIVE DUTY AUTHORIZED.—(1)  
5 Chapter 1209 of title 10, United States Code, is amended  
6 by adding at the end the following:

7 **“§ 12322. Active duty for health care**

8 “A member of a uniformed service described in para-  
9 graph (1)(B) or (2)(B) of section 1074a(a) of this title  
10 may be ordered to active duty, and a member of a uni-  
11 formed service described in paragraph (1)(A) or (2)(A) of  
12 such section may be continued on active duty, for a period  
13 of more than 30 days while the member is being treated  
14 for (or recovering from) an injury, illness, or disease in-  
15 curred or aggravated in the line of duty as described in  
16 such paragraph.”.

17 (2) The table of sections at the beginning of such  
18 chapter is amended by adding at the end the following:

“12322. Active duty for health care.”.

19 (b) MEDICAL AND DENTAL CARE FOR MEMBERS.—  
20 Subsection (e) of section 1074a of such title is amended  
21 to read as follows:

22 “(e)(1) A member of a uniformed service on active  
23 duty for health care or recuperation reasons, as described  
24 in paragraph (2), is entitled to medical and dental care  
25 on the same basis and to the same extent as members

1 covered by section 1074(a) of this title while the member  
2 remains on active duty.

3 “(2) Paragraph (1) applies to a member described in  
4 paragraph (1) or (2) of subsection (a) who, while being  
5 treated for (or recovering from) an injury, illness, or dis-  
6 ease incurred or aggravated in the line of duty, is contin-  
7 ued on active duty pursuant to a modification or extension  
8 of orders, or is ordered to active duty, so as to result in  
9 active duty for a period of more than 30 days.”.

10 (c) MEDICAL AND DENTAL CARE FOR DEPEND-  
11 ENTS.—Subparagraph (D) of section 1076(a)(2) of such  
12 title is amended to read as follows:

13 “(D) A member on active duty who is entitled  
14 to benefits under subsection (e) of section 1074a of  
15 this title by reason of paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of  
16 subsection (a) of such section.”.

17 **SEC. 719. HEALTH CARE QUALITY INFORMATION AND**  
18 **TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT.**

19 (a) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this section to  
20 ensure that the Department of Defense addresses issues  
21 of medical quality surveillance and implements solutions  
22 for those issues in a timely manner that is consistent with  
23 national policy and industry standards.

24 (b) DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CENTER FOR MED-  
25 ICAL INFORMATICS AND DATA.—(1) The Secretary of De-

1 fense shall establish a Department of Defense Center for  
2 Medical Informatics to carry out a program to support  
3 the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs in  
4 efforts—

5 (A) to develop parameters for assessing the  
6 quality of health care information;

7 (B) to develop the defense digital patient  
8 record;

9 (C) to develop a repository for data on quality  
10 of health care;

11 (D) to develop a capability for conducting re-  
12 search on quality of health care;

13 (E) to conduct research on matters of quality of  
14 health care;

15 (F) to develop decision support tools for health  
16 care providers;

17 (G) to refine medical performance report cards;  
18 and

19 (H) to conduct educational programs on med-  
20 ical informatics to meet identified needs.

21 (2) The Center shall serve as a primary resource for  
22 the Department of Defense for matters concerning the  
23 capture, processing, and dissemination of data on health  
24 care quality.

1       (c) AUTOMATION AND CAPTURE OF CLINICAL  
2 DATA.—The Secretary of Defense shall accelerate the ef-  
3 forts of the Department of Defense to automate, capture,  
4 and exchange controlled clinical data and present pro-  
5 viders with clinical guidance using a personal information  
6 carrier, clinical lexicon, or digital patient record.

7       (d) ENHANCEMENT THROUGH DoD-DVA MEDICAL  
8 INFORMATICS COUNCIL.—(1) The Secretary of Defense  
9 shall establish a Medical Informatics Council consisting of  
10 the following:

11           (A) The Assistant Secretary of Defense for  
12 Health Affairs

13           (B) The Director of the TRICARE Manage-  
14 ment Activity of the Department of Defense.

15           (C) The Surgeon General of the Army.

16           (D) The Surgeon General of the Navy.

17           (E) The Surgeon General of the Air Force.

18           (F) Representatives of the Department of Vet-  
19 erans Affairs, whom the Secretary of Veterans Af-  
20 fairs shall designate.

21           (G) Representatives of the Department of  
22 Health and Human Services, whom the Secretary of  
23 Health and Human Services shall designate.

24           (H) Any additional members that the Secretary  
25 of Defense may appoint to represent health care in-

1       surers and managed care organizations, academic  
2       health institutions, health care providers (including  
3       representatives of physicians and representatives of  
4       hospitals), and accreditors of health care plans and  
5       organizations.

6       (2) The primary mission of the Medical Informatics  
7       Council shall be to coordinate the development, deploy-  
8       ment, and maintenance of health care informatics systems  
9       that allow for the collection, exchange, and processing of  
10      health care quality information for the Department of De-  
11      fense in coordination with other departments and agencies  
12      of the Federal Government and with the private sector.  
13      Specific areas of responsibility shall include:

14           (A) Evaluation of the ability of the medical  
15           informatics systems at the Department of Defense  
16           and Veterans Affairs to monitor, evaluate, and im-  
17           prove the quality of care provided to beneficiaries.

18           (B) Coordination of key components of medical  
19           informatics systems including digital patient records  
20           both within the Federal Government, and between  
21           the Federal Government and the private sector.

22           (C) Coordination of the development of oper-  
23           ational capabilities for executive information systems  
24           and clinical decision support systems within the De-  
25           partments of Defense and Veterans Affairs.



1           (D) Standardization of processes used to col-  
2           lect, evaluate, and disseminate health care quality  
3           information.

4           (E) Refinement of methodologies by which the  
5           quality of health care provided within the Depart-  
6           ments of Defense and Veterans Administration is  
7           evaluated.

8           (F) Protecting the confidentiality of personal  
9           health information.

10          (3) The Council shall submit to Congress an annual  
11          report on the activities of the Council and on the coordina-  
12          tion of development, deployment, and maintenance of  
13          health care informatics systems within the Federal Gov-  
14          ernment and between the Federal Government and the  
15          private sector.

16          (4) The Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health  
17          Affairs shall consult with the Council on the issues de-  
18          scribed in paragraph (2).

19          (5) A member of the Council is not, by reason of serv-  
20          ice on the Council, an officer or employee of the United  
21          States.

22          (6) No compensation shall be paid to members of the  
23          Council for service on the Council. In the case of a mem-  
24          ber of the Council who is an officer or employee of the  
25          Federal Government, the preceding sentence does not

1 apply to compensation paid to the member as an officer  
2 or employee of the Federal Government.

3 (7) The Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C.  
4 App. 2) shall not apply to the Council.

5 (e) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Assistant Secretary of  
6 Defense for Health Affairs shall submit to Congress each  
7 year a report on the quality of health care furnished under  
8 the health care programs of the Department of Defense.  
9 The report shall cover the most recent fiscal year ending  
10 before the date of the report and shall contain a discussion  
11 of the quality of the health care measured on the basis  
12 of each statistical and customer satisfaction factor that  
13 the Assistant Secretary determines appropriate, including,  
14 at a minimum, the following:

15 (1) Health outcomes.

16 (2) Extent of use of health report cards.

17 (3) Extent of use of standard clinical pathways.

18 (4) Extent of use of innovative processes for  
19 surveillance.

20 (f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—In addi-  
21 tion to other amounts authorized to be appropriated for  
22 the Department of Defense for fiscal year 2000 by other  
23 provisions of this Act, that are available to carry out sub-  
24 section (b), there is authorized to be appropriated for the

1 Department of Defense for such fiscal year for carrying  
2 out this subsection the sum of \$2,000,000.

3 **SEC. 720. JOINT TELEMEDICINE AND TELEPHARMACY DEM-**  
4 **ONSTRATION PROJECTS BY THE DEPART-**  
5 **MENT OF DEFENSE AND DEPARTMENT OF**  
6 **VETERANS AFFAIRS.**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense and  
8 Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall carry out joint dem-  
9 onstration projects for purposes of evaluating the feasi-  
10 bility and practicability of providing health care services  
11 and pharmacy services by means of telecommunications.

12 (b) SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED.—The services pro-  
13 vided under the demonstration projects shall include the  
14 following:

15 (1) Radiology and imaging services.

16 (2) Diagnostic services.

17 (3) Referral services.

18 (4) Clinical pharmacy services.

19 (5) Any other health care services or pharmacy  
20 services designated by the Secretaries.

21 (c) SELECTION OF LOCATIONS.—(1) The Secretaries  
22 shall carry out the demonstration projects at not more  
23 than five locations selected by the Secretaries from loca-  
24 tions in which are located both a uniformed services treat-  
25 ment facility and a Department of Veterans Affairs med-

1 ical center that are affiliated with academic institutions  
2 having a demonstrated expertise in the provision of health  
3 care services or pharmacy services by means of tele-  
4 communications.

5 (2) Representatives of a facility and medical center  
6 selected under paragraph (1) shall, to the maximum extent  
7 practicable, carry out the demonstration project in con-  
8 sultation with representatives of the academic institution  
9 or institutions with which affiliated.

10 (d) PERIOD OF DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS.—The  
11 Secretaries shall carry out the demonstration projects dur-  
12 ing the three-year period beginning on October 1, 1999.

13 (e) REPORT.—Not later than December 31, 2002, the  
14 Secretaries shall jointly submit to Congress a report on  
15 the demonstration projects. The report shall include—

16 (1) a description of each demonstration project;  
17 and

18 (2) an evaluation, based on the demonstration  
19 projects, of the feasibility and practicability of pro-  
20 viding health care services and pharmacy services,  
21 including the provision of such services to field hos-  
22 pitals of the Armed Forces and to Department of  
23 Veterans Affairs outpatient health care clinics, by  
24 means of telecommunications.

1 **TITLE VIII—ACQUISITION POL-**  
 2 **ICY, ACQUISITION MANAGE-**  
 3 **MENT, AND RELATED MAT-**  
 4 **TERS**

5 **SEC. 801. EXTENSION OF TEST PROGRAM FOR NEGOTIA-**  
 6 **TION OF COMPREHENSIVE SMALL BUSINESS**  
 7 **SUBCONTRACTING PLANS.**

8 Section 834(e) of the National Defense Authorization  
 9 Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 (Public Law 101–  
 10 189; 15 U.S.C. 637 note) is amended by striking “Sep-  
 11 tember 30, 2000” and inserting “September 30, 2005”.

12 **SEC. 802. MENTOR-PROTEGE PROGRAM IMPROVEMENTS.**

13 (a) PROGRAM PARTICIPATION TERM.—Subsection  
 14 (e)(2) of section 831 of the National Defense Authoriza-  
 15 tion Act for Fiscal Year 1991 (10 U.S.C. 2302 note) is  
 16 amended to read as follows:

17 “(2) A program participation term for any pe-  
 18 riod of not more than three years, except that the  
 19 term may be a period of up to five years if the Sec-  
 20 retary of Defense determines in writing that unusual  
 21 circumstances justify a program participation term  
 22 in excess of three years.”.

23 (b) INCENTIVES AUTHORIZED FOR MENTOR  
 24 FIRMS.—Subsection (g) of such section is amended—

1           (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “shall” and  
2     inserting “may”;

3           (2) in paragraph (2)—

4           (A) in subparagraph (A)—

5                 (i) by striking “shall” and inserting  
6                 “may”;

7                 (ii) by striking “subsection (f)” and  
8                 all that follows through “(i) as a line item”  
9                 and inserting “subsection (f) as provided  
10                for in a line item”;

11                (iii) by striking the semicolon pre-  
12                ceding clause (ii) and inserting “, except  
13                that this clause does not apply in a case in  
14                which the Secretary of Defense determines  
15                in writing that unusual circumstances jus-  
16                tify reimbursement using a separate con-  
17                tract.”; and

18                (iv) by striking clauses (ii), (iii), and  
19                (iv); and

20           (B) by striking subparagraph (B) and in-  
21     serting the following:

22     “(B) The determinations made in annual perform-  
23     ance reviews of a mentor firm’s mentor-protege agreement  
24     under subsection (l)(2) shall be a major factor in the de-  
25     terminations of amounts of reimbursement, if any, that

1 the mentor firm is eligible to receive in the remaining  
2 years of the program participation term under the agree-  
3 ment.

4 “(C) The total amount reimbursed under this para-  
5 graph to a mentor firm for costs of assistance furnished  
6 in a fiscal year to a protege firm may not exceed  
7 \$1,000,000, except in a case in which the Secretary of De-  
8 fense determines in writing that unusual circumstances  
9 justify a reimbursement of a higher amount.”; and

10 (3) in paragraph (3)(A), by striking “either  
11 subparagraph (A) or (C) of paragraph (2) or are re-  
12 imbursement pursuant to subparagraph (B) of such  
13 paragraph” and inserting “paragraph (2)”.

14 (c) FIVE-YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.—Sub-  
15 section (j) of such section is amended to read as follows:

16 “(j) EXPIRATION OF AUTHORITY.—(1) No mentor-  
17 protege agreement may be entered into under subsection  
18 (e) after September 30, 2004.

19 “(2) No reimbursement may be paid, and no credit  
20 toward the attainment of a subcontracting goal may be  
21 granted, under subsection (g) for any cost incurred after  
22 September 30, 2005.”.

23 (d) REPORTS AND REVIEWS.—Subsection (l) of such  
24 section is amended to read as follows:

1       “(1) REPORTS AND REVIEWS.—(1) The mentor firm  
2 and protege firm under a mentor-protege agreement shall  
3 submit to the Secretary of Defense an annual report on  
4 the progress made by the protege firm in employment, rev-  
5 enues, and participation in Department of Defense con-  
6 tracts during the fiscal year covered by the report. The  
7 requirement for submission of an annual report applies  
8 with respect to each fiscal year covered by the program  
9 participation term under the agreement and each of the  
10 two fiscal years following the expiration of the program  
11 participation term. The Secretary shall prescribe the tim-  
12 ing and form of the annual report.

13       “(2)(A) The Secretary shall conduct an annual per-  
14 formance review of each mentor-protege agreement that  
15 provides for reimbursement of costs. The Secretary shall  
16 determine on the basis of the review whether—

17               “(i) all costs reimbursed to the mentor firm  
18       under the agreement were reasonably incurred to  
19       furnish assistance to the protege firm in accordance  
20       with the requirements of this section and applicable  
21       regulations; and

22               “(ii) the mentor firm and protege firm accu-  
23       rately reported progress made by the protege firm in  
24       employment, revenues, and participation in Depart-  
25       ment of Defense contracts during the program par-



1 participation term covered by the mentor-protege agree-  
2 ment and the two fiscal years following the expira-  
3 tion of the program participation term.

4 “(B) The Secretary shall act through the Commander  
5 of the Defense Contract Management Command in car-  
6 rying out the reviews and making the determinations  
7 under subparagraph (A).

8 “(3) Not later than 6 months after the end of each  
9 of fiscal years 2000 through 2004, the Secretary of De-  
10 fense shall submit to Congress an annual report on the  
11 mentor-protege program for that fiscal year.

12 “(2) The annual report for a fiscal year shall include,  
13 at a minimum, the following:

14 “(A) The number of mentor-protege agreements  
15 that were entered into during the fiscal year.

16 “(B) The number of mentor-protege agreements  
17 that were in effect during the fiscal year.

18 “(C) The total amount reimbursed to mentor  
19 firms pursuant to subsection (g) during the fiscal  
20 year.

21 “(D) Each mentor-protege agreement, if any,  
22 that was approved during the fiscal year in accord-  
23 ance with subsection (e)(2) to provide a program  
24 participation term in excess of 3 years, together with  
25 the justification for the approval.

1           “(E) Each reimbursement of a mentor firm in  
2           excess of the limitation in subsection (g)(2)(C) that  
3           was made during the fiscal year pursuant to an ap-  
4           proval granted in accordance with that subsection,  
5           together with the justification for the approval.

6           “(F) Trends in the progress made in employ-  
7           ment, revenues, and participation in Department of  
8           Defense contracts by the protege firms participating  
9           in the program during the fiscal year and the pro-  
10          tege firms that completed or otherwise terminated  
11          participation in the program during the preceding  
12          two fiscal years.”.

13          (e) REPEAL OF LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF  
14          FUNDING.—Subsection (n) of such section is repealed.

15          (f) EFFECTIVE DATE AND SAVINGS PROVISION.—(1)  
16          The amendments made by this section shall take effect  
17          on October 1, 1999, and shall apply with respect to men-  
18          tor-protege agreements that are entered into under section  
19          831(e) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fis-  
20          cal Year 1991 on or after that date.

21          (2) Section 831 of the National Defense Authoriza-  
22          tion Act for Fiscal Year 1991, as in effect on September  
23          30, 1999, shall continue to apply with respect to mentor-  
24          protege agreements entered into before October 1, 1999.

1 **SEC. 803. REPORT ON TRANSITION OF SMALL BUSINESS IN-**  
2 **NOVATION RESEARCH PROGRAM ACTIVITIES**  
3 **INTO DEFENSE ACQUISITION PROGRAMS.**

4 (a) REQUIREMENT FOR REPORT.—Not later than  
5 March 1, 2000, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to  
6 Congress a report on the status of the implementation of  
7 the Small Business Innovation Research program transi-  
8 tion plan that was developed pursuant to section 818 of  
9 the Strom Thurmond National Defense Authorization Act  
10 for Fiscal Year 1999 (Public Law 105–261; 112 Stat.  
11 2089).

12 (b) CONTENT OF REPORT.—The report shall include  
13 the following:

14 (1) The status of the implementation of each of  
15 the provisions in the transition plan.

16 (2) For any provision of the plan that has not  
17 been fully implemented as of the date of the  
18 report—

19 (A) the reasons for the provision not hav-  
20 ing been fully implemented; and

21 (B) a schedule, with specific milestones,  
22 for the implementation of the provision.

23 **SEC. 804. AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT CERTAIN PROTO-**  
24 **TYPE PROJECTS.**

25 (a) GAO EXAMINATION OF RECORDS.—Section 845  
26 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year

1 1994 (Public Law 103–160; 107 Stat. 1721; 10 U.S.C.  
2 2371 note) is amended—

3 (1) by redesignating subsection (c) as sub-  
4 section (d); and

5 (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
6 lowing:

7 “(c) COMPTROLLER GENERAL REVIEW.—(1) Each  
8 agreement entered into by an official referred to in sub-  
9 section (a) to carry out a project under that subsection  
10 that provides for payments in a total amount in excess  
11 of \$5,000,000 shall include a clause that provides for the  
12 Comptroller General, in the discretion of the Comptroller  
13 General, to examine the records of any party to the agree-  
14 ment or any entity that participates in the performance  
15 of the agreement.

16 “(2) The official referred to in subsection (a) who is  
17 entering into an agreement described in paragraph (1)  
18 may waive the applicability of the requirement in that  
19 paragraph to the agreement if the official determines that  
20 it would not be in the public interest to apply the require-  
21 ment to the agreement. The waiver shall be effective with  
22 respect to the agreement only if the official transmits a  
23 notification of the waiver to Congress and the Comptroller  
24 General before entering into the agreement. The notifica-  
25 tion shall include the rationale for the determination.

1       “(3) The Comptroller General may not examine  
2 records pursuant to a clause included in an agreement  
3 under paragraph (1) more than three years after the final  
4 payment is made by the United States under the agree-  
5 ment.”.

6       (b) TECHNICAL CORRECTION.—Subsection (b)(1) of  
7 such section is amended by striking “(e)(2) and (e)(3) of  
8 such section 2371” and inserting “(e)(1)(B) and (e)(2)  
9 of such section 2371”.

10 **SEC. 805. PILOT PROGRAM FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICES.**

11       (a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of De-  
12 fense may carry out a pilot program to treat procurements  
13 of commercial services as procurements of commercial  
14 items.

15       (b) DESIGNATION OF PILOT PROGRAM CAT-  
16 EGORIES.—The Secretary of Defense may designate the  
17 following categories of services as commercial services cov-  
18 ered by the pilot program:

19               (1) Utilities and housekeeping services.

20               (2) Education and training services.

21               (3) Transportation, travel and relocation serv-  
22 ices.

23       (c) TREATMENT AS COMMERCIAL ITEMS.—A Depart-  
24 ment of Defense contract for the procurement of commer-  
25 cial services designated by the Secretary for the pilot pro-

1 gram shall be treated as a contract for the procurement  
2 of commercial items, as defined in section 4(12) of the  
3 Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C.  
4 403(12)), if the source of the services provides similar  
5 services contemporaneously to the general public under  
6 terms and conditions similar to those offered to the Fed-  
7 eral Government. These items shall not be considered com-  
8 mercial items for purposes of section 4202(e) of the  
9 Clinger-Cohen Act (10 U.S.C. 2304 note).

10 (d) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 90 days after the  
11 date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall issue  
12 guidance to procurement officials on contracting for com-  
13 mercial services under the pilot program. The guidance  
14 shall place particular emphasis on ensuring that nego-  
15 tiated prices for designated services, including prices nego-  
16 tiated without competition, are fair and reasonable.

17 (e) DURATION OF PILOT PROGRAM.—(1) The pilot  
18 program shall begin on the date that the Secretary issues  
19 the guidance required by subsection (d) and may continue  
20 for a period, not in excess of five years, that the Secretary  
21 shall establish.

22 (2) The pilot program shall cover Department of De-  
23 fense contracts for the procurement of commercial services  
24 designated by the Secretary under subsection (b) that are  
25 awarded or modified during the period of the pilot pro-

1 gram, regardless of whether the contracts are performed  
2 during the period.

3 (f) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—(1) The Secretary shall  
4 submit to Congress a report on the impact of the pilot  
5 program on—

6 (A) prices paid by the Federal Government  
7 under contracts for commercial services covered by  
8 the pilot program;

9 (B) the quality and timeliness of the services  
10 provided under such contracts;

11 (C) the number of Federal Government per-  
12 sonnel that are necessary to enter into and admin-  
13 ister such contracts; and

14 (D) the impact of the program on levels of con-  
15 tracting with small business concerns, HUBZone  
16 small business concerns, small business concerns  
17 owned and controlled by socially and economically  
18 disadvantaged individuals, and small business con-  
19 cerns owned and controlled by women.

20 (2) The Secretary shall submit the report—

21 (A) not later than 90 days after the end of the  
22 third full fiscal year for which the pilot program is  
23 in effect; or

24 (B) if the period established for the pilot pro-  
25 gram under subsection (e)(1) does not cover three

1 full fiscal years, not later than 90 days after the end  
2 of the designated period.

3 (g) PRICE TREND ANALYSIS.—The Secretary of De-  
4 fense shall apply the procedures developed pursuant to  
5 section 803(c) of the Strom Thurmond National Defense  
6 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999 (Public Law 105–  
7 261; 112 Stat. 2081; 10 U.S.C. 2306a note) to collect and  
8 analyze information on price trends for all services covered  
9 by the pilot program and for the services in such cat-  
10 egories of services not covered by the pilot program to  
11 which the Secretary considers it appropriate to apply those  
12 procedures.

13 (h) RELATIONSHIP TO PREFERENCE ON TRANSPOR-  
14 TATION OF SUPPLIES.—Nothing in this section shall be  
15 construed as modifying, superseding, impairing, or re-  
16 stricting requirements, authorities, or responsibilities  
17 under section 2631 of title 10, United States Code.

18 (i) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

19 (1) The term “small business concern” means  
20 a business concern that meets the applicable size  
21 standards prescribed pursuant to section 3(a) of the  
22 Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632(a)).

23 (2) The term “small business concern owned  
24 and controlled by socially and economically disadvan-  
25 taged individuals” has the meaning given the term



1 in section 8(d)(3)(C) of the Small Business Act (15  
2 U.S.C. 637(d)(3)(C)).

3 (3) The term “small business concern owned  
4 and controlled by women” has the meaning given the  
5 term in section 8(d)(3)(D) of the Small Business  
6 Act (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(3)(D)).

7 (4) The term “HUBZone small business con-  
8 cern” has the meaning given the term in section  
9 3(p)(3) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
10 632(p)(3)).

11 **SEC. 806. STREAMLINED APPLICABILITY OF COST AC-**  
12 **COUNTING STANDARDS.**

13 (a) APPLICABILITY.—Paragraph (2) of section 26(f)  
14 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41  
15 U.S.C. 422(f)(2)) is amended—

16 (1) by redesignating subparagraph (C) as sub-  
17 paragraph (D);

18 (2) by striking subparagraph (B) and inserting  
19 the following:

20 “(B) The cost accounting standards shall not apply  
21 to a contractor or subcontractor for a fiscal year (or other  
22 one-year period used for cost accounting by the contractor  
23 or subcontractor) if the total value of all of the contracts  
24 and subcontracts covered by the cost accounting standards  
25 that were entered into by the contractor or subcontractor,

1 respectively, in the previous or current fiscal year (or other  
2 one-year cost accounting period) was less than  
3 \$50,000,000.

4 “(C) Subparagraph (A) does not apply to the fol-  
5 lowing contracts or subcontracts for the purpose of deter-  
6 mining whether the contractor or subcontractor is subject  
7 to the cost accounting standards:

8 “(i) Contracts or subcontracts for the acquisi-  
9 tion of commercial items.

10 “(ii) Contracts or subcontracts where the price  
11 negotiated is based on prices set by law or regula-  
12 tion.

13 “(iii) Firm, fixed-price contracts or sub-  
14 contracts awarded on the basis of adequate price  
15 competition without submission of certified cost or  
16 pricing data.

17 “(iv) Contracts or subcontracts with a value  
18 that is less than \$5,000,000.”.

19 (b) WAIVER.—Such section is further amended by  
20 adding at the end the following:

21 “(5)(A) The head of an executive agency may waive  
22 the applicability of cost accounting standards for a con-  
23 tract or subcontract with a value less than \$10,000,000  
24 if that official determines in writing that—

1           “(i) the contractor or subcontractor is primarily  
2           engaged in the sale of commercial items; and

3           “(ii) the contractor or subcontractor would not  
4           otherwise be subject to the cost accounting stand-  
5           ards.

6           “(B) The head of an executive agency may also waive  
7           the applicability of cost accounting standards for a con-  
8           tract or subcontract under extraordinary circumstances  
9           when necessary to meet the needs of the agency. A deter-  
10          mination to waive the applicability of cost accounting  
11          standards under this subparagraph shall be set forth in  
12          writing and shall include a statement of the circumstances  
13          justifying the waiver.

14          “(C) The head of an executive agency may not dele-  
15          gate the authority under subparagraph (A) or (B) to any  
16          official in the executive agency below the senior policy-  
17          making level in the executive agency.

18          “(D) The Federal Acquisition Regulation shall in-  
19          clude the following:

20                 “(i) Criteria for selecting an official to be dele-  
21                 gated authority to grant waivers under subpara-  
22                 graph (A) or (B).

23                 “(ii) The specific circumstances under which  
24                 such a waiver may be granted.

1       “(E) The head of each executive agency shall report  
 2 the waivers granted under subparagraphs (A) and (B) for  
 3 that agency to the Board on an annual basis.”.

4       (c) CONSTRUCTION REGARDING CERTAIN NOT-FOR-  
 5 PROFIT ENTITIES.—The amendments made by this sec-  
 6 tion shall not be construed as modifying or superseding,  
 7 nor as intended to impair or restrict, the applicability of  
 8 the cost accounting standards to—

9           (1) any educational institution or federally  
 10 funded research and development center that is as-  
 11 sociated with an educational institution in accord-  
 12 ance with Office of Management and Budget Cir-  
 13 cular A–21, as in effect on January 1, 1999; or

14           (2) any contract with a nonprofit entity that  
 15 provides research and development and related prod-  
 16 ucts or services to the Department of Defense.

17 **SEC. 807. GUIDANCE ON USE OF TASK ORDER AND DELIV-**  
 18 **ERY ORDER CONTRACTS.**

19       (a) GUIDANCE IN THE FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGU-  
 20 LATION.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the  
 21 enactment of this Act, the Federal Acquisition Regulation  
 22 issued in accordance with sections 6 and 25 of the Office  
 23 of Federal Procurement Policy Act shall be revised to pro-  
 24 vide guidance to agencies on the appropriate use of task  
 25 order and delivery order contracts in accordance with sec-

1 tions 2304a through 2304d of title 10, United States  
2 Code, and sections 303H through 303K of the Federal  
3 Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (41  
4 U.S.C. 253h through 253k).

5 (b) CONTENT OF GUIDANCE.—The regulations issued  
6 pursuant to subsection (a) shall, at a minimum, provide  
7 the following:

8 (1) Specific guidance on the appropriate use of  
9 government-wide and other multiagency contracts  
10 entered in accordance with the provisions of law re-  
11 ferred to in that subsection.

12 (2) Specific guidance on steps that agencies  
13 should take in entering and administering multiple  
14 award task order and delivery order contracts to en-  
15 sure compliance with—

16 (A) the requirement in section 5122 of the  
17 Clinger-Cohen Act (40 U.S.C. 1422) for capital  
18 planning and investment control in purchases of  
19 information technology products and services;

20 (B) the requirement in section 2304c(b) of  
21 title 10, United States Code, and section  
22 303J(b) of the Federal Property and Adminis-  
23 trative Services Act of 1949 (41 U.S.C.  
24 253j(b)) to ensure that all contractors are af-  
25 farded a fair opportunity to be considered for

1 the award of task orders and delivery orders;  
2 and

3 (C) the requirement in section 2304c(c) of  
4 title 10, United States Code, and section  
5 303J(c) of the Federal Property and Adminis-  
6 trative Services Act of 1949 (41 U.S.C.  
7 253j(c)) for a statement of work in each task  
8 order or delivery order issued that clearly speci-  
9 fies all tasks to be performed or property to be  
10 delivery under the order.

11 (c) GSA FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULES PROGRAM.—  
12 The Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy shall  
13 consult with the Administrator of General Services to as-  
14 sess the effectiveness of the multiple awards schedule pro-  
15 gram of the General Services Administration referred to  
16 in section 309(b)(3) of the Federal Property and Adminis-  
17 trative Services Act of 1949 (41 U.S.C. 259(b)(3)) that  
18 is administered as the Federal Supply Schedules program.

19 The assessment shall include examination of the following:

20 (1) The administration of the program by the  
21 Administrator of General Services.

22 (2) The ordering and program practices fol-  
23 lowed by Federal customer agencies in using sched-  
24 ules established under the program.

1 (d) GAO REPORT.—Not later than one year after the  
2 date on which the regulations required by subsection (a)  
3 are published in the Federal Register, the Comptroller  
4 General shall submit to Congress an evaluation of execu-  
5 tive agency compliance with the regulations, together with  
6 any recommendations that the Comptroller General con-  
7 siderers appropriate.

8 **SEC. 808. CLARIFICATION OF DEFINITION OF COMMERCIAL**  
9 **ITEMS WITH RESPECT TO ASSOCIATED SERV-**  
10 **ICES.**

11 Section 4(12) (E) of the Office of Federal Procure-  
12 ment Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 403(E)) is amended to read  
13 as follows:

14 “(E) Installation services, maintenance  
15 services, repair services, training services, and  
16 other services if—

17 “(i) the services are procured for sup-  
18 port of an item referred to in subpara-  
19 graph (A), (B), (C), or (D), regardless of  
20 whether such services are provided by the  
21 same source or at the same time as the  
22 item; and

23 “(ii) the source of the services pro-  
24 vides similar services contemporaneously to  
25 the general public under terms and condi-

1                   tions similar to those offered to the Fed-  
2                   eral Government.”.

3   **SEC. 809. USE OF SPECIAL SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURES FOR**  
4                   **PURCHASES OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS IN EX-**  
5                   **CESS OF THE SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION**  
6                   **THRESHOLD.**

7           (a) EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.—Section 4202(e) of  
8   the Clinger-Cohen Act of 1996 (divisions D and E of Pub-  
9   lic Law 104–106; 110 Stat. 654; 10 U.S.C. 2304 note)  
10 is amended by striking “three years after the date on  
11 which such amendments take effect pursuant to section  
12 4401(b)” and inserting “January 1, 2002”.

13          (b) GAO REPORT.—Not later than March 1, 2001,  
14 the Comptroller General shall submit to Congress an eval-  
15 uation of the test program authorized by section 4204 of  
16 the Clinger-Cohen Act of 1996, together with any rec-  
17 ommendations that the Comptroller General considers ap-  
18 propriate regarding the test program or the use of special  
19 simplified procedures for purchases of commercial items  
20 in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold.



1 **SEC. 810. EXTENSION OF INTERIM REPORTING RULE FOR**  
2 **CERTAIN PROCUREMENTS LESS THAN**  
3 **\$100,000.**

4 Section 31(e) of the Office of Federal Procurement  
5 Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 427(e)) is amended by striking “Oc-  
6 tober 1, 1999” and inserting “October 1, 2004”.

7 **SEC. 811. CONTRACT GOAL FOR SMALL DISADVANTAGED**  
8 **BUSINESSES AND CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS OF**  
9 **HIGHER EDUCATION.**

10 Subsection (k) of section 2323 of title 10, United  
11 States Code, is amended by striking “2000” both places  
12 it appears and inserting “2003”.

13 **TITLE IX—DEPARTMENT OF DE-**  
14 **FENSE ORGANIZATION AND**  
15 **MANAGEMENT**

16 **Subtitle A—General**

17 **SEC. 901. NUMBER OF MANAGEMENT HEADQUARTERS AND**  
18 **HEADQUARTERS SUPPORT ACTIVITIES PER-**  
19 **SONNEL.**

20 (a) REVISED LIMITATION.—Section 130a of title 10,  
21 United States Code, is amended—

22 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “75 percent”  
23 and inserting “65 percent”; and

24 (2) in subsection (c), by striking “October 1,  
25 1997” and inserting “October 1, 1989”.

1 (b) REPEAL OF PHASED REDUCTION REQUIRE-  
2 MENT.—Subsection (b) of such section is repealed.

3 (c) CONFORMING REPEAL.—Subsection (g) of such  
4 section is repealed.

5 (d) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—Subsections (c), (d),  
6 (e), and (f) are redesignated as subsections (b), (c), (d),  
7 and (e), respectively.

8 **SEC. 902. ADDITIONAL MATTERS FOR ANNUAL REPORTS**  
9 **ON JOINT WARFIGHTING EXPERIMENTATION.**

10 Section 485(b) of title 10, United States Code, is  
11 amended by adding at the end the following:

12 “(5) Any recommendations that the commander  
13 considers appropriate regarding—

14 “(A) the development or procurement of  
15 advanced technologies, systems, or weapons or  
16 systems platforms, or other changes in doctrine,  
17 organization, training, materiel, leadership, per-  
18 sonnel, or the allocation of resources, as a re-  
19 sult of joint warfighting experimentation activi-  
20 ties;

21 “(B) the elimination of unnecessary equip-  
22 ment and redundancies in capabilities and  
23 forces across the armed forces; and

24 “(C) the fielding of advanced technologies  
25 across the armed forces for purposes of the de-

1           velopment of joint operational concepts or the  
2           conduct of joint warfighting experiments.

3           “(6) A description of any actions taken by the  
4       Secretary of Defense to implement the recommenda-  
5       tions of the commander.”.

6   **SEC. 903. ACCEPTANCE OF GUARANTEES IN CONNECTION**  
7                               **WITH GIFTS TO THE UNITED STATES MILI-**  
8                               **TARY ACADEMY.**

9       (a) **AUTHORITY.**—Chapter 403 of title 10, United  
10   States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
11   lowing new section:

12   **“§ 4359. Acceptance of guarantees with gifts for**  
13                               **major projects**

14       “(a) **ACCEPTANCE AUTHORITY.**—The Secretary of  
15   the Army may, subject to subsection (c), accept from a  
16   donor a qualified guarantee for the completion of a major  
17   project for the benefit of the Academy.

18       “(b) **OBLIGATION AUTHORITY.**—Funds available for  
19   a project for which a guarantee has been accepted under  
20   this section may be obligated and expended for the project  
21   without regard to whether the total amount of the funds  
22   and other resources available for the project (not taking  
23   into account the amount of the guarantee) is sufficient  
24   to pay for completion of the project.

25       “(c) **DEFINITIONS.**—In this section:

1           “(1) MAJOR PROJECT.—The term ‘major  
2           project’ means a project for the purchase or other  
3           procurement of real or personal property, or for the  
4           construction of any improvement to real property,  
5           the total cost of which is, or is estimated to be, at  
6           least \$1,000,000.

7           “(2) QUALIFIED GUARANTEE.—The term  
8           ‘qualified guarantee’, with respect to a major  
9           project, means a guarantee that—

10               “(A) is made by a person in connection  
11               with the person’s donation, specifically for the  
12               project, of a total amount in cash or securities  
13               that, as determined by the Secretary of the  
14               Army, is sufficient to defray a substantial por-  
15               tion of the total cost of the project;

16               “(B) is made to facilitate or expedite the  
17               completion of the project in reasonable anticipa-  
18               tion that other donors will contribute sufficient  
19               funds or other resources in amounts sufficient  
20               to pay for completion of the project;

21               “(C) is set forth as a written agreement  
22               that provides for the donor to furnish in cash  
23               or securities, in addition to the donor’s other  
24               gift or gifts for the project, any additional  
25               amount that may become necessary for paying

1 the cost of completing the project by reason of  
2 a failure to obtain from other donors or sources  
3 funds or other resources in amounts sufficient  
4 to pay the cost of completing the project; and

5 “(D) is accompanied by—

6 “(i) an unconditional letter of credit  
7 for the benefit of the Academy that is in  
8 the amount of the guarantee and is issued  
9 by a major United States commercial  
10 bank; or

11 “(ii) a qualified account control agree-  
12 ment.

13 “(3) QUALIFIED ACCOUNT CONTROL AGREE-  
14 MENT.—The term ‘qualified account control agree-  
15 ment’, with respect to a guarantee of a donor, means  
16 an agreement among the donor, the Secretary of the  
17 Army, and a major United States investment man-  
18 agement firm that—

19 “(A) ensures the availability of sufficient  
20 funds or other financial resources to pay the  
21 amount guaranteed during the period of the  
22 guarantee;

23 “(B) provides for the perfection of a secu-  
24 rity interest in the assets of the account for the  
25 United States for the benefit of the Academy

1 with the highest priority available for liens and  
2 security interests under applicable law;

3 “(C) requires the donor to maintain in an  
4 account with the investment management firm  
5 assets having a total value that is not less than  
6 130 percent of the amount guaranteed; and

7 “(D) requires the investment management  
8 firm, at any time that the value of the account  
9 is less than the value required to be maintained  
10 under subparagraph (C), to liquidate any  
11 noncash assets in the account and reinvest the  
12 proceeds in Treasury bills issued under section  
13 3104 of title 31.

14 “(4) MAJOR UNITED STATES COMMERCIAL  
15 BANK.—The term ‘major United States commercial  
16 bank’ means a commercial bank that—

17 “(A) is headquartered in the United  
18 States; and

19 “(B) has net assets in a total amount con-  
20 sidered by the Secretary of the Army to qualify  
21 the bank as a major bank.

22 “(5) MAJOR UNITED STATES INVESTMENT MAN-  
23 AGEMENT FIRM.—The term ‘major United States in-  
24 vestment management firm’ means an investment

1 company (as defined in section 3 of the Investment  
2 Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-3)) that—

3 “(A) is headquartered in the United  
4 States; and

5 “(B) manages for others the investment of  
6 assets in a total amount considered by the Sec-  
7 retary of the Army to qualify the firm as a  
8 major investment management firm.”.

9 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
10 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding  
11 at the end the following new item:

“4359. Acceptance of guarantees with gifts for major projects.”.

12 **SEC. 904. MANAGEMENT OF THE CIVIL AIR PATROL.**

13 (a) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
14 gress that no major change to the governance structure  
15 of the Civil Air Patrol should be mandated by Congress  
16 until a review of potential improvements in the manage-  
17 ment and oversight of Civil Air Patrol operations is con-  
18 ducted.

19 (b) GAO STUDY.—The Comptroller General shall  
20 conduct a study of potential improvements to Civil Air Pa-  
21 trol operations, including Civil Air Patrol financial man-  
22 agement, Air Force and Civil Air Patrol oversight, and  
23 the Civil Air Patrol safety program. Not later than Feb-  
24 ruary 15, 2000, the Inspector General shall submit a re-

1 port on the results of the study to the congressional de-  
2 fense committees.

3 (c) INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEW.—(1) The Inspec-  
4 tor General of the Department of Defense shall review the  
5 financial and management operations of the Civil Air Pa-  
6 trol. The review shall include an audit.

7 (2) Not later than February 15, 2000, the Inspector  
8 General shall submit to the congressional defense commit-  
9 tees a report on the review, including, specifically, the re-  
10 sults of the audit. The report shall include any rec-  
11 ommendations that the Inspector General considers appro-  
12 priate regarding actions necessary to ensure the proper  
13 oversight of the financial and management operations of  
14 the Civil Air Patrol.

15 **SEC. 905. MINIMUM INTERVAL FOR UPDATING AND REVIS-**  
16 **ING DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE STRATEGIC**  
17 **PLAN.**

18 Section 306(b) of title 5, United States Code, is  
19 amended by striking “, and shall be updated and revised  
20 at least every three years.” and inserting a period and the  
21 following: “The strategic plan shall be updated and revised  
22 at least every three years, except that the strategic plan  
23 for the Department of Defense shall be updated and re-  
24 vised at least every four years.”.



1 **SEC. 906. PERMANENT REQUIREMENT FOR QUADRENNIAL**  
2 **DEFENSE REVIEW.**

3 (a) REVIEW REQUIRED.—Chapter 2 of title 10,  
4 United States Code, is amended by inserting after section  
5 117 the following:

6 **“§ 118. Quadrennial defense review**

7 “(a) REVIEW REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense,  
8 in consultation with the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of  
9 Staff, shall conduct in each year in which a President is  
10 inaugurated a comprehensive examination of the defense  
11 strategy, force structure, force modernization plans, infra-  
12 structure, budget plan, and other elements of the defense  
13 program and policies with a view toward determining and  
14 expressing the defense strategy of the United States and  
15 establishing a revised defense plan for the ensuing 10  
16 years and a revised defense plan for the ensuing 20 years.

17 “(b) CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS OF NATIONAL  
18 DEFENSE PANEL.—In conducting the review, the Sec-  
19 retary shall take into consideration the reports of the Na-  
20 tional Defense Panel submitted under section 184(d) of  
21 this title.

22 “(c) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall  
23 submit a report on each review to the Committees on  
24 Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Represent-  
25 atives not later than September 30 of the year in which

1 the review is conducted. The report shall include the fol-  
2 lowing:

3           “(1) The results of the review, including a com-  
4 prehensive discussion of the defense strategy of the  
5 United States and the force structure best suited to  
6 implement that strategy, expressed in terms of size,  
7 characteristics, and organization, or in other terms  
8 suitable for characterizing the force structure.

9           “(2) The size, characteristics, and organization  
10 of an alternative force structure that is suited for  
11 implementing the strategy but is significantly larger  
12 than the force structure discussed under paragraph  
13 (1), together with the benefits and risks associated  
14 with the larger force structure.

15           “(3) The size, characteristics, and organization  
16 of an alternative force structure that is suited for  
17 implementing the strategy but is significantly small-  
18 er than the force structure discussed under para-  
19 graph (1), together with the benefits and risks asso-  
20 ciated with the smaller force structure.

21           “(4) The threats examined for purposes of the  
22 review and the scenarios developed in the examina-  
23 tion of such threats.

24           “(5) The assumptions used in the review, in-  
25 cluding assumptions relating to the cooperation of

1 allies and mission-sharing, levels of acceptable risk,  
2 warning times, and intensity and duration of con-  
3 flict.

4 “(6) The effect on the force structure of prep-  
5 arations for and participation in peace operations  
6 and military operations other than war.

7 “(7) The effect on the force structure of the  
8 utilization by the armed forces of technologies antici-  
9 pated to be available for the ensuing 10 years and  
10 technologies anticipated to be available for the ensu-  
11 ing 20 years, including precision guided munitions,  
12 stealth, night vision, digitization, and communica-  
13 tions, and the changes in organization, doctrine, and  
14 operational concepts that would result from the utili-  
15 zation of such technologies.

16 “(8) The manpower and sustainment policies  
17 required under the defense strategy to support en-  
18 gagement in conflicts lasting more than 120 days.

19 “(9) The anticipated roles and missions of the  
20 reserve components in the defense strategy and the  
21 strength, capabilities, and equipment necessary to  
22 assure that the reserve components can capably dis-  
23 charge those roles and missions.

24 “(10) The appropriate ratio of combat forces to  
25 support forces (commonly referred to as the “tooth-

1 to-tail” ratio) under the defense strategy, including,  
2 in particular, the appropriate number and size of  
3 headquarters units and Defense Agencies for that  
4 purpose.

5 “(11) The air-lift and sea-lift capabilities re-  
6 quired to support the defense strategy.

7 “(12) The forward presence, pre-positioning,  
8 and other anticipatory deployments necessary under  
9 the defense strategy for conflict deterrence and ade-  
10 quate military response to anticipated conflicts.

11 “(13) The extent to which resources must be  
12 shifted among two or more theaters under the de-  
13 fense strategy in the event of conflict in such thea-  
14 ters.

15 “(14) The advisability of revisions to the Uni-  
16 fied Command Plan as a result of the defense strat-  
17 egy.

18 “(15) Any other matter the Secretary considers  
19 appropriate.”.

20 (b) NATIONAL DEFENSE PANEL.—Chapter 7 of such  
21 title is amended by adding at the end the following:

22 **“§ 184. National Defense Panel**

23 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than January 1 of  
24 each year immediately preceding a year in which a Presi-  
25 dent is to be inaugurated, the Secretary of Defense shall

1 establish a nonpartisan, independent panel to be known  
2 as the National Defense Panel. The Panel shall have the  
3 duties set forth in this section.

4 “(b) MEMBERSHIP AND CHAIRMAN.—(1) The Panel  
5 shall be composed of nine members appointed from among  
6 persons in the private sector who are recognized experts  
7 in matters relating to the national security of the United  
8 States, as follows:

9 “(A) Three members appointed by the Sec-  
10 retary of Defense.

11 “(B) Three members appointed by the Chair-  
12 man of the Committee on Armed Services of the  
13 Senate, in consultation with the ranking member of  
14 the committee.

15 “(C) Three members appointed by the Chair-  
16 man of the Committee on Armed Services of the  
17 House of Representatives, in consultation with the  
18 ranking member of the committee.

19 “(2) The Secretary of Defense, in consultation with  
20 the chairmen and ranking members of the Committees on  
21 Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Represent-  
22 atives, shall designate one of the members to serve as the  
23 chairman of the Panel

24 “(c) DUTIES.—(1) The Panel shall—

1           “(A) assess the matters referred to in para-  
2 graph (2);

3           “(B) assess the current and projected strategic  
4 environment, together with the progress made by the  
5 armed forces in transforming to meet the environ-  
6 ment;

7           “(C) identify the most dangerous threats to the  
8 national security interests of the United States that  
9 are to be countered by the United States in the en-  
10 suing 10 years and those that are to be encountered  
11 in the ensuing 20 years;

12           “(D) identify the strategic and operational chal-  
13 lenges for the armed forces to address in order to  
14 prepare to counter the threats identified under sub-  
15 paragraph (C);

16           “(E) develop—

17               “(i) a recommendation on the priority that  
18 should be accorded to each of the strategic and  
19 operational challenges identified under subpara-  
20 graph (D); and

21               “(ii) a recommendation on the priority that  
22 should be accorded to the development of each  
23 joint capability needed to meet each such chal-  
24 lenge; and

1           “(F) identify the issues that the Panel rec-  
2           ommends for assessment during the next quadren-  
3           nial review to be conducted under section 118 of this  
4           title.

5           “(2) The matters to be assessed under paragraph  
6           (1)(A) are the defense strategy, force structure, force  
7           modernization plans, infrastructure, budget plan, and  
8           other elements of the defense program and policies estab-  
9           lished since the previous quadrennial defense review under  
10          section 118 of this title.

11          “(3) The Panel shall conduct the assessments under  
12          paragraph (1) with a view toward recommending—

13               “(A) the most critical changes that should be  
14               made to the defense strategy of the United States  
15               for the ensuing 10 years and the most critical  
16               changes that should be made to the defense strategy  
17               of the United States for the ensuing 20 years; and

18               “(B) any changes considered appropriate by the  
19               Panel regarding the major weapon systems pro-  
20               grammed for the force, including any alternatives to  
21               those weapon systems.

22          “(d) REPORT.—(1) The Panel, in the year that it is  
23          conducting an assessment under subsection (c), shall sub-  
24          mit to the Secretary of Defense and to the Committees  
25          on Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Rep-

1 representatives two reports on the assessment, including a  
2 discussion of the Panel's activities, the findings and rec-  
3 ommendations of the Panel, and any recommendations for  
4 legislation that the Panel considers appropriate, as fol-  
5 lows:

6           “(A) A status report and an outline of current  
7           activities not later than July 1 of the year.

8           “(B) A final report not later than December 1  
9           of the year.

10          “(2) Not later than December 15 of the year in which  
11 the Secretary receives a final report under paragraph  
12 (1)(B), the Secretary shall submit to the committees re-  
13 ferred to in subsection (b) a copy of the report together  
14 with the Secretary's comments on the report.

15          “(e) INFORMATION FROM FEDERAL AGENCIES.—  
16 The Panel may secure directly from the Department of  
17 Defense and any of its components and from any other  
18 Federal department and agency such information as the  
19 Panel considers necessary to carry out its duties under  
20 this section. The head of the department or agency con-  
21 cerned shall ensure that information requested by the  
22 Panel under this subsection is promptly provided.

23          “(f) PERSONNEL MATTERS.—(1) Each member of  
24 the Panel shall be compensated at a rate equal to the daily  
25 equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay prescribed for



1 level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of  
2 title 5 for each day (including travel time) during which  
3 the member is engaged in the performance of the duties  
4 of the Panel.

5       “(2) The members of the Panel shall be allowed travel  
6 expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, at  
7 rates authorized for employees of agencies under sub-  
8 chapter I of chapter 57 of title 5 while away from their  
9 homes or regular places of business in the performance  
10 of services for the Panel.

11       “(3)(A) The chairman of the Panel may, without re-  
12 gard to the civil service laws and regulations, appoint and  
13 terminate an executive director and a staff if the Panel  
14 determines that an executive director and staff are nec-  
15 essary in order for the Panel to perform its duties effec-  
16 tively. The employment of an executive director shall be  
17 subject to confirmation by the Panel.

18       “(B) The chairman may fix the compensation of the  
19 executive director without regard to the provisions of  
20 chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5 re-  
21 lating to classification of positions and General Schedule  
22 pay rates, except that the rate of pay for the executive  
23 director may not exceed the rate payable for level V of  
24 the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such title.

1       “(4) Any Federal Government employee may be de-  
2       tailed to the Panel without reimbursement of the employ-  
3       ee’s agency, and such detail shall be without interruption  
4       or loss of civil service status or privilege. The Secretary  
5       shall ensure that sufficient personnel are detailed to the  
6       Panel to enable the Panel to carry out its duties effec-  
7       tively.

8       “(5) To the maximum extent practicable, the mem-  
9       bers and employees of the Panel shall travel on military  
10      aircraft, military ships, military vehicles, or other military  
11      conveyances when travel is necessary in the performance  
12      of a duty of the Panel, except that no such aircraft, ship,  
13      vehicle, or other conveyance may be scheduled primarily  
14      for the transportation of any such member or employee  
15      when the cost of commercial transportation is less expen-  
16      sive.

17      “(g) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—(1) The Panel  
18      may use the United States mails and obtain printing and  
19      binding services in the same manner and under the same  
20      conditions as other departments and agencies of the Fed-  
21      eral Government.

22      “(2) The Secretary shall furnish the Panel any ad-  
23      ministrative and support services requested by the Panel.

24      “(3) The Panel may accept, use, and dispose of gifts  
25      or donations of services or property.

1       “(h) PAYMENT OF PANEL EXPENSES.—The com-  
2   pensation, travel expenses, and per diem allowances of  
3   members and employees of the Panel shall be paid out of  
4   funds available to the Department of Defense for the pay-  
5   ment of compensation, travel allowances, and per diem al-  
6   lowances, respectively, of civilian employees of the Depart-  
7   ment. The other expenses of the Panel shall be paid out  
8   of funds available to the Department for the payment of  
9   similar expenses incurred by the Department.

10       “(i) TERMINATION.—The Panel shall terminate at  
11   the end of the year following the year in which the Panel  
12   submits its final report under subsection (d)(1)(B). For  
13   the period that begins 90 days after the date of submittal  
14   of the report, the activities and staff of the panel shall  
15   be reduced to a level that the Secretary of Defense con-  
16   siders sufficient to continue the availability of the panel  
17   for consultation with the Secretary of Defense and with  
18   the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and the  
19   House of Representatives.”.

20       “(c) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—(1) The table of sec-  
21   tions at the beginning of chapter 2 of title 10, United  
22   States Code, is amended by inserting after the item relat-  
23   ing to section 117 the following:

“118. Quadrennial defense review.”.

1       (2) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
 2 7 of such title is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
 3 lowing:

“184. National Defense Panel.”.

4 **Subtitle B—Commission To Assess**  
 5 **United States National Security**  
 6 **Space Management and Organi-**  
 7 **zation**

8 **SEC. 911. ESTABLISHMENT OF COMMISSION.**

9       (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established a  
 10 commission known as the “Commission To Assess United  
 11 States National Security Space Management and Organi-  
 12 zation” (hereafter in this subtitle referred to as the “Com-  
 13 mission”).

14       (b) COMPOSITION.—The Commission shall be com-  
 15 posed of nine members appointed by the Secretary of De-  
 16 fense. In selecting individuals for appointment to the Com-  
 17 mission, the Secretary should consult with—

18               (1) the Speaker of the House of Representa-  
 19 tives concerning the appointment of three of the  
 20 members of the Commission;

21               (2) the majority leader of the Senate concerning  
 22 the appointment of three of the members of the  
 23 Commission; and

24               (3) the minority leader of the House of Rep-  
 25 resentatives and the minority leader of the Senate

1       concerning the appointment of three of the members  
2       of the Commission.

3       (c) QUALIFICATIONS.—Members of the Commission  
4 shall be appointed from among private citizens of the  
5 United States who have knowledge and expertise in the  
6 areas of national security space policy, programs, organi-  
7 zations, and future national security concepts.

8       (d) CHAIRMAN.—The Speaker of the House of Rep-  
9 resentatives, after consultation with the majority leader of  
10 the Senate and the minority leaders of the House of Rep-  
11 resentatives and the Senate, shall designate one of the  
12 members of the Commission to serve as chairman of the  
13 Commission.

14       (e) PERIOD OF APPOINTMENT; VACANCIES.—Mem-  
15 bers shall be appointed for the life of the Commission. Any  
16 vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the same man-  
17 ner as the original appointment.

18       (f) SECURITY CLEARANCES.—All members of the  
19 Commission shall hold appropriate security clearances.

20       (g) INITIAL ORGANIZATION REQUIREMENTS.—(1) All  
21 appointments to the Commission shall be made not later  
22 than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

23       (2) The Commission shall convene its first meeting  
24 not later than 60 days after the date as of which all mem-

1 bers of the Commission have been appointed, but not ear-  
2 lier than October 15, 1999.

3 **SEC. 912. DUTIES OF COMMISSION.**

4 (a) REVIEW OF UNITED STATES NATIONAL SECU-  
5 RITY SPACE MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATION.—The  
6 Commission shall, with a focus on changes to be imple-  
7 mented over the near-term, medium-term, and long-term  
8 that would strengthen United States national security, re-  
9 view the following:

10 (1) The relationship between the intelligence  
11 and nonintelligence aspects of national security  
12 space (so-called “white space” and “black space”),  
13 and the potential benefits of a partial or complete  
14 merger of the programs, projects, or activities that  
15 are differentiated by the two aspects.

16 (2) The benefits of establishing any of the fol-  
17 lowing:

18 (A) An independent military department  
19 and service dedicated to the national security  
20 space mission.

21 (B) A corps within the Air Force dedicated  
22 to the national security space mission.

23 (C) A position of Assistant Secretary of  
24 Defense for Space within the Office of the Sec-  
25 retary of Defense.

1 (D) Any other change to the existing orga-  
2 nizational structure of the Department of De-  
3 fense for national security space management  
4 and organization.

5 (3) The benefits of establishing a new major  
6 force program, or other budget mechanism, for man-  
7 aging national security space funding within the De-  
8 partment of Defense.

9 (b) COOPERATION FROM GOVERNMENT OFFI-  
10 CIALS.—In carrying out its duties, the Commission should  
11 receive the full and timely cooperation of the Secretary  
12 of Defense, the Director of Central Intelligence, and any  
13 other United States Government official responsible for  
14 providing the Commission with analyses, briefings, and  
15 other information necessary for the fulfillment of its re-  
16 sponsibilities.

17 **SEC. 913. REPORT.**

18 The Commission shall, not later than six months  
19 after the date of its first meeting, submit to Congress a  
20 report on its findings and conclusions.

21 **SEC. 914. POWERS.**

22 (a) HEARINGS.—The Commission or, at its direction,  
23 any panel or member of the Commission, may, for the pur-  
24 pose of carrying out the provisions of this subtitle, hold  
25 hearings, sit and act at times and places, take testimony,

1 receive evidence, and administer oaths to the extent that  
2 the Commission or any panel or member considers advis-  
3 able.

4 (b) INFORMATION.—The Commission may secure di-  
5 rectly from the Department of Defense, the other depart-  
6 ments and agencies of the intelligence community, and any  
7 other Federal department or agency information that the  
8 Commission considers necessary to enable the Commission  
9 to carry out its responsibilities under this subtitle.

10 **SEC. 915. COMMISSION PROCEDURES.**

11 (a) MEETINGS.—The Commission shall meet at the  
12 call of the Chairman.

13 (b) QUORUM.—(1) Five members of the Commission  
14 shall constitute a quorum other than for the purpose of  
15 holding hearings.

16 (2) The Commission shall act by resolution agreed  
17 to by a majority of the members of the Commission.

18 (c) COMMISSION.—The Commission may establish  
19 panels composed of less than full membership of the Com-  
20 mission for the purpose of carrying out the Commission's  
21 duties. The actions of each such panel shall be subject to  
22 the review and control of the Commission. Any findings  
23 and determinations made by such a panel shall not be con-  
24 sidered the findings and determinations of the Commis-  
25 sion unless approved by the Commission.



1 (d) AUTHORITY OF INDIVIDUALS TO ACT FOR COM-  
2 MISSION.—Any member or agent of the Commission may,  
3 if authorized by the Commission, take any action which  
4 the Commission is authorized to take under this subtitle.

5 **SEC. 916. PERSONNEL MATTERS.**

6 (a) PAY OF MEMBERS.—Members of the Commission  
7 shall serve without pay by reason of their work on the  
8 Commission.

9 (b) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—The members of the Com-  
10 mission shall be allowed travel expenses, including per  
11 diem in lieu of subsistence, at rates authorized for employ-  
12 ees of agencies under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title  
13 5, United States Code, while away from their homes or  
14 regular places of business in the performance of services  
15 for the Commission.

16 (c) STAFF.—(1) The chairman of the Commission  
17 may, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United  
18 States Code, governing appointments in the competitive  
19 service, appoint a staff director and such additional per-  
20 sonnel as may be necessary to enable the Commission to  
21 perform its duties. The appointment of a staff director  
22 shall be subject to the approval of the Commission.

23 (2) The chairman of the Commission may fix the pay  
24 of the staff director and other personnel without regard  
25 to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chap-

1 ter 53 of title 5, United States Code, relating to classifica-  
2 tion of positions and General Schedule pay rates, except  
3 that the rate of pay fixed under this paragraph for the  
4 staff director may not exceed the rate payable for level  
5 V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such  
6 title and the rate of pay for other personnel may not ex-  
7 ceed the maximum rate payable for grade GS-15 of the  
8 General Schedule.

9 (d) **DETAIL OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES.**—Upon  
10 request of the chairman of the Commission, the head of  
11 any Federal department or agency may detail, on a non-  
12 reimbursable basis, any personnel of that department or  
13 agency to the Commission to assist it in carrying out its  
14 duties.

15 (e) **PROCUREMENT OF TEMPORARY AND INTERMIT-**  
16 **TENT SERVICES.**—The chairman of the Commission may  
17 procure temporary and intermittent services under section  
18 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, at rates for individ-  
19 uals which do not exceed the daily equivalent of the annual  
20 rate of basic pay payable for level V of the Executive  
21 Schedule under section 5316 of such title.

22 **SEC. 917. MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.**

23 (a) **POSTAL AND PRINTING SERVICES.**—The Com-  
24 mission may use the United States mails and obtain print-  
25 ing and binding services in the same manner and under

1 the same conditions as other departments and agencies of  
 2 the Federal Government.

3 (b) MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUP-  
 4 PORT SERVICES.—The Secretary of Defense shall furnish  
 5 the Commission, on a reimbursable basis, any administra-  
 6 tive and support services requested by the Commission.

7 **SEC. 918. FUNDING.**

8 Funds for activities of the Commission shall be pro-  
 9 vided from amounts appropriated for the Department of  
 10 Defense for operation and maintenance for Defense-wide  
 11 activities for fiscal year 2000. Upon receipt of a written  
 12 certification from the Chairman of the Commission speci-  
 13 fying the funds required for the activities of the Commis-  
 14 sion, the Secretary of Defense shall promptly disburse to  
 15 the Commission, from such amounts, the funds required  
 16 by the Commission as stated in such certification.

17 **SEC. 919. TERMINATION OF THE COMMISSION.**

18 The Commission shall terminate 60 days after the  
 19 date of the submission of its report under section 913.

20 **TITLE X—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

21 **Subtitle A—Financial Matters**

22 **SEC. 1001. TRANSFER AUTHORITY.**

23 (a) AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER AUTHORIZATIONS.—  
 24 (1) Upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that  
 25 such action is necessary in the national interest, the Sec-

1   retary may transfer amounts of authorizations made avail-  
2   able to the Department of Defense in this division for fis-  
3   cal year 2000 between any such authorizations for that  
4   fiscal year (or any subdivisions thereof). Amounts of au-  
5   thorizations so transferred shall be merged with and be  
6   available for the same purposes as the authorization to  
7   which transferred.

8           (2) The total amount of authorizations that the Sec-  
9   retary may transfer under the authority of this section  
10   may not exceed \$2,000,000,000.

11          (b) LIMITATIONS.—The authority provided by this  
12   section to transfer authorizations—

13               (1) may only be used to provide authority for  
14       items that have a higher priority than the items  
15       from which authority is transferred; and

16               (2) may not be used to provide authority for an  
17       item that has been denied authorization by Con-  
18       gress.

19          (c) EFFECT ON AUTHORIZATION AMOUNTS.—A  
20   transfer made from one account to another under the au-  
21   thority of this section shall be deemed to increase the  
22   amount authorized for the account to which the amount  
23   is transferred by an amount equal to the amount trans-  
24   ferred.

1 (d) NOTICE TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall  
2 promptly notify Congress of each transfer made under  
3 subsection (a).

4 **SEC. 1002. SECOND BIENNIAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**  
5 **IMPROVEMENT PLAN.**

6 The second biennial financial management improve-  
7 ment plan submitted to Congress under section 2222 of  
8 title 10, United States Code, shall include the following  
9 matters:

10 (1) An inventory of the finance and accounting  
11 systems and data feeder systems of the Department  
12 of Defense and, for each such system—

13 (A) a statement regarding whether the sys-  
14 tem complies with the requirements applicable  
15 to the system under sections 3512, 3515, and  
16 3521 of title 31, United States Code;

17 (B) a statement regarding whether the sys-  
18 tem is to be retained, consolidated, or elimi-  
19 nated;

20 (C) a detailed plan of the actions that are  
21 being taken or are to be taken within the De-  
22 partment of Defense (including provisions for  
23 schedule, performance objectives, interim mile-  
24 stones, and necessary resources)—

1 (i) to ensure easy and reliable inter-  
2 facing of the system (or a consolidated or  
3 successor system) with the department's  
4 core finance and accounting systems and  
5 with other data feeder systems; and

6 (ii) to institute appropriate internal  
7 controls that, among other benefits, ensure  
8 the integrity of the data in the system (or  
9 a consolidated or successor system);

10 (D) for each system that is to be consoli-  
11 dated or eliminated, a detailed plan of the ac-  
12 tions that are being taken or are to be taken  
13 (including provisions for schedule and interim  
14 milestones) in carrying out the consolidation or  
15 elimination, including a discussion of both the  
16 interim or migratory systems and any further  
17 consolidation that may be involved; and

18 (E) a list of the officials in the Depart-  
19 ment of Defense who are responsible for ensur-  
20 ing that actions referred to in subparagraphs  
21 (C) and (D) are taken in a timely manner.

22 (2) A description of each major procurement  
23 action that is being taken within the Department of  
24 Defense to replace or improve a finance and ac-  
25 counting system or a data feeder system listed in the

1 inventory under paragraph (1) and, for each such  
2 procurement action, the measures that are being  
3 taken or are to be taken to ensure that the new or  
4 enhanced system—

5 (A) provides easy and reliable interfacing  
6 of the system with the core finance and ac-  
7 counting systems of the department and with  
8 other data feeder systems; and

9 (B) includes appropriate internal controls  
10 that, among other benefits, ensure the integrity  
11 of the data in the system.

12 (3) A financial management competency plan  
13 that includes performance objectives, milestones (in-  
14 cluding interim objectives), responsible officials, and  
15 the necessary resources to accomplish the perform-  
16 ance objectives, together with the following:

17 (A) A description of the actions necessary  
18 to ensure that the person in each comptroller  
19 position (or comparable position) in the Depart-  
20 ment of Defense, whether a member of the  
21 Armed Forces or a civilian employee, has the  
22 education, technical competence, and experience  
23 to perform in accordance with the core com-  
24 petencies necessary for financial management.

1 (B) A description of the education that is  
2 necessary for a financial manager in a senior  
3 grade to be knowledgeable in—

4 (i) applicable laws and administrative  
5 and regulatory requirements, including the  
6 requirements and procedures relating to  
7 Government performance and results  
8 under sections 1105(a)(28), 1115, 1116,  
9 1117, 1118, and 1119 of title 31, United  
10 States Code;

11 (ii) the strategic planning process and  
12 how the process relates to resource man-  
13 agement;

14 (iii) budget operations and analysis  
15 systems;

16 (iv) management analysis functions  
17 and evaluation; and

18 (v) the principles, methods, tech-  
19 niques, and systems of financial manage-  
20 ment.

21 (C) The advantages and disadvantages of  
22 establishing and operating a consolidated De-  
23 partment of Defense school that instructs in the  
24 principles referred to in subparagraph (B)(v).



1 (D) The applicable requirements for formal  
2 civilian education.

3 (4) A detailed plan (including performance ob-  
4 jectives and milestones and standards for measuring  
5 progress toward attainment of the objectives) for—

6 (A) improving the internal controls and in-  
7 ternal review processes of the Defense Finance  
8 and Accounting Service to provide reasonable  
9 assurances that—

10 (i) obligations and costs are in compli-  
11 ance with the applicable laws;

12 (ii) funds, property, and other assets  
13 are safeguarded against waste, loss, unau-  
14 thorized use, and misappropriation;

15 (iii) revenues and expenditures appli-  
16 cable to agency operations are properly re-  
17 corded and accounted for so as to permit  
18 the preparation of accounts and reliable fi-  
19 nancial and statistical reports and to main-  
20 tain accountability over assets;

21 (iv) obligations and expenditures are  
22 recorded contemporaneously with each  
23 transaction;

24 (v) organizational and functional du-  
25 ties are performed separately at each step

1 in the cycles of transactions (including, in  
2 the case of a contract, the specification of  
3 requirements, the formation of the con-  
4 tract, the certification of contract perform-  
5 ance, receiving and warehousing, account-  
6 ing, and disbursing); and

7 (vi) use of progress payment alloca-  
8 tion systems results in posting of payments  
9 to appropriation accounts consistent with  
10 section 1301 of title 31, United States  
11 Code.

12 (B) ensuring that the Defense Finance and  
13 Accounting Service has—

14 (i) a single standard transaction gen-  
15 eral ledger that, at a minimum, uses dou-  
16 ble-entry bookkeeping and complies with  
17 the United States Government Standard  
18 General Ledger at the transaction level as  
19 required under section 803(a) of the Fed-  
20 eral Financial Management Improvement  
21 Act of 1996 (31 U.S.C. 3512 note);

22 (ii) an integrated data base for fi-  
23 nance and accounting functions; and

24 (iii) automated cost, performance, and  
25 other output measures;

1 (C) providing a single, consistent set of  
2 policies and procedures for financial trans-  
3 actions throughout the Department of Defense;

4 (D) ensuring compliance with applicable  
5 policies and procedures for financial trans-  
6 actions throughout the Department of Defense;  
7 and

8 (E) reviewing safeguards for preservation  
9 of assets and verifying the existence of assets.

10 (5) An internal controls checklist which, con-  
11 sistent with the authority in sections 3511 and 3512  
12 of title 31, United States Code, the Comptroller  
13 General shall prescribe as the standards for use  
14 throughout the Department of Defense, together  
15 with a statement of the Department of Defense pol-  
16 icy on use of the checklist throughout the depart-  
17 ment.

18 **SEC. 1003. SINGLE PAYMENT DATE FOR INVOICE FOR VAR-**  
19 **IOUS SUBSISTENCE ITEMS.**

20 Section 3903 of title 31, United States Code, is  
21 amended—

22 (1) by redesignating subsection (c) as sub-  
23 section (d); and

24 (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
25 lowing new subsection (c):

1       “(c) A contract for the procurement of subsistence  
2 items that is entered into under the prime vendor program  
3 of the Defense Logistics Agency may specify for the pur-  
4 poses of section 3902 of this title a single required pay-  
5 ment date that is to be applicable to an invoice for subsist-  
6 ence items furnished under the contract when more than  
7 one payment due date would otherwise be applicable to  
8 the invoice under the regulations prescribed under para-  
9 graphs (2), (3), and (4) of subsection (a) or under any  
10 other provisions of law. The required payment date speci-  
11 fied in the contract shall be consistent with prevailing in-  
12 dustry practices for the subsistence items, but may not  
13 be more than 10 days after the date of receipt of the in-  
14 voice or the certified date of receipt of the items. The Di-  
15 rector of the Office of Management and Budget shall pro-  
16 vide in the regulations under subsection (a) that when a  
17 required payment date is so specified for an invoice, no  
18 other payment due date applies to the invoice.”.

19 **SEC. 1004. AUTHORITY TO REQUIRE USE OF ELECTRONIC**  
20 **TRANSFER OF FUNDS FOR DEPARTMENT OF**  
21 **DEFENSE PERSONNEL PAYMENTS.**

22       (a) **AUTHORITY.**—Chapter 165 of title 10, United  
23 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
24 lowing:

1   **“§ 2784. Payments to personnel: electronic transfers**  
 2                   **of funds**

3           “(a) **AUTHORITY.**—The Secretary of Defense may re-  
 4   quire that pay, allowances, retired or retainer pay, and  
 5   any other payments out of funds available to the Depart-  
 6   ment of Defense to or for members of the armed forces,  
 7   former members of the armed forces, employees or former  
 8   employees of the Department of Defense, or dependents  
 9   of such personnel be made by electronic transfer of funds.  
 10   For any such requirement, the Secretary of Defense may  
 11   prescribe in regulations any exceptions that the Secretary  
 12   considers appropriate.

13          “(b) **RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER LAW.**—The authority  
 14   under subsection (a) is independent of the authority pro-  
 15   vided under section 3332 of title 31 and may be exercised  
 16   without regard to any exception provided under that sec-  
 17   tion.”.

18          (b) **CLERICAL AMENDMENT.**—The table of sections  
 19   at the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding  
 20   at the end the following:

“2784. Payments to personnel: electronic transfers of funds.”.

21          (c) **STUDY AND REPORT ON DEPARTMENT OF DE-**  
 22   **FENSE ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS.**—(1) Subject to  
 23   paragraph (3), the Secretary of Defense shall conduct a  
 24   feasibility study to determine—

1           (A) whether all electronic payments issued by  
2           the Department of Defense should be routed  
3           through the Regional Finance Centers of the De-  
4           partment of the Treasury for verification and rec-  
5           onciliation;

6           (B) whether all electronic payments made by  
7           the Department of Defense should be subjected to  
8           the same level of reconciliation as United States  
9           Treasury checks, including matching each payment  
10          issued with each corresponding deposit at financial  
11          institutions;

12          (C) whether the appropriate computer security  
13          controls are in place in order to ensure the integrity  
14          of electronic payments;

15          (D) the estimated costs of implementing the  
16          processes and controls described in subparagraphs  
17          (A), (B), (C); and

18          (E) the period that would be required to imple-  
19          ment the processes and controls.

20          (2) Not later than March 1, 2000, the Secretary of  
21          Defense shall submit a report to Congress containing the  
22          results of the study required by paragraph (1).

23          (3) In this subsection, the term “electronic payment”  
24          means any transfer of funds, other than a transaction  
25          originated by check, draft, or similar paper instrument,

1 which is initiated through an electronic terminal, tele-  
2 phonic instrument, or computer or magnetic tape so as  
3 to order, instruct, or authorize a debit or credit to a finan-  
4 cial account.

5 **SEC. 1005. PAYMENT OF FOREIGN LICENSING FEES OUT**  
6 **OF PROCEEDS OF SALES OF MAPS, CHARTS,**  
7 **AND NAVIGATIONAL BOOKS.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter II of chapter 22 of  
9 title 10, United States Code, is amended—

10 (1) by redesignating section 456 as section 457;

11 and

12 (2) by inserting after section 455 the following  
13 new section 456:

14 **“§ 456. Maps, charts, and navigational publications:**  
15 **use of proceeds of sale for foreign licens-**  
16 **ing and other fees**

17 “(a) AUTHORITY TO PAY FOREIGN LICENSING  
18 FEES.—The Secretary of Defense may pay, out of the pro-  
19 ceeds of sales of maps, charts, and other publications of  
20 the National Imagery and Mapping Agency (which are  
21 hereby made available for the purpose), any licensing or  
22 other fees imposed by foreign countries or international  
23 organizations for the acquisition or use of data or products  
24 by the Agency.

“456. Maps, charts, and navigational publications: use of proceeds of sale for foreign licensing and other fees.

9 SEC. 1006. AUTHORITY FOR DISBURSING OFFICERS TO  
10 SUPPORT USE OF AUTOMATED TELLER MA-  
11 CHINES ON NAVAL VESSELS FOR FINANCIAL  
12 TRANSACTIONS.

15 (1) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph  
16 (2);

(2) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (3)(B) and inserting “; and”; and

19 (3) by adding at the end the following new  
20 paragraph (4):

21 “(4) with respect to automated teller machines  
22 on naval vessels—

23 “(A) provide operating funds to the auto-  
24 mated teller machines; and



1           “(B) accept, for safekeeping, deposits and  
2           transfers of funds made through the automated  
3           teller machines.”.

4 **SEC. 1007. CENTRAL TRANSFER ACCOUNT FOR COM-**  
5 **BATING TERRORISM.**

6           (a) AMOUNT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2000.—(1) Of the  
7           amounts authorized to be appropriated under this Act for  
8           the Department of Defense for fiscal year 2000,  
9           \$1,954,430,000 shall be available from the sources and  
10          in the amounts specified in paragraph (2) for the missions  
11          of the Department of Defense related to combating ter-  
12          rorism inside and outside the United States.

13          (2) The amounts and sources referred to in para-  
14          graph (1) are as follows:

15                (A) \$229,820,000 of the total amount author-  
16                ized to be appropriated pursuant to title I for fiscal  
17                year 2000.

18                (B) \$212,510,000 of the total amount author-  
19                ized to be appropriated pursuant to title II for fiscal  
20                year 2000.

21                (C) \$1,512,100,000 of the total amount author-  
22                ized to be appropriated pursuant to title III for fis-  
23                cal year 2000 (except for the amount authorized to  
24                be appropriated under section 301(a)(25)).

1 (b) TRANSFER.—(1) The amounts made available  
2 under subsection (a) from the authorizations of appropria-  
3 tions referred to in that subsection shall be transferred  
4 to the amount authorized to be appropriated under section  
5 301(a)(25).

6 (2) The transfer authority provided in this section is  
7 in addition to the transfer authority provided in section  
8 1001.

9 (c) BUDGET PROPOSALS FOR FISCAL YEARS AFTER  
10 FISCAL YEAR 2000.—The budget of the United States  
11 Government submitted to Congress under section 1105 of  
12 title 31, United States Code, for each fiscal year after fis-  
13 cal year 2000 shall set forth separately for a single ac-  
14 count the amount requested for the missions of the De-  
15 partment of Defense related to combating terrorism inside  
16 and outside the United States.

17 **SEC. 1008. UNITED STATES CONTRIBUTION TO NATO COM-**  
18 **MON-FUNDED BUDGETS IN FISCAL YEAR 2000.**

19 (a) FISCAL YEAR 2000 LIMITATION.—The total  
20 amount contributed by the Secretary of Defense in fiscal  
21 year 2000 for the common-funded budgets of NATO may  
22 be any amount up to, but not in excess of, the amount  
23 specified in subsection (b) (rather than the maximum  
24 amount that would otherwise be applicable to those con-  
25 tributions under the fiscal year 1998 baseline limitation).

1 (b) TOTAL AMOUNT.—The amount of the limitation  
2 applicable under subsection (a) is the sum of the following:

3 (1) The amounts of unexpended balances, as of  
4 the end of fiscal year 1999, of funds appropriated  
5 for fiscal years before fiscal year 2000 for payments  
6 for those budgets.

7 (2) The amount authorized to be appropriated  
8 under section 301(a)(1) that is available for con-  
9 tributions for the NATO common-funded military  
10 budget under section 311.

11 (3) The amount authorized to be appropriated  
12 under section 201 that is available for contribution  
13 for the NATO common-funded civil budget under  
14 section 211.

15 (4) The total amount of the contributions au-  
16 thorized to be made under section 2501.

17 (c) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

18 (1) COMMON-FUNDED BUDGETS OF NATO.—  
19 The term “common-funded budgets of NATO”  
20 means the Military Budget, the Security Investment  
21 Program, and the Civil Budget of the North Atlantic  
22 Treaty Organization (and any successor or addi-  
23 tional account or program of NATO).

24 (2) FISCAL YEAR 1998 BASELINE LIMITATION.—  
25 The term “fiscal year 1998 baseline limitation”

1 means the maximum annual amount of Department  
2 of Defense contributions for common-funded budgets  
3 of NATO that is set forth as the annual limitation  
4 in section 3(2)(C)(ii) of the resolution of the Senate  
5 giving the advice and consent of the Senate to the  
6 ratification of the Protocols to the North Atlantic  
7 Treaty of 1949 on the Accession of Poland, Hun-  
8 gary, and the Czech Republic (as defined in section  
9 4(7) of that resolution), approved by the Senate on  
10 April 30, 1998.

11 **SEC. 1009. RESPONSIBILITIES AND ACCOUNTABILITY FOR**  
12 **FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT.**

13 (a) UNDER SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (COMP-  
14 TROLLER).—(1) Section 135 of title 10, United States  
15 Code, is amended—

16 (A) by redesignating subsections (d) and (e) as  
17 subsections (e) and (f), respectively; and

18 (B) by inserting after subsection (c) the fol-  
19 lowing:

20 “(d)(1) The Under Secretary is responsible for ensur-  
21 ing that the financial statements of the Department of De-  
22 fense are in a condition to receive an unqualified audit  
23 opinion and that such an opinion is obtained for the state-  
24 ments.

1       “(2) If the Under Secretary delegates the authority  
2 to perform a duty, including any duty relating to disburse-  
3 ment or accounting, to another officer, employee, or entity  
4 of the United States, the Under Secretary continues after  
5 the delegation to be responsible and accountable for the  
6 activity, operation, or performance of a system covered by  
7 the delegated authority.”.

8       (2) Subsection (c)(1) of such section is amended by  
9 inserting “and to ensure accountability to the citizens of  
10 the United States, Congress, the President, and managers  
11 within the Department of Defense” before the semicolon  
12 at the end.

13       (b) MANAGEMENT OF CREDIT CARDS.—(1) The  
14 Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) shall prescribe  
15 regulations governing the use and control of all credit  
16 cards and convenience checks that are issued to Depart-  
17 ment of Defense personnel for official use. The regulations  
18 shall be consistent with regulations that apply govern-  
19 ment-wide regarding use of credit cards by Federal Gov-  
20 ernment personnel for official purposes.

21       (2) The regulations shall include safeguards and in-  
22 ternal controls to ensure the following:

23               (A) There is a record of all credited card hold-  
24 ers that is annotated with the limitations on

1 amounts that are applicable to the use of each card  
2 by each credit card holder.

3 (B) The credit card holders and authorizing of-  
4 ficials are responsible for reconciling the charges ap-  
5 pearing on each statement of account with receipts  
6 and other supporting documentation and for for-  
7 warding reconciled statements to the designated dis-  
8 bursing office in a timely manner.

9 (C) Disputes and discrepancies are resolved in  
10 the manner prescribed in the applicable Government-  
11 wide credit card contracts entered into by the Ad-  
12 ministrator of General Services.

13 (D) Credit card payments are made promptly  
14 within prescribed deadlines to avoid interest pen-  
15 alties.

16 (E) Rebates and refunds based on prompt pay-  
17 ment on credit card accounts are properly recorded  
18 in the books of account.

19 (F) Records of a credit card transaction (in-  
20 cluding records on associated contracts, reports, ac-  
21 counts, and invoices) are retained in accordance with  
22 standard Federal Government policies on the dis-  
23 position of records.

24 (c) REMITTANCE ADDRESSES.—The Under Secretary  
25 of Defense (Comptroller) shall prescribe regulations set-

1   ting forth controls on alteration of remittance addresses.

2   The regulations shall ensure that—

3           (1) a remittance address for a disbursement  
4           that is provided by an officer or employee of the De-  
5           partment of Defense authorizing or requesting the  
6           disbursement is not altered by any officer or em-  
7           ployee of the department authorized to prepare the  
8           disbursement; and

9           (2) a remittance address for a disbursement is  
10          altered only if the alteration is—

11                  (A) requested by the person to whom the  
12                  disbursement is authorized to be remitted; and

13                  (B) made by an officer or employee au-  
14                  thorized to do so who is not an officer or em-  
15                  ployee referred to in paragraph (1).

16 **SEC. 1010. AUTHORIZATION OF EMERGENCY SUPPLE-**  
17 **MENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR**  
18 **1999.**

19       Amounts authorized to be appropriated to the De-  
20       partment of Defense for fiscal year 1999 in the Strom  
21       Thurmond National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
22       Year 1999 (Public Law 105–261) are hereby adjusted,  
23       with respect to any such authorized amount, by the  
24       amount by which appropriations pursuant to such author-  
25       ization were increased (by a supplemental appropriation)

1 or decreased (by a rescission), or both, in the 1999 Emer-  
 2 gency Supplemental Appropriations Act.

## 3       **Subtitle B—Naval Vessels and** 4                   **Shipyards**

### 5   **SEC. 1011. SALES OF NAVAL SHIPYARD ARTICLES AND** 6                   **SERVICES TO NUCLEAR SHIP CONTRACTORS.**

7       (a) WAIVER OF REQUIRED CONDITIONS.—Chapter  
 8 633 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by insert-  
 9 ing after section 7299a the following:

#### 10   **“§ 7300. Contracts for nuclear ships: sales of naval** 11                   **shipyard articles and services to contrac-** 12                   **tors**

13       “The conditions set forth in section 2208(j)(2) of this  
 14 title and subsections (a)(1) and (c)(1) of section 2553 of  
 15 this title shall not apply to a sale of articles or services  
 16 of a naval shipyard that is made to a contractor under  
 17 a Department of Defense contract for a nuclear ship in  
 18 order to facilitate the contractor’s fulfillment of that con-  
 19 tract.”.

20       (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 21 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting  
 22 after the item relating to section 7299a the following:

“7300. Contracts for nuclear ships: sales of naval shipyard articles and services  
 to contractors.”.



1 **SEC. 1012. PERIOD OF DELAY AFTER NOTICE OF PRO-**  
2 **POSED TRANSFER OF VESSEL STRICKEN**  
3 **FROM NAVAL VESSEL REGISTER.**

4 Section 7306(d) of title 10, United States Code, is  
5 amended—

- 6 (1) by striking “(1)”;
- 7 (2) by striking “(A)” and inserting “(1)”;
- 8 (3) by striking “(B)” and all that follows and  
9 inserting the following:

10 “(2) following the date on which such notice is  
11 sent to Congress, there has elapsed 60 days on  
12 which at least one of the Houses of Congress has  
13 been in session.”.

14 **SEC. 1013. TRANSFER OF NAVAL VESSEL TO FOREIGN**  
15 **COUNTRY.**

16 (a) THAILAND.—The Secretary of the Navy is au-  
17 thorized to transfer to the Government of Thailand the  
18 CYCLONE class coastal patrol craft CYCLONE (PC1)  
19 or a craft with a similar hull. The transfer shall be made  
20 on a sale, lease, lease/buy, or grant basis under section  
21 516 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C.  
22 2321j).

23 (b) COSTS.—Any expense incurred by the United  
24 States in connection with the transfer authorized under  
25 subsection (a) shall be charged to the Government of Thai-  
26 land.

1       (c) REPAIR AND REFURBISHMENT IN UNITED  
 2 STATES SHIPYARDS.—To the maximum extent prac-  
 3 ticable, the Secretary of the Navy shall require, as a condi-  
 4 tion of the transfer of the vessel to the Government of  
 5 Thailand under this section, that the Government of Thai-  
 6 land have such repair or refurbishment of the vessel as  
 7 is needed, before the vessel joins the naval forces of that  
 8 country, performed at a United States Naval shipyard or  
 9 other shipyard located in the United States.

10       (d) EXPIRATION OF AUTHORITY.—The authority to  
 11 transfer a vessel under subsection (a) shall expire at the  
 12 end of the two-year period beginning on the date of the  
 13 enactment of this Act.

## 14       **Subtitle C—Miscellaneous Report** 15               **Requirements and Repeals**

### 16       **SEC. 1021. PRESERVATION OF CERTAIN DEFENSE REPORT-** 17               **ING REQUIREMENTS.**

18       (a) PRESERVATION.—Any provision of law specified  
 19 in subsections (b) through (i) that requires the submittal  
 20 to Congress (or any committee of the Congress) of any  
 21 annual, semiannual, or other regular periodic report shall  
 22 remain in effect with respect to that requirement (notwith-  
 23 standing any other provision of law) in accordance with  
 24 the terms of the specified provision of law.

1       (b) TITLE 10.—Subsection (a) applies with respect  
2 to the following provisions of title 10, United States Code,  
3 listed in the Clerk’s Report (defined in subsection (j)):

4           (1) Sections 113(c) and 113(j), listed on page  
5 57 of the Clerk’s Report.

6           (2) Section 115a(a), listed on page 57 of the  
7 Clerk’s Report as 10 U.S.C. 115(b)(3)(A).

8           (3) Section 139(f), listed on page 62 of the  
9 Clerk’s Report as 10 U.S.C. 138(g)(1).

10          (4) Section 221, listed on page 64 of the  
11 Clerk’s Report as 10 U.S.C. 114.

12          (5) Section 226, specified on page 149 of the  
13 Clerk’s Report as section 1002 of Public Law 102–  
14 190.

15          (6) Section 662(b), listed on page 58 of the  
16 Clerk’s Report.

17          (7) Section 1464(c), listed on page 60 of the  
18 Clerk’s Report.

19          (8) Section 2006(e)(3), listed on page 76 of the  
20 Clerk’s Report.

21          (9) Section 2010, listed on page 57 of the  
22 Clerk’s Report.

23          (10) Section 2011(e), listed on page 56 of the  
24 Clerk’s Report as Pub. L. 102–190, Sec. 1052(a).

1           (11) Section 2208(q), listed on page 64 of the  
2 Clerk's Report as 10 U.S.C. 2208(i).

3           (12) Section 2391(c), listed on page 62 of the  
4 Clerk's Report.

5           (13) Section 2431(a), listed on page 63 of the  
6 Clerk's Report.

7           (14) Section 2432, listed on page 63 of the  
8 Clerk's Report.

9           (15) Section 2433, listed on page 63 of the  
10 Clerk's Report as 10 U.S.C. 2433(e)(1) and  
11 2433(e)(2)(A).

12           (16) Section 2461(g), listed on page 62 of the  
13 Clerk's Report as 10 U.S.C. 2304 note.

14           (17) Section 2662(b), listed on pages 69, 74,  
15 and 76 of the Clerk's Report.

16           (18) Section 2687(b), listed on page 62 of the  
17 Clerk's Report.

18           (19) Section 2706, listed on page 60 of the  
19 Clerk's Report.

20           (20) Section 2859, listed on page 58 of the  
21 Clerk's Report.

22           (21) Section 2902(g)(2), specified on page 148  
23 of the Clerk's Report as section 1804(a) of Public  
24 Law 101-510.

1           (22) Section 10541(a), listed on page 57 of the  
2           Clerk's Report as 10 U.S.C. 115(a).

3           (23) Section 12302(d), listed on page 14 of the  
4           Clerk's Report as 10 U.S.C. 673(d).

5           (24) Section 16137, listed on page 59 of the  
6           Clerk's Report as 10 U.S.C. 2137.

7           (c) TITLE 37.—Subsection (a) applies with respect  
8           to sections 1008(a) and 1008(b) of title 37, United States  
9           Code, listed on page 14 of the Clerk's Report (defined in  
10          subsection (j)).

11          (d) NATIONAL DEFENSE AND MILITARY CONSTRUC-  
12          TION AUTHORIZATION ACTS.—Subsection (a) applies with  
13          respect to provisions of law listed in the Clerk's Report  
14          (defined in subsection (j)), as follows:

15               (1) FISCAL YEAR 1982.—The following provi-  
16               sions of the Military Construction Authorization Act,  
17               1982 (Public Law 97–99):

18                     (A) Section 703(g) (95 Stat. 1376), listed  
19                     on page 62 of the Clerk's Report.

20                     (B) Section 704 (95 Stat. 1377), listed on  
21                     pages 68, 73, and 75 of the Clerk's Report.

22               (2) FISCAL YEARS 1988 AND 1989.—Section  
23               1121(f) of the National Defense Authorization Act  
24               for Fiscal Year 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100–

1 180; 101 Stat. 1148; 10 U.S.C. 113 note) (listed on  
2 page 61 of the Clerk's Report).

3 (3) FISCAL YEARS 1990 AND 1991.—Section  
4 113(b) of the National Defense Authorization Act  
5 for Fiscal Year 1990 and 1991 (Public Law 101–  
6 189; 103 Stat. 1373) (listed on page 2 of the Clerk's  
7 Report).

8 (4) FISCAL YEARS 1992 AND 1993.—The fol-  
9 lowing provisions of the National Defense Authoriza-  
10 tion Act for Fiscal Years 1992 and 1993 (Public  
11 Law 102–190):

12 (A) Section 822(b) (42 U.S.C. 6687(b)),  
13 listed on page 36 of the Clerk's Report.

14 (B) Section 1097 (22 U.S.C. 2751 note),  
15 listed on page 15 of the Clerk's Report.

16 (e) OTHER NATIONAL SECURITY LAWS.—Subsection  
17 (a) applies with respect to provisions of law listed in the  
18 Clerk's Report (defined in subsection (j)), as follows:

19 (1) STRATEGIC AND CRITICAL MATERIALS  
20 STOCK PILING ACT.—Any provision of the Strategic  
21 and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C.  
22 98 et seq.), referred to on page 169 of the Clerk's  
23 Report.

24 (2) NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947.—Section  
25 108 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C.

1       404a), listed on page 33 of the Clerk's Report as  
2       Pub. L. 99-433, Sec. 603(a)).

3           (3) IRAQ RESOLUTION.—Section 3 of the Au-  
4       thorization for Use of Military Force Against Iraq  
5       Resolution (50 U.S.C. 1541 note), listed on page 14  
6       of the Clerk's Report as Pub. L. 102-1, Sec. 3).

7           (4) MILITARY SELECTIVE SERVICE ACT.—Sec-  
8       tion 10(g) of the Military Selective Service Act (50  
9       U.S.C. App. 460(g)) (listed on page 191 of the  
10      Clerk's Report).

11          (5) NATIONAL EMERGENCIES ACT.—The fol-  
12      lowing provisions of the National Emergencies Act:

13           (A) Section 202(d) (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)),  
14      listed on page 33 of the Clerk's Report.

15           (B) Section 401(c) (50 U.S.C. 1641(c)),  
16      listed on page 33 of the Clerk's Report.

17          (6) FOOD AND FORAGE ACT.—Section 3732 of  
18      the Revised Statutes, popularly known as the "Food  
19      and Forage Act" (listed on page 64 of the Clerk's  
20      Report as 41 U.S.C. 11).

21          (7) SPECIAL NATIONAL DEFENSE CONTRACTING  
22      AUTHORITY.—Section 4 of the Act entitled "An Act  
23      to authorize the making, amending, and modification  
24      of contracts to facilitate the national defense", ap-  
25      proved August 28, 1958 (listed on several pages of

1 the Clerk's Report, including pages 9, 48, 51, 64,  
2 69, 74, 76, 134, 142, 174, 179, and 186, as 50  
3 U.S.C. 1434).

4 (f) OTHER LAWS ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPART-  
5 MENT OF DEFENSE.—Subsection (a) applies with respect  
6 to the following provisions of law listed in the Clerk's Re-  
7 port (defined in subsection (j)):

8 (1) DEFENSE DEPENDENTS' EDUCATION ACT  
9 OF 1978.—Section 1405 of the Defense Dependents'  
10 Education Act of 1978 (title XIV of Public Law 95–  
11 561; 20 U.S.C. 924) (listed on page 77 of the  
12 Clerk's Report).

13 (2) ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME ACT OF  
14 1991.—Section 1516(f) of the Armed Forces Retire-  
15 ment Home Act of 1991 (title XV of Public Law  
16 101–510; 104 Stat. 1728; 24 U.S.C. 416) (listed on  
17 page 56 of the Clerk's Report).

18 (g) PROVISIONS OF LAW REQUIRING DEPARTMENT  
19 OF ENERGY REPORTS.—Subsection (a) applies with re-  
20 spect to provisions of law listed in part IV–A–5 of the  
21 Clerk's Report (defined in subsection (j)), relating to re-  
22 ports to be submitted by the Secretary of Energy (or any  
23 other official of the Department of Energy), as follows:

24 (1) NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION  
25 ACTS.—The following provisions of provisions law:



1 (A) Section 1436(e) of the National De-  
2 fense Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1989  
3 (Public Law 100–456; 42 U.S.C. 2121 note)  
4 (listed on page 83 of the Clerk’s Report).

5 (B) Section 3141(c) of the National De-  
6 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990  
7 and 1991 (Public Law 101–189; 42 U.S.C.  
8 7274a(c)) (listed on page 87 of the Clerk’s Re-  
9 port).

10 (C) Section 3134 of the National Defense  
11 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1991 (Public  
12 Law 101–510; 42 U.S.C. 7274c) (listed on page  
13 87 of the Clerk’s Report).

14 (2) TITLE 10, UNITED STATES CODE.—Sections  
15 7424(b), 7425(b), and 7431(c) of title 10, United  
16 States Code (listed on page 89 of the Clerk’s Re-  
17 port).

18 (3) ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION  
19 ACT.—Section 165(b) of the Energy Policy and Con-  
20 servation Act (Public Law 94–163; 42 U.S.C.  
21 6245(b)) (listed on page 89 of the Clerk’s Report).

22 (h) OTHER TITLES OF THE UNITED STATES  
23 CODE.—Subsection (a) applies with respect to provisions  
24 of the United States Code listed in the Clerk’s Report (de-  
25 fined in subsection (j)), as follows:

1 (1) TITLE 31.—The following provisions of title  
2 31:

3 (A) Section 3554(e)(2) of title 31, United  
4 States Code (listed on page 8 of the Clerk's Re-  
5 port as 31 U.S.C. 3554(e)(2)).

6 (B) Section 9503(a) (listed on page 151 of  
7 the Clerk's Report as 31 U.S.C.  
8 9503(a)(1)(B)).

9 (2) TITLE 36.—Section 300110(b) of title 36,  
10 listed on page 65 of the Clerk's Report as 36 U.S.C.  
11 6.

12 (i) OTHER LAWS.—Subsection (a) applies with re-  
13 spect to the following provisions of law listed in the Clerk's  
14 Report (defined in subsection (j)):

15 (1) SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS ACT,  
16 1982.—Section 503(f) of the Supplemental Appro-  
17 priations Act, 1987 (Public Law 100–71; 101 Stat.  
18 471; 5 U.S.C. 7301 note) (listed on page 151 of the  
19 Clerk's Report), insofar as the report under that  
20 section relates to activities of the Department of De-  
21 fense.

22 (2) BARRY GOLDWATER SCHOLARSHIP AND EX-  
23 CELLENCE IN EDUCATION ACT.—Section 1411(b) of  
24 the Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in  
25 Education Act (title XIV of Public Law 99–661 (20

1 U.S.C. 4710(b)) (listed on page 174 of the Clerk's  
2 Report).

3 (3) FEDERAL PROPERTY AND ADMINISTRATIVE  
4 SERVICES ACT OF 1949.—Section 205(b) of the Fed-  
5 eral Property and Administrative Services Act of  
6 1949 (listed on page 8 of the Clerk's Report as 40  
7 U.S.C. 486(b)).

8 (4) UNIFORMED AND OVERSEAS CITIZENS AB-  
9 SENTEE VOTING ACT.—Section 101(b)(6) of the  
10 Uniformed and Overseas Citizens Absentee Voting  
11 Act (listed on page 151 of the Clerk's Report as 42  
12 U.S.C. 1973ff(b)(6)).

13 (5) NATIONAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POL-  
14 ICY, ORGANIZATION, AND PRIORITIES ACT OF 1976.—  
15 Section 603(e) of the National Science and Tech-  
16 nology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of  
17 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6683(e)) (specified on page 36 of  
18 the Clerk's Report as section 841(a) of Public Law  
19 101–189).

20 (6) LAWS REQUIRING MARITIME ADMINISTRA-  
21 TION REPORTS.—Provisions of law listed under the  
22 heading “Maritime Administration” in Part IV–A–  
23 12 in the Clerk's Report, relating to reports to be  
24 submitted by the Secretary of Transportation (or

1 any other official of the Department of Transpor-  
 2 tation), listed on page 139.

3 (j) CLERK’S REPORT DEFINED.—For the purposes  
 4 of this section, the term “Clerk’s Report” means the docu-  
 5 ment submitted by the Clerk of House of Representatives  
 6 to the Speaker of the House of Representatives on Janu-  
 7 ary 5, 1993 (designated as House Document No. 103–  
 8 7) for the first session of the 103d Congress pursuant to  
 9 clause 2 of Rule III of the Rules of the House of Rep-  
 10 resentatives, requiring the Clerk to prepare, at the com-  
 11 mencement of every regular session of Congress, a list of  
 12 reports which it is the duty of any officer or department  
 13 to make to Congress.

14 **SEC. 1022. ANNUAL REPORT ON COMBATANT COMMAND**  
 15 **REQUIREMENTS.**

16 Section 153 of title 10, United States Code, is  
 17 amended by adding at the end the following:

18 “(c) ANNUAL REPORT ON COMBATANT COMMAND  
 19 REQUIREMENTS.—(1) Not later than August 15 of each  
 20 year, the Chairman shall submit to the committees of Con-  
 21 gress named in paragraph (2) a report on the require-  
 22 ments of the combatant commands established under sec-  
 23 tion 161 of this title. The report shall contain the fol-  
 24 lowing:

1           “(A) A consolidation of the integrated priority  
2       lists of requirements of the combatant commands.

3           “(B) The Chairman’s views on the consolidated  
4       lists.

5       “(2) The committees of Congress referred to in para-  
6   graph (1) are the Committees on Armed Services and on  
7   Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representa-  
8   tives.”.

9   **SEC. 1023. REPORT ON ASSESSMENTS OF READINESS TO**  
10                   **EXECUTE THE NATIONAL MILITARY STRAT-**  
11                   **EGY.**

12       (a) REQUIREMENT FOR REPORT.—(1) The Secretary  
13   of Defense shall submit to the Committees on Armed Serv-  
14   ices of the Senate and House of Representatives in unclas-  
15   sified form a report on assessments of the readiness of  
16   the United States to execute the National Military Strat-  
17   egy. The report shall contain the following:

18           (A) All models used by the Joint Chiefs of Staff  
19       to assess the capability of the United States to exe-  
20       cute the strategy and all other models used by the  
21       Armed Forces to assess the capability.

22           (B) The assessments that would result from the  
23       use of those models if it were necessary to execute  
24       the National Military Strategy under the scenario  
25       set forth in paragraph (2), including the levels of the

1 casualties that the United States would be projected  
2 to incur.

3 (C) The increasing levels of the casualties that  
4 would be projected under that scenario over a range  
5 of risks of prosecuting two major theater wars that  
6 proceeds from low-moderate risk to moderate-high  
7 risk.

8 (D) An estimate of—

9 (i) the total resources needed to attain a  
10 moderate-high risk under the scenario;

11 (ii) the total resources needed to attain a  
12 low-moderate risk under the scenario; and

13 (iii) the incremental resources needed to  
14 decrease the level of risk from moderate-high to  
15 low-moderate.

16 (2) The scenario to be used for purposes of subpara-  
17 graphs (B), (C), and (D) of paragraph (1) assumes that—

18 (A) while the Armed Forces are engaged in op-  
19 erations at the level of the operations ongoing as of  
20 the date of the enactment of this Act, international  
21 armed conflict begins in Southwest Asia and on the  
22 Korean peninsula; and

23 (B) the Armed Forces are equipped, supplied,  
24 manned, and trained at levels current as of such  
25 date.

1 (b) LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS PENDING SUB-  
2 MITTAL OF REPORT.—Of the funds authorized to be ap-  
3 propriated under section 301(a)(5) for the Office of the  
4 Secretary of Defense and the Joint Chiefs of Staff, not  
5 more than 75 percent of such funds may be expended until  
6 the report required in subsection (a) is submitted.

7 **SEC. 1024. REPORT ON INVENTORY AND CONTROL OF**  
8 **MILITARY EQUIPMENT.**

9 (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than August 31,  
10 2000, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Com-  
11 mittees on Armed Services of the Senate and the House  
12 of Representatives a report on the inventory and control  
13 of the military equipment of the Department of Defense  
14 as of the end of fiscal year 1999. The report shall address  
15 the inventories of each of the Army, Navy, Air Force, and  
16 Marine Corps separately.

17 (b) CONTENT.—The report shall include the fol-  
18 lowing:

19 (1) For each item of military equipment in the  
20 inventory, stated by item nomenclature—

21 (A) the quantity of the item in the inven-  
22 tory as of the beginning of the fiscal year;

23 (B) the quantity of acquisitions of the item  
24 during the fiscal year;

1 (C) the quantity of disposals of the item  
2 during the fiscal year;

3 (D) the quantity of losses of the item dur-  
4 ing the performance of military missions during  
5 the fiscal year; and

6 (E) the quantity of the item in the inven-  
7 tory as of the end of the fiscal year.

8 (2) A reconciliation of the quantity of each item  
9 in the inventory as of the beginning of the fiscal  
10 year with the quantity of the item in the inventory  
11 as of the end of fiscal year.

12 (3) For each item of military equipment that  
13 cannot be reconciled—

14 (A) an explanation of why the quantities  
15 cannot be reconciled; and

16 (B) a discussion of the remedial actions  
17 planned to be taken, including target dates for  
18 accomplishing the remedial actions.

19 (4) Supporting schedules identifying the loca-  
20 tion of each item that are available to Congress or  
21 auditors of the Comptroller General upon request.

22 (c) MILITARY EQUIPMENT DEFINED.—For the pur-  
23 poses of this section, the term “military equipment”  
24 means all equipment that is used in support of military



1 missions and is maintained on the visibility systems of the  
2 Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps.

3 (d) INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEW.—Not later than  
4 November 30, 2000, the Inspector General of the Depart-  
5 ment of Defense shall review the report submitted to the  
6 committees under subsection (a) and shall submit to the  
7 committees any comments that the Inspector General con-  
8 siders appropriate.

9 **SEC. 1025. SPACE TECHNOLOGY GUIDE.**

10 (a) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
11 develop a detailed guide for investment in space science  
12 and technology, demonstrations of space technology, and  
13 planning and development for space technology systems.  
14 In the development of the guide, the goal shall be to iden-  
15 tify the technologies and technology demonstrations need-  
16 ed for the United States to take full advantage of use of  
17 space for national security purposes.

18 (b) RELATIONSHIP TO FUTURE-YEARS DEFENSE  
19 PROGRAM.—The space technology guide shall include two  
20 alternative technology paths. One shall be consistent with  
21 the applicable funding limitations associated with the fu-  
22 ture-years defense program. The other shall reflect the as-  
23 sumption that it is not constrained by funding limitations.

24 (c) RELATIONSHIP TO ACTIVITIES OUTSIDE THE DE-  
25 PARTMENT OF DEFENSE.—The Secretary shall include in

1 the guide a discussion of the potential for cooperative in-  
2 vestment and technology development with other depart-  
3 ments and agencies of the United States and with private  
4 sector entities.

5 (d) UTILIZATION OF PREVIOUS STUDIES AND RE-  
6 PORTS.—The Secretary shall take into consideration pre-  
7 viously completed studies and reports that may be relevant  
8 to the development of the guide, including the United  
9 States Space Command's Long Range Plan of March  
10 1998 and the Air Force Space Command's Strategic Mas-  
11 ter Plan of December 1997.

12 (e) REPORT.—Not later than April 15, 2000, the Sec-  
13 retary shall submit a report on the space technology guide  
14 to the congressional defense committees.

15 **SEC. 1026. REPORT AND REGULATIONS ON DEPARTMENT**  
16 **OF DEFENSE POLICIES ON PROTECTING THE**  
17 **CONFIDENTIALITY OF COMMUNICATIONS**  
18 **WITH PROFESSIONALS PROVIDING THERA-**  
19 **PEUTIC OR RELATED SERVICES REGARDING**  
20 **SEXUAL OR DOMESTIC ABUSE.**

21 (a) STUDY AND REPORT.—(1) The Comptroller Gen-  
22 eral shall study the policies, procedures, and practices of  
23 the military departments for protecting the confidentiality  
24 of communications between—

1 (A) a dependent of a member of the Armed  
2 Forces who—

3 (i) is a victim of sexual harassment, sexual  
4 assault, or intrafamily abuse; or

5 (ii) has engaged in such misconduct; and

6 (B) a therapist, counselor, advocate, or other  
7 professional from whom the dependent seeks profes-  
8 sional services in connection with effects of such  
9 misconduct.

10 (2) Not later than 180 days after the date of the en-  
11 actment of this Act, the Comptroller General shall con-  
12 clude the study and submit a report on the results of the  
13 study to Congress and the Secretary of Defense.

14 (b) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
15 prescribe in regulations the policies and procedures that  
16 the Secretary considers appropriate to provide the max-  
17 imum protections for the confidentiality of communica-  
18 tions described in subsection (a) relating to misconduct  
19 described in that subsection, consistent with—

20 (1) the findings of the Comptroller General;

21 (2) the standards of confidentiality and ethical  
22 standards issued by relevant professional organiza-  
23 tions;

24 (3) applicable requirements of Federal and  
25 State law;

1 (4) the best interest of victims of sexual harass-  
2 ment, sexual assault, or intrafamily abuse;

3 (5) military necessity; and

4 (6) such other factors as the Secretary, in con-  
5 sultation with the Attorney General, may consider  
6 appropriate.

7 (c) REPORT BY SECRETARY OF DEFENSE.—Not later  
8 than January 21, 2000, the Secretary of Defense shall  
9 submit to Congress a report on the actions taken under  
10 subsection (b) and any other actions taken by the Sec-  
11 retary to provide the maximum possible protections for  
12 confidentiality described in that subsection.

13 **SEC. 1027. COMPTROLLER GENERAL REPORT ON ANTICI-**  
14 **PATED EFFECTS OF PROPOSED CHANGES IN**  
15 **OPERATION OF STORAGE SITES FOR LETHAL**  
16 **CHEMICAL AGENTS AND MUNITIONS.**

17 (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than March 31,  
18 2000, the Comptroller General shall submit to the Com-  
19 mittees on Armed Services of the Senate and the House  
20 of Representatives a report on the proposal in the latest  
21 quadrennial defense review to reduce the Federal civilian  
22 workforce involved in the operation of the eight storage  
23 sites for lethal chemical agents and munitions in the conti-  
24 nental United States and to convert to contractor oper-  
25 ation of the storage sites. The workforce reductions ad-

1 dressed in the report shall include those that are to be  
2 effectuated by fiscal year 2002.

3 (b) CONTENT OF REPORT.—The report shall include  
4 the following:

5 (1) For each site, a description of the assigned  
6 chemical storage, chemical demilitarization, and in-  
7 dustrial missions.

8 (2) A description of the criteria and reporting  
9 systems applied to ensure that the storage sites and  
10 the workforce operating the storage sites have—

11 (A) the capabilities necessary to respond  
12 effectively to emergencies involving chemical ac-  
13 cidents; and

14 (B) the industrial capabilities necessary to  
15 meet replenishment and surge requirements.

16 (3) The risks associated with the proposed  
17 workforce reductions and contractor performance,  
18 particularly regarding chemical accidents, incident  
19 response capabilities, community-wide emergency  
20 preparedness programs, and current or planned  
21 chemical demilitarization programs.

22 (4) The effects of the proposed workforce re-  
23 ductions and contractor performance on the capa-  
24 bility to satisfy permit requirements regarding envi-  
25 ronmental protection that are applicable to the per-

1        performance of current and future chemical demili-  
2        tarization and industrial missions.

3            (5) The effects of the proposed workforce re-  
4        ductions and contractor performance on the capa-  
5        bility to perform assigned industrial missions, par-  
6        ticularly the materiel replenishment missions for  
7        chemical or biological defense or for chemical muni-  
8        tions.

9            (6) Recommendations for mitigating the risks  
10       and adverse effects identified in the report.

11 **SEC. 1028. REPORT ON DEPLOYMENTS OF RAPID ASSESS-**  
12 **MENT AND INITIAL DETECTION TEAMS**  
13 **ACROSS STATE BOUNDARIES.**

14        Not later than 90 days after the date of the enact-  
15       ment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall submit  
16       to Congress a report on out-of-State use of Rapid Assess-  
17       ment and Initial Detection Teams for responses to inci-  
18       dents involving a weapon of mass destruction. The report  
19       shall include a specific description and analysis of the pro-  
20       cedures that have been established or agreed to by States  
21       for the use in one State of a team that is based in another  
22       State.

1 **SEC. 1029. REPORT ON CONSEQUENCE MANAGEMENT PRO-**  
2 **GRAM INTEGRATION OFFICE UNIT READI-**  
3 **NESS.**

4 (a) JOINT READINESS REVIEW.—(1) The Secretary  
5 of Defense shall include in the quarterly report submitted  
6 to Congress under section 482 of title 10, United States  
7 Code, for the first quarter beginning after the date of the  
8 enactment of this Act an assessment of the readiness,  
9 training status, and future funding requirements of all ac-  
10 tive and reserve component units that are considered as-  
11 sets of the Consequence Management Program Integra-  
12 tion Office of the Department of Defense.

13 (2) The Secretary of Defense shall set forth the as-  
14 sessment in an annex to the quarterly report. The Sec-  
15 retary shall include in the annex a detailed description of  
16 how the active and reserve component units are integrated  
17 with the Rapid Assessment and Initial Detection Teams  
18 in the overall Consequence Management Program Integra-  
19 tion Office of the Department of Defense.

20 (b) DECONTAMINATION READINESS PLAN.—The  
21 Secretary of Defense shall prepare a decontamination  
22 readiness plan for the Consequence Management Program  
23 Integration Office. The plan shall include the following:

24 (1) The actions necessary to ensure that the  
25 units designated to carry out decontamination mis-

1       sions under the program are at the highest level of  
2       readiness for carrying out the missions.

3           (2) The funding necessary for attaining and  
4       maintaining that level of readiness.

5           (3) Procedures for ensuring that each decon-  
6       tamination unit is available to respond to an inci-  
7       dent in the United States that involves a weapon of  
8       mass destruction within 12 hours after being noti-  
9       fied of the incident by a Rapid Assessment and Ini-  
10      tial Detection Team.

11 **SEC. 1030. ANALYSIS    OF    RELATIONSHIP    BETWEEN**  
12                   **THREATS AND BUDGET SUBMISSION FOR FIS-**  
13                   **CAL YEAR 2001.**

14       (a) REQUIREMENT FOR REPORT.—The Secretary of  
15   Defense, in coordination with the Chairman of the Joint  
16   Chiefs of Staff and the Director of Central Intelligence,  
17   shall submit to the congressional defense committees, on  
18   the date that the President submits the budget for fiscal  
19   year 2001 to Congress under section 1105(a) of title 31,  
20   United States Code, a report on the relationship between  
21   the budget proposed for budget function 050 (National  
22   Defense) for that fiscal year and the then-current and  
23   emerging threats to the national security interests of the  
24   United States identified in the annual national security



1 strategy report required under section 108 of the National  
2 Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 404a).

3 (b) CONTENT.—The report shall contain the fol-  
4 lowing:

5 (1) A detailed description of the threats re-  
6 ferred to in subsection (a);

7 (2) An analysis of such threats in terms of the  
8 probability that an attack or other threat event will  
9 actually occur, the military challenge posed by the  
10 threats, and the potential damage that the threats  
11 could have to the national security interests of the  
12 United States.

13 (3) An analysis of the allocation of funds in the  
14 fiscal year 2001 budget and the future-years defense  
15 program that addresses the threats in each category.

16 (4) A justification for each major defense acqui-  
17 sition program (as defined in section 2430 of title  
18 10, United States Code) that is provided for in the  
19 budget in light of the description and analyses set  
20 forth in the report.

21 (c) FORM OF REPORT.—The report shall be sub-  
22 mitted in unclassified form, but may also be submitted in  
23 classified form if necessary.

1 **SEC. 1031. REPORT ON NATO'S DEFENSE CAPABILITIES**  
2 **INITIATIVE.**

3 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-  
4 ings:

5 (1) At the Washington Summit meeting of the  
6 North Atlantic Council in April 1999, NATO Heads  
7 of State and Governments launched a Defense Capa-  
8 bilities Initiative.

9 (2) The Defense Capabilities Initiative is de-  
10 signed to improve the defense capabilities of the in-  
11 dividual nations of the NATO Alliance to ensure the  
12 effectiveness of future operations across the full  
13 spectrum of Alliance missions in the present and  
14 foreseeable security environment.

15 (3) Under the Defense Capabilities Initiative,  
16 special focus will be given to improving interoper-  
17 ability among Alliance forces and to increasing de-  
18 fense capabilities through improvements in the  
19 deployability and mobility of Alliance forces, the sus-  
20 tainability and logistics of the forces, the surviv-  
21 ability and effective engagement capability of the  
22 forces, and command and control and information  
23 systems.

24 (4) The successful implementation of the De-  
25 fense Capabilities Initiative will serve to enable all  
26 NATO allies to make a more equitable contribution

1 to the full spectrum of Alliance missions, thereby in-  
2 creasing burdensharing within the Alliance and en-  
3 hancing the ability of European allies to undertake  
4 operations pursuant to the European Security and  
5 Defense Identity within the Alliance.

6 (b) ANNUAL REPORT.—(1) Not later than January  
7 31 of each year, the Secretary of Defense, in consultation  
8 with the Secretary of State, shall submit to the Commit-  
9 tees on Armed Services and Foreign Relations of the Sen-  
10 ate and the Committees on Armed Services and Inter-  
11 national Relations of the House of Representatives a re-  
12 port on implementation of the Defense Capabilities Initia-  
13 tive by the nations of the NATO Alliance. The report shall  
14 include the following:

15 (A) A discussion of the work of the temporary  
16 High-Level Steering Group, or any successor group,  
17 established to oversee the implementation of the De-  
18 fense Capabilities Initiative and to meet the require-  
19 ment of coordination and harmonization among rel-  
20 evant planning disciplines.

21 (B) A description of the actions taken, includ-  
22 ing implementation of the Multinational Logistics  
23 Center concept and development of the C3 system  
24 architecture, by the Alliance as a whole to further  
25 the Defense Capabilities Initiative.

1 (C) A description of the actions taken by each  
2 of our NATO allies to improve the capabilities of  
3 their forces in each of the following areas:

4 (i) Interoperability with other Alliance  
5 forces.

6 (ii) Deployability and mobility.

7 (iii) Sustainability and logistics.

8 (iv) Survivability and effective engagement  
9 capability.

10 (v) Command and control and information  
11 systems.

12 (4) The report shall be submitted in unclassified  
13 form, but may also be submitted in classified form if nec-  
14 essary.

15 **SEC. 1032. REVIEW OF INCIDENCE OF STATE MOTOR VEHI-**  
16 **CLE VIOLATIONS BY ARMY PERSONNEL.**

17 (a) REVIEW AND REPORT REQUIRED.—The Sec-  
18 retary of the Army shall review the incidence of violations  
19 of State and local motor vehicle laws applicable to the op-  
20 eration and parking of Army motor vehicles by Army per-  
21 sonnel during fiscal year 1999, and, not later than March  
22 31, 2000, submit a report on the results of the review to  
23 Congress.

24 (b) CONTENT OF REPORT.—The report under sub-  
25 section (a) shall include the following:

1           (1) A quantitative description of the extent of  
2           the violations described in subsection (a).

3           (2) An estimate of the total amount of the fines  
4           that are associated with citations issued for the vio-  
5           lations.

6           (3) Any recommendations that the Inspector  
7           General considers appropriate to curtail the inci-  
8           dence of the violations.

9   **SEC. 1033. REPORT ON USE OF NATIONAL GUARD FACILI-**  
10                   **TIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE FOR SUPPORT**  
11                   **OF PROVISION OF VETERANS SERVICES.**

12       (a) REPORT.—(1) The Chief of the National Guard  
13 Bureau shall, in consultation with the Secretary of Vet-  
14 erans Affairs, submit to the Secretary of Defense a report  
15 assessing the feasibility and desirability of using the facili-  
16 ties and electronic infrastructure of the National Guard  
17 for support of the provision of services to veterans by the  
18 Secretary. The report shall include an assessment of any  
19 costs and benefits associated with the use of such facilities  
20 and infrastructure for such support.

21       (2) The Secretary of Defense shall transmit to Con-  
22 gress the report submitted under paragraph (1), together  
23 with any comments on the report that the Secretary con-  
24 siders appropriate.

1 (b) TRANSMITTAL DATE.—The report shall be trans-  
2 mitted under subsection (a)(2) not later than April 1,  
3 2000.

4 **SEC. 1034. REPORT ON MILITARY-TO-MILITARY CONTACTS**  
5 **WITH THE PEOPLE’S REPUBLIC OF CHINA.**

6 (a) REPORT.—The Secretary of Defense shall submit  
7 to Congress a report on military-to-military contacts be-  
8 tween the United States and the People’s Republic of  
9 China.

10 (b) REPORT ELEMENTS.—The report shall include  
11 the following:

12 (1) A list of the general and flag grade officers  
13 of the People’s Liberation Army who have visited  
14 United States military installations since January 1,  
15 1993.

16 (2) The itinerary of the visits referred to in  
17 paragraph (2), including the installations visited, the  
18 duration of the visits, and the activities conducted  
19 during the visits.

20 (3) The involvement, if any, of the general and  
21 flag officers referred to in paragraph (2) in the  
22 Tiananmen Square massacre of June 1989.

23 (4) A list of facilities in the People’s Republic  
24 of China that United States military officers have  
25 visited as a result of any military-to-military contact

1 program between the United States and the People's  
2 Republic of China since January 1, 1993.

3 (5) A list of facilities in the People's Republic  
4 of China that have been the subject of a requested  
5 visit by the Department of Defense which has been  
6 denied by People's Republic of China authorities.

7 (6) A list of facilities in the United States that  
8 have been the subject of a requested visit by the  
9 People's Liberation Army which has been denied by  
10 the United States.

11 (7) Any official documentation, such as memo-  
12 randa for the record, after-action reports and final  
13 itineraries, and all receipts for expenses over \$1,000,  
14 concerning military-to-military contacts or exchanges  
15 between the United States and the People's Republic  
16 of China in 1999.

17 (8) An assessment regarding whether or not  
18 any People's Republic of China military officials  
19 have been shown classified material as a result of  
20 military-to-military contacts or exchanges between  
21 the United States and the People's Republic of  
22 China.

23 (9) The report shall be submitted no later than  
24 March 31, 2000, and shall be unclassified but may  
25 contain a classified annex.

## **Subtitle D—Other Matters**

### **SEC. 1041. LIMITATION ON RETIREMENT OR DISMANTLEMENT OF STRATEGIC NUCLEAR DELIVERY SYSTEMS.**

(a) ONE-YEAR EXTENSION.—Subsection (g) of section 1302 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1948), as amended by section 1501 of the Strom Thurmond National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999 (Public Law 105–261; 112 Stat. 2171), is further amended by striking “and 1999” and inserting “through 2000”.

(b) MINIMUM LEVELS FOR CERTAIN SYSTEMS.—Subsection (a) of such section is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by striking “71” and inserting “76”; and

(2) in paragraph (2), by striking “18” and inserting “14”.

### **SEC. 1042. LIMITATION ON REDUCTION IN UNITED STATES STRATEGIC NUCLEAR FORCES.**

(a) LIMITATION ON REDUCTION OF UNITED STATES STRATEGIC NUCLEAR FORCES.—None of the funds authorized to be appropriated by this or any other Act for fiscal year 2000 may be used to reduce the number of United States strategic nuclear forces below the maximum number of those forces, for each category of nuclear arms,



1 permitted the United States under the START II Treaty  
2 unless the President submits to Congress a report con-  
3 taining an assessment indicating that such reductions  
4 would not impede the capability of the United States to  
5 respond militarily to any militarily significant increase in  
6 the challenge to United States security or strategic sta-  
7 bility posed by nuclear weapon modernization programs of  
8 the People's Republic of China or any other nation.

9 (b) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-  
10 tion may be construed to authorize the retirement or dis-  
11 mantlement, or the preparation for retirement or dis-  
12 mantlement, of any strategic nuclear delivery system de-  
13 scribed in section 1302 of the National Defense Authoriza-  
14 tion Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 105–85) below  
15 the level specified for the system in that section, as amend-  
16 ed by section 1041.

17 (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

18 (1) START II TREATY DEFINED.—The term  
19 “START II Treaty” means the Treaty Between the  
20 United States of America and the Russian Federa-  
21 tion on Further Reduction and Limitation of Stra-  
22 tegic Offensive Arms, and related protocols and  
23 memorandum of understanding, signed at Moscow  
24 on January 3, 1993.

1           (2) UNITED STATES STRATEGIC NUCLEAR  
2       FORCES.—The term “United States strategic nu-  
3       clear forces” includes intercontinental ballistic mis-  
4       siles (ICBMs) and ICBM launchers, submarine-  
5       launched ballistic missiles (SLBMs) and SLBM  
6       launchers, heavy bombers, ICBM warheads, SLBM  
7       warheads, and heavy bomber nuclear armaments.

8   **SEC. 1043. COUNTERPROLIFERATION PROGRAM REVIEW**  
9                           **COMMITTEE.**

10       (a) EXTENSION OF COMMITTEE.—Section 1605(f) of  
11   the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
12   1994 (Public Law 103–160; 22 U.S.C. 2751 note) is  
13   amended by striking “September 30, 2000” and inserting  
14   “September 30, 2004”.

15       (b) EXECUTIVE SECRETARY OF THE COMMITTEE.—  
16   Paragraph (5) of section 1605(a) of the National Defense  
17   Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1994 (22 U.S.C. 2751  
18   note) is amended to read as follows:

19       “(5) The Assistant Secretary of Defense for Strategy  
20   and Threat Reduction shall serve as executive secretary  
21   to the committee.”.

22       (c) EARLIER DEADLINE FOR ANNUAL REPORT ON  
23   COUNTERPROLIFERATION ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAMS.—  
24   Section 1503(a) of the National Defense Authorization  
25   Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (22 U.S.C. 2751 note) is amend-

1 ed by striking “May 1 of each year” and inserting “Feb-  
2 ruary 1 of each year”.

3 **SEC. 1044. LIMITATION REGARDING COOPERATIVE**  
4 **THREAT REDUCTION PROGRAMS.**

5 Funds authorized to be appropriated under this Act  
6 may not be obligated or expended for assistance for a  
7 country under any Cooperative Threat Reduction program  
8 specified under section 1501 of the National Defense Au-  
9 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public Law 104–  
10 201; 50 U.S.C. 2362 note) until the President certifies  
11 to Congress that the government of that country is com-  
12 mitted to—

13 (1) complying with all relevant arms control  
14 agreements;

15 (2) facilitating United States verification of  
16 weapons destruction;

17 (3) forgoing any use of fissionable and other  
18 components of destroyed nuclear weapons in new nu-  
19 clear weapons;

20 (4) forgoing the replacement of destroyed weap-  
21 ons of mass destruction; and

22 (5) forgoing any military modernization pro-  
23 gram that exceeds legitimate defense requirements.

1 **SEC. 1045. PERIOD COVERED BY ANNUAL REPORT ON AC-**  
2 **COUNTING FOR UNITED STATES ASSISTANCE**  
3 **UNDER COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION**  
4 **PROGRAMS.**

5 Section 1206(a)(2) of the National Defense Author-  
6 ization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Public Law 104–106,  
7 110 Stat. 471; 22 U.S.C. 5955 note) is amended to read  
8 as follows:

9 “(2) The report shall be submitted under this section  
10 not later than January 31 of each year and shall cover  
11 the fiscal year ending in the preceding year. No report  
12 is required under this section after the completion of the  
13 Cooperative Threat Reduction programs.”.

14 **SEC. 1046. SUPPORT OF UNITED NATIONS-SPONSORED EF-**  
15 **FORTS TO INSPECT AND MONITOR IRAQI**  
16 **WEAPONS ACTIVITIES.**

17 (a) LIMITATION ON AMOUNT OF ASSISTANCE IN FIS-  
18 CAL YEAR 2000.—The total amount of the assistance for  
19 fiscal year 2000 that is provided by the Secretary of De-  
20 fense under section 1505 of the Weapons of Mass Destruc-  
21 tion Control Act of 1992 (22 U.S.C. 5859a) as activities  
22 of the Department of Defense in support of activities  
23 under that Act may not exceed \$15,000,000.

24 (b) EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO PROVIDE ASSIST-  
25 ANCE.—Subsection (f) of section 1505 of the Weapons of

1 Mass Destruction Control Act of 1992 (22 U.S.C. 5859a)  
2 is amended by striking “1999” and inserting “2000”.

3 **SEC. 1047. INFORMATION ASSURANCE INITIATIVE.**

4 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-  
5 ings:

6 (1) The United States is becoming increasingly  
7 dependent upon information systems for national se-  
8 curity, economic security, and a broad range of other  
9 vital national interests.

10 (2) Presidential Decision Directive 63, dated  
11 May 22, 1998, recognizes the importance of infor-  
12 mation assurance and sets forth policy and organiza-  
13 tional recommendations for addressing the informa-  
14 tion assurance challenges.

15 (3) The Department of Defense has undertaken  
16 significant steps to address threats to the Defense  
17 Information Infrastructure, including the establish-  
18 ment of a Defense Information Assurance Program.

19 (4) Notwithstanding those actions and other  
20 important actions taken by the President and the  
21 Secretary of Defense to address the challenges of in-  
22 formation assurance, the Department of Defense,  
23 other Federal departments and agencies, and a  
24 broad range of private sector entities continue to

1 face new challenges and threats to their information  
2 systems.

3 (5) Although the Secretary of Defense can and  
4 should play an important role in helping address a  
5 broad range of information warfare threats to the  
6 United States, the Secretary necessarily focuses pri-  
7 marily on addressing the vulnerabilities of the infor-  
8 mation systems and other infrastructures, within  
9 and outside of the Department of Defense, on which  
10 the Department of Defense depends for the conduct  
11 of daily operations and the conduct of operations in  
12 crises.

13 (6) It is important for the Secretary of Defense  
14 to work closely with the heads of all departments  
15 and agencies of the Federal Government concerned  
16 to identify areas in which the Department of De-  
17 fense can contribute to securing critical national in-  
18 frastructures beyond the areas under the direct over-  
19 sight and control of the Secretary of Defense.

20 (b) DEFENSE INFORMATION ASSURANCE PRO-  
21 GRAM.—(1) The Secretary of Defense shall carry out an  
22 information assurance program.

23 (2) The Secretary shall submit to Congress an annual  
24 report on the program. The annual report shall include  
25 the Department of Defense information assurance guide

1 applicable under subsection (c) as of the date of the re-  
2 port. The first report shall be submitted not later than  
3 March 15, 1999.

4 (c) DEFENSE INFORMATION ASSURANCE GUIDE.—

5 (1) The Secretary of Defense shall prepare a Department  
6 of Defense information assurance guide for the develop-  
7 ment of appropriate organizational structures and tech-  
8 nologies for information assurance under the program.  
9 The Secretary shall modify or replace the guide from time  
10 to time to maintain the current relevance of the guide.

11 (2) The Department of Defense information assur-  
12 ance guide shall include the following:

13 (A) A plan for developing information assur-  
14 ance technologies, including the criteria used to  
15 prioritize research, development, and procurement  
16 investments in such technologies.

17 (B) A plan for organizing the Department of  
18 Defense to defend against information warfare  
19 threats, including the organizational changes that  
20 are planned or being considered together with a reci-  
21 tation of the organizational changes that have been  
22 implemented.

23 (C) A plan for joint efforts by the Department  
24 of Defense with other departments and agencies of  
25 the Federal Government and with State and local

1 organizations to strengthen the security of the infor-  
2 mation systems and infrastructures in the United  
3 States, with particular emphasis on the systems and  
4 elements of the infrastructure on which the Depart-  
5 ment of Defense depends for the conduct of daily op-  
6 erations and the conduct of operations in crises.

7 (D) An assessment of the threats to informa-  
8 tion systems and infrastructures on which the De-  
9 partment of Defense depends for the conduct of  
10 daily operations and the conduct of operations in cri-  
11 ses, including an assessment of technical or other  
12 vulnerabilities in Defense Department information  
13 and communications systems.

14 (E) A plan for conducting exercises, war games,  
15 simulations, experiments, and other activities de-  
16 signed to prepare the Department of Defense to re-  
17 spond to information warfare threats.

18 (F) Any proposal for legislation that the Sec-  
19 retary considers necessary for implementing the De-  
20 fense information assurance program or for other-  
21 wise responding to information warfare threats.

22 (G) Any other information that the Secretary  
23 determines relevant.

24 (d) INFORMATION ASSURANCE TESTBED.—(1) The  
25 Secretary of Defense shall develop an information assur-



1   ance testbed. In developing the testbed, the Secretary shall  
2   consult with the heads of the other departments and agen-  
3   cies of the Federal Government that the Secretary deter-  
4   mines as being concerned with defense information assur-  
5   ance.

6       (2) The information assurance testbed shall be orga-  
7   nized to provide the following:

8           (A) An integrated organizational structure  
9       within the Department of Defense to plan and facili-  
10      tate the conduct of simulations, wargames, exercises,  
11      experiments, and other activities designed to prepare  
12      and inform the Department of Defense regarding in-  
13      formation warfare threats.

14          (B) Organizational and planning means for the  
15      conduct by the Department of Defense of integrated  
16      or joint exercises and experiments with the commer-  
17      cial organizations and other non-Department of De-  
18      fense organizations that are responsible for the over-  
19      sight and management of critical information sys-  
20      tems and infrastructures on which the Department  
21      of Defense depends for the conduct of daily oper-  
22      ations and the conduct of operations in crises.

23       (e) FUNDING.—(1) Of the amounts authorized to be  
24   appropriated under section 104—

1           (A) \$10,000,000 is available for procurement  
2       by the Defense Information Systems Agency of se-  
3       cure terminal equipment for use by the Armed  
4       Forces and Defense Agencies; and

5           (B) \$10,000,000 is available for development  
6       and procurement of tools for real-time computer in-  
7       trusion detection, analysis, and warning.

8       (2) Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated  
9       under section 201(4)—

10           (A) \$5,000,000 in program element 65710D8 is  
11       available for establishing and operating the informa-  
12       tion assurance testbed established pursuant to sub-  
13       section (d); and

14           (B) \$85,000,000 in program element 33140G is  
15       available for—

- 16                   (i) secure wireless communications;  
17                   (ii) public key infrastructure;  
18                   (iii) tool development by the Information  
19       Operations Technology Center;  
20                   (iv) critical infrastructure modeling; and  
21                   (v) software security research.

22       (3) Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated  
23       under section 301(a)(5), \$10,000,000 is available for  
24       training, education, and retention of information tech-  
25       nology professionals of the Department of Defense.

1 **SEC. 1048. DEFENSE SCIENCE BOARD TASK FORCE ON**  
2 **TELEVISION AND RADIO AS A PROPAGANDA**  
3 **INSTRUMENT IN TIME OF MILITARY CON-**  
4 **FLICT.**

5 (a) DEFENSE SCIENCE BOARD TASK FORCE ON  
6 RADIO AND TELEVISION AS A PROPAGANDA INSTRUMENT  
7 IN TIME OF CONFLICT.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
8 establish a task force of the Defense Science Board to ex-  
9 amine the use of radio and television broadcasting as a  
10 propaganda instrument and the adequacy of the capabili-  
11 ties of the United States Armed Forces in this area to  
12 deal with situations such as the conflict in the Federal  
13 Republic of Yugoslavia.

14 (b) DUTIES OF THE TASK FORCE.—The task force  
15 shall assess and develop recommendations as to the appro-  
16 priate capabilities, if any, that the United States Armed  
17 Forces should have to broadcast radio and television into  
18 an area so as to ensure that the general public in that  
19 area are exposed to the facts of the conflict. In making  
20 the assessment and developing the recommendations, the  
21 task force shall review the following:

22 (1) The capabilities of the United States Armed  
23 Forces to develop programming and to broadcast  
24 factual information that can reach a large segment  
25 of the general public in a country like the Federal  
26 Republic of Yugoslavia.

1           (2) The potential of various airborne or land-  
2       based mechanisms to have capabilities described in  
3       paragraph (1), including but not limited to desirable  
4       improvements to the EC-130 Commando Solo air-  
5       craft, and the utilization of other airborne platforms,  
6       unmanned aerial vehicles, and land-based transmit-  
7       ters in conjunction with satellites.

8           (3) Other issues relating to the use of television  
9       and radio as a propaganda instrument in time of  
10      conflict.

11      (c) REPORT.—The task force shall submit to the Sec-  
12     retary of Defense a report containing its assessments and  
13     recommendations not later than February 1, 2000. The  
14     Secretary shall submit the report, together with the com-  
15     ments and recommendations of the Secretary of Defense,  
16     to the congressional defense committees not later than  
17     March 1, 2000.

18      (d) FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF YUGOSLAVIA DE-  
19     FINED.—In this section, the term “Federal Republic of  
20     Yugoslavia” means the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia  
21     (Serbia and Montenegro).

1 **SEC. 1049. PREVENTION OF INTERFERENCE WITH DEPART-**  
2 **MENT OF DEFENSE USE OF FREQUENCY**  
3 **SPECTRUM.**

4 (a) COMPATIBILITY WITH DEFENSE SYSTEMS.—A  
5 non-Department of Defense entity operating a commu-  
6 nication system, device, or apparatus on any portion of  
7 the frequency spectrum used by the Department of De-  
8 fense, whether or not licensed to do so, shall ensure that  
9 the system, device, or apparatus is designed not to inter-  
10 fere with and not to receive interference from the commu-  
11 nication systems that are operated by or for the Depart-  
12 ment of Defense on that portion of the frequency spectrum  
13 as of the date of the enactment of this Act. The preceding  
14 sentence does not apply to the operation, by a non-Depart-  
15 ment of Defense entity, of a communication system, de-  
16 vice, or apparatus on any portion of the frequency spec-  
17 trum that is reserved for exclusively nongovernment use.

18 (b) COSTS OF REDESIGN OR REBUILDING OF MILI-  
19 TARY SYSTEMS.—If it is necessary for the Department of  
20 Defense to redesign or rebuild a communication system  
21 used by the department because of a violation of sub-  
22 section (a) by a non-Department of Defense entity, that  
23 entity shall be liable to the United States for the costs  
24 incurred by the United States for the redesign or rebuild-  
25 ing of the Department of Defense system or, if the entity  
26 is a department or agency of the United States, shall

1 transfer to the Department of Defense funds in the  
2 amount of such costs.

3 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section applies with re-  
4 spect to operation of a communication system, device, or  
5 apparatus fielded on or after October 1, 1999.

6 (d) NONAPPLICABILITY.—This section does not apply  
7 to any upgrades, modifications, or system redesign to a  
8 Department of Defense communication system made after  
9 the date of enactment of this Act where that modification,  
10 upgrade or redesign would result in interference with or  
11 receiving interference from a non-Department of Defense  
12 system.

13 **SEC. 1050. OFF-SHORE ENTITIES INTERFERING WITH DE-**  
14 **PARTMENT OF DEFENSE USE OF THE FRE-**  
15 **QUENCY SPECTRUM.**

16 (a) LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS.—Funds author-  
17 ized to be appropriated or otherwise made available by this  
18 or any other Act may not be obligated to enter into any  
19 contract with, make any payment to, or issue any broad-  
20 cast or other license or permit to any entity that broad-  
21 casts from outside the United States into the United  
22 States on any frequency that, as of the date of the enact-  
23 ment of this Act, is reserved to or used by the Department  
24 of Defense, unless the broadcasting is authorized under  
25 law.

1 (b) SAVINGS PROVISION.—The provisions of sub-  
 2 section (a) shall not be construed to interfere with the en-  
 3 forcement authority of the Federal Communications Com-  
 4 mission under the Communications Act of 1934 or any  
 5 other law.

6 **SEC. 1051. REPEAL OF LIMITATION ON AMOUNT OF FED-**  
 7 **ERAL EXPENDITURES FOR THE NATIONAL**  
 8 **GUARD CHALLENGE PROGRAM.**

9 Section 509(b) of title 32, United States Code, is  
 10 amended by striking “, except that Federal expenditures  
 11 under the program may not exceed \$50,000,000 for any  
 12 fiscal year”.

13 **SEC. 1052. NONDISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION ON PER-**  
 14 **SONNEL OF OVERSEAS, SENSITIVE, OR ROU-**  
 15 **TINELY DEPLOYABLE UNITS.**

16 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 3 of title 10, United  
 17 States Code, is amended by inserting after section 130a  
 18 the following:

19 **“§ 130b. Nondisclosure of information: personnel in**  
 20 **overseas, sensitive, or routinely**  
 21 **deployable units**

22 **“(a) EXEMPTION FROM DISCLOSURE.—Notwith-**  
 23 **standing any other provision of law, the Secretary of De-**  
 24 **fense and, with respect to the Coast Guard when it is not**  
 25 **operating as a service in the Navy, the Secretary of Trans-**

1 portation may authorize to be withheld from disclosure to  
2 the public the name, rank, duty address, official title, and  
3 information regarding the pay of—

4 “(1) members of the armed forces assigned to  
5 overseas, sensitive, or routinely deployable units; and

6 “(2) employees of the Department of Defense  
7 or of the Coast Guard whose duty stations are with  
8 overseas, sensitive, or routinely deployable units.

9 “(b) EXCEPTIONS.—(1) The authority in subsection  
10 (a) is subject to such exceptions as the President may di-  
11 rect.

12 “(2) Subsection (a) does not authorize any official to  
13 withhold, or to authorize the withholding of, information  
14 from Congress.

15 “(c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

16 “(1) The term ‘unit’ means a military organiza-  
17 tion of the armed forces designated as a unit by  
18 competent authority.

19 “(2) The term ‘overseas unit’ means a unit that  
20 is located outside the continental United States and  
21 its territories.

22 “(3) The term ‘sensitive unit’ means a unit that  
23 is primarily involved in training for the conduct of,  
24 or conducting, special activities or classified mis-  
25 sions, including the following:



1           “(A) A unit involved in collecting, han-  
2           dling, disposing, or storing of classified infor-  
3           mation and materials.

4           “(B) A unit engaged in training—

5                   “(i) special operations units;

6                   “(ii) security group commands weap-  
7                   ons stations; or

8                   “(iii) communications stations.

9           “(C) Any other unit that is designated as  
10           a sensitive unit by the Secretary of Defense or,  
11           in the case of the Coast Guard when it is not  
12           operating as a service in the Navy, by the Sec-  
13           retary of Transportation.

14           “(4) The term ‘routinely deployable unit’—

15                   “(A) means a unit that normally deploys  
16                   from its permanent home station on a periodic  
17                   or rotating basis to meet peacetime operational  
18                   requirements that, or to participate in sched-  
19                   uled training exercises that, routinely require  
20                   deployments outside the United States and its  
21                   territories; and

22                   “(B) includes a unit that is alerted for de-  
23                   ployment outside the United States and its ter-  
24                   ritories during an actual execution of a contin-  
25                   gency plan or in support of a crisis operation.”.

1 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 2 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding  
 3 at the end the following:

“130b. Nondisclosure of information: personnel in overseas, sensitive, or routinely deployable units.”.

4 **SEC. 1053. NONDISCLOSURE OF OPERATIONAL FILES OF**  
 5 **THE NATIONAL IMAGERY AND MAPPING**  
 6 **AGENCY.**

7 (a) AUTHORITY TO WITHHOLD.—Subchapter II of  
 8 chapter 22 of title 10, United States Code, as amended  
 9 by section 1005, is further amended by adding at the end  
 10 the following:

11 **“§ 458. Withholding of operational files from public**  
 12 **disclosure**

13 “(a) AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of Defense may  
 14 withhold from public disclosure operational files described  
 15 in subsection (b) to the same extent that operational files  
 16 may be withheld under section 701 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 431).

18 “(b) COVERED OPERATIONAL FILES.—The authority  
 19 under subsection (a) applies to operational files in the possession of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency  
 20 that—  
 21 that—

22 “(1) as of September 22, 1996, were maintained by the National Photographic Interpretation  
 23 Center; or  
 24 Center; or

1           “(2) concern the activities of the Agency that,  
2           as of such date, were performed by the National  
3           Photographic Interpretation Center.

4           “(c) OPERATIONAL FILES DEFINED.—In this sec-  
5           tion, the term ‘operational files’ has the meaning given  
6           the term in section 701(b) of the National Security Act  
7           of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 431(b)).”.

8           (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
9           at the beginning of such subchapter, as amended by sec-  
10          tion 1005, is further amended by adding at the end the  
11          following:

“458. Withholding of operational files from public disclosure.”.

12   **SEC. 1054. NONDISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION OF THE NA-**  
13                           **TIONAL IMAGERY AND MAPPING AGENCY**  
14                           **HAVING COMMERCIAL SIGNIFICANCE.**

15          (a) AUTHORITY TO WITHHOLD.—Subchapter II of  
16          chapter 22 of title 10, United States Code, as amended  
17          by section 1053, is further amended by adding at the end  
18          the following:

19   **“§ 459. Withholding of certain commercially signifi-**  
20                           **cant information from public disclosure**

21          “(a) AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of Defense may  
22          withhold from public disclosure information in the posses-  
23          sion of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency if the  
24          Secretary determines in writing that—

1           “(1) public disclosure of the information would  
2           compete with or otherwise adversely affect commer-  
3           cial operations in any existing or emerging commer-  
4           cial industry or the operation of any existing or  
5           emerging commercial market; and

6           “(2) withholding the information from public  
7           disclosure is consistent with the national security in-  
8           terests of the United States.

9           “(b) RELATIONSHIP TO DCI AUTHORITY.—(1) Noth-  
10          ing in this section shall be construed as superseding, lim-  
11          iting, or otherwise affecting the authority and responsibil-  
12          ities of the Director of Central Intelligence to withhold or  
13          require the withholding of imagery and imagery intel-  
14          ligence from public disclosure under the National Security  
15          Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 401 et seq.), Executive Order No.  
16          12951 or any successor Executive order, or directives of  
17          the President.

18          “(2) In the administration of the authority under  
19          subsection (a) with respect to imagery and imagery intel-  
20          ligence, the Secretary of Defense shall be subject to the  
21          policies and directives prescribed by the Director of Cen-  
22          tral Intelligence for the public disclosure of such informa-  
23          tion.”.

24          (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
25          at the beginning of such subchapter, as amended by sec-

1 tion 1053, is further amended by adding at the end the  
2 following:

“459. Withholding of certain commercially significant information from public disclosure.”.

3 **SEC. 1055. CONTINUED ENROLLMENT OF DEPENDENTS IN**  
4 **DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DOMESTIC DE-**  
5 **PENDENT ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY**  
6 **SCHOOLS AFTER LOSS OF ELIGIBILITY.**

7 Section 2164(c)(3) of title 10, United States Code,  
8 is amended to read as follows:

9 “(3) The Secretary may, for good cause, authorize  
10 a dependent of a member of the armed forces or of a Fed-  
11 eral employee to continue enrollment in a program under  
12 this subsection notwithstanding a change in the status of  
13 the member or employee that, except for this paragraph,  
14 would otherwise terminate the eligibility of the dependent  
15 to be enrolled in the program. The enrollment may con-  
16 tinue for as long as the Secretary considers appropriate.  
17 The Secretary may remove the dependent from the pro-  
18 gram at any time that the Secretary determines that there  
19 is good cause for the removal.”.

1 **SEC. 1056. UNIFIED SCHOOL BOARDS FOR ALL DEPART-**  
2 **MENT OF DEFENSE DOMESTIC DEPENDENT**  
3 **SCHOOLS IN THE COMMONWEALTH OF PUER-**  
4 **TO RICO AND GUAM.**

5 Section 2164(d)(1) of title 10, United States Code,  
6 is amended by adding at the end the following: “The Sec-  
7 retary may provide for the establishment of one school  
8 board for all such schools in the Commonwealth of Puerto  
9 Rico and one school board for all such schools in Guam  
10 instead of one school board for each military installation  
11 in those locations.”.

12 **SEC. 1057. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE STARBASE PRO-**  
13 **GRAM.**

14 (a) PROGRAM AUTHORITY.—Chapter 111 of title 10,  
15 United States Code, is amended by inserting after section  
16 2193 the following:

17 **“§ 2193b. Improvement of education in technical**  
18 **fields: program for support of elementary**  
19 **and secondary education in science,**  
20 **mathematics, and technology**

21 “(a) AUTHORITY FOR PROGRAM.—The Secretary of  
22 Defense may conduct a science, mathematics, and tech-  
23 nology education improvement program known as the ‘De-  
24 partment of Defense STARBASE Program’. The Sec-  
25 retary shall carry out the program through the secretaries  
26 of the military departments.

1       “(b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of the program is to  
2 improve knowledge and skills of students in kindergarten  
3 through twelfth grade in mathematics, science, and tech-  
4 nology.

5       “(c) STARBASE ACADEMIES.—(1) The Secretary  
6 shall provide for the establishment of at least 25 acad-  
7 emies under the program.

8       “(2) An academy established under the program shall  
9 provide the following:

10           “(A) For each elementary and secondary grade  
11 level, the presentation of a curricula of 20 hours of  
12 instruction in science, mathematics, and technology.

13           “(B) Outreach programs for the support of ele-  
14 mentary and secondary level instruction in science,  
15 mathematics, and technology at other locations.

16       “(3) The Secretary may support the establishment  
17 and operation of any academy in excess of two academies  
18 in a State only if the Secretary has first authorized in  
19 writing the establishment of the academy and the costs  
20 of the establishment and operation of the academy are  
21 paid out of funds provided by sources other than the De-  
22 partment of Defense. Any such costs that are paid out  
23 of appropriated funds shall be considered as paid out of  
24 funds provided by such other sources if such sources fully  
25 reimburse the United States for the costs.

1       “(d) AUTHORIZED SUPPORT.—The following support  
2 may be provided for activities under the program:

3           “(1) Administrative and instructional per-  
4 sonnel.

5           “(2) Facilities.

6           “(3) Instructional materials, including text-  
7 books.

8           “(4) Equipment.

9           “(5) To the extent considered appropriate by  
10 the Secretary of the military department concerned,  
11 any additional resources (including transportation  
12 and billeting) that may be available.

13       “(e) PERSONS ELIGIBLE TO PARTICIPATE IN PRO-  
14 GRAM.—The Secretary of Defense shall prescribe the  
15 standards and procedures for selecting persons to partici-  
16 pate in the program.

17       “(f) PROGRAM PERSONNEL.—(1) The Secretary of  
18 the military department concerned may—

19           “(1) authorize members of the armed forces to  
20 provide command, administrative, training, or sup-  
21 porting services for the program on a full-time basis;  
22 and

23           “(2) employ or procure by contract civilian per-  
24 sonnel to provide such services.



1       “(f) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
2 prescribe regulations governing the conduct of the pro-  
3 gram.

4       “(g) FUNDING.—(1) The Secretary shall ensure that  
5 each academy meeting at least the minimum operating  
6 standards established for academies under the program is  
7 funded at a level of at least \$200,000 for each fiscal year.

8       “(2) The Secretary of Defense and the Secretaries  
9 of the military departments may accept financial and  
10 other support for the program from other departments  
11 and agencies of the Federal Government, State govern-  
12 ments, local governments, and not-for-profit and other or-  
13 ganizations in the private sector.

14       “(h) ANNUAL REPORT.—Within 90 days after the  
15 end of each fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense shall sub-  
16 mit a report on the program to Congress. The report shall  
17 contain a discussion of the design and conduct of the pro-  
18 gram and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the pro-  
19 gram.

20       “(i) STATE DEFINED.—In this section, the term  
21 ‘State’ includes the District of Columbia, the Common-  
22 wealth of Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands,  
23 and Guam.”.

24       (b) EXISTING STARBASE ACADEMIES.—While con-  
25 tinuing in operation, the academies existing on the date

1 of the enactment of this Act under the Department of De-  
 2 fense STARBASE Program, as such program is in effect  
 3 on such date, shall be counted for the purpose of meeting  
 4 the requirement under section 2193b(c)(1) of title 10,  
 5 United States Code (as added by subsection (a)), relating  
 6 to the minimum number of STARBASE academies.

7 (c) REORGANIZATION OF CHAPTER.—Chapter 111 of  
 8 title 10, United States Code, as amended by subsection  
 9 (a), is further amended—

10 (1) by inserting after section 2193 and before  
 11 the section 2193b added by subsection (a) the fol-  
 12 lowing:

13 **“§ 2193a. Improvement of education in technical**  
 14 **fields: general authority for support of el-**  
 15 **ementary and secondary education in**  
 16 **science and mathematics”;**

17 (2) by transferring subsection (b) of section  
 18 2193 to section 2193a (as added by paragraph (1)),  
 19 inserting such subsection after the heading for sec-  
 20 tion 2193a, and striking out “(b)”;

21 (3) by redesignating subsection (c) of section  
 22 2193 as subsection (b).

23 (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—(1) The heading for  
 24 section 2192 of such title is amended to read as follows:

1 **“§ 2192. Improvement of education in technical fields:**  
 2 **general authority regarding education in**  
 3 **science, mathematics, and engineering”.**

4 (2) The heading for section 2193 is amended to read  
 5 as follows:

6 **“§ 2193. Improvement of education in technical fields:**  
 7 **grants for higher education in science**  
 8 **and mathematics”.**

9 (3) The table of sections at the beginning of such  
 10 chapter is amended by striking the items relating to sec-  
 11 tions 2192 and 2193 and inserting the following:

“2192. Improvement of education in technical fields: general authority regarding  
 education in science, mathematics, and engineering.

“2193. Improvement of education in technical fields: grants for higher education  
 in science and mathematics.

“2193a. Improvement of education in technical fields: general authority for sup-  
 port of elementary and secondary education in science and  
 mathematics.

“2193b. Improvement of education in technical fields: program for support of  
 elementary and secondary education in science, mathematics,  
 and technology.”.

12 **SEC. 1058. PROGRAM TO COMMEMORATE THE 50TH ANNI-**  
 13 **VERSARY OF THE KOREAN WAR.**

14 (a) PERIOD OF PROGRAM.—Section 1083(a) of the  
 15 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998  
 16 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1918; 10 U.S.C. 113 note)  
 17 is amended by striking “The Secretary of Defense” and  
 18 inserting “During fiscal years 2000 through 2004, the  
 19 Secretary of Defense”.

20 (b) CHANGE OF NAME.—(1) Section 1083(c) of such  
 21 Act is amended by striking “The Department of Defense

1 Korean War Commemoration’” and inserting in lieu  
2 thereof “‘The United States of America Korean War  
3 Commemoration’”.

4 (2) The amendment made by paragraph (1) may not  
5 be construed to supersede rights that are established or  
6 vested before the date of the enactment of this Act.

7 (c) FUNDING.—Section 1083(f) of such Act is  
8 amended to read as follows:

9 “(f) USE OF FUNDS.—(1) Funds appropriated for  
10 the Army for fiscal years 2000 through 2004 for operation  
11 and maintenance shall be available for the program au-  
12 thorized under subsection (a).

13 “(2) The total amount expended by the Department  
14 of Defense through the Department of Defense 50th Anni-  
15 versary of the Korean War Commemoration Committee,  
16 an entity within the Department of the Army, to carry  
17 out the program authorized under subsection (a) for fiscal  
18 years 2000 through 2004 may not exceed \$7,000,000.

19 “(3) The limitation in paragraph (2) shall not apply  
20 to expenditures by a unit of the Armed Forces or a similar  
21 organization to commemorate the Korean War from funds  
22 available to the unit or similar organization for that pur-  
23 pose.”.

24 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
25 this section shall take effect on October 1, 1999.

1 **SEC. 1059. EXTENSION AND REAUTHORIZATION OF DE-**  
2 **FENSE PRODUCTION ACT OF 1950.**

3 (a) EXTENSION OF TERMINATION DATE.—Section  
4 717(a) of the Defense Production Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C.  
5 App. 2166(a)) is amended by striking “September 30,  
6 1999” and inserting “September 30, 2000”.

7 (b) EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATION.—Section  
8 711(b) of the Defense Production Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C.  
9 App. 2161(b)) is amended by striking “the fiscal years  
10 1996, 1997, 1998, and 1999” and inserting “fiscal years  
11 1996 through 2000”.

12 **SEC. 1060. EXTENSION TO NAVAL AIRCRAFT OF COAST**  
13 **GUARD AUTHORITY FOR DRUG INTERDIC-**  
14 **TION ACTIVITIES.**

15 Section 637(c) of title 14, United States Code, is  
16 amended—

17 (1) by striking “or” at the end of paragraph  
18 (1);

19 (2) by striking the period at the end of para-  
20 graph (2) and inserting “; or”; and

21 (3) by adding at the end the following new  
22 paragraph:

23 “(3) it is a naval aircraft on which one or more  
24 members of the Coast Guard are assigned.”.

1 **SEC. 1061. REGARDING THE NEED FOR VIGOROUS PROS-**  
2 **ECUTION OF WAR CRIMES, GENOCIDE, AND**  
3 **CRIMES AGAINST HUMANITY IN THE FORMER**  
4 **REPUBLIC OF YUGOSLAVIA.**

5 (a) The Senate finds that—

6 (1) the United Nations Security Council created  
7 the International Criminal Tribunal for the former  
8 Yugoslavia (in this section referred to as the  
9 “ICTY”) by resolution on May 25, 1993;

10 (2) although the ICTY has indicted 84 people  
11 since its creation, these indictments have only re-  
12 sulted in the trial and conviction of 8 criminals;

13 (3) the ICTY has jurisdiction to investigate:  
14 Grave breaches of the 1949 Geneva Conventions  
15 (Article 2); violations of the laws or customs of war  
16 (Article 3); genocide (Article 4); and crimes against  
17 humanity (Article 5);

18 (4) the Chief Prosecutor of the ICTY, Justice  
19 Louise Arbour, stated on July 7, 1998, to the Con-  
20 tact Group for the former Yugoslavia that “[t]he  
21 Prosecutor believes that the nature and scale of the  
22 fighting indicate that an ‘armed conflict’, within the  
23 meaning of international law, exists in Kosovo. As a  
24 consequence, she intends to bring charges for crimes  
25 against humanity or war crimes, if evidence of such  
26 crimes is established”;

1           (5) reports from Kosovar Albanian refugees  
2       provide detailed accounts of systematic efforts to  
3       displace the entire Muslim population of Kosovo;

4           (6) in furtherance of this plan, Serbian troops,  
5       police, and paramilitary forces have engaged in de-  
6       tention and summary execution of men of all ages,  
7       wanton destruction of civilian housing, forcible ex-  
8       pulsions, mass executions in at least 60 villages and  
9       towns, as well as widespread organized rape of  
10      women and young girls;

11          (7) these reports of atrocities provide prima  
12      facie evidence of war crimes, crimes against human-  
13      ity, as well as genocide;

14          (8) any criminal investigation is best served by  
15      the depositions and interviews of witnesses as soon  
16      after the commission of the crime as possible;

17          (9) the indictment, arrest, and trial of war  
18      criminals would provide a significant deterrent to  
19      further atrocities;

20          (10) the ICTY has issued 14 international war-  
21      rants for war crimes suspects that have yet to be  
22      served, despite knowledge of the suspects' where-  
23      abouts;

1           (11) vigorous prosecution of war crimes after  
2           the conflict in Bosnia may have prevented the ongoing  
3           atrocities in Kosovo; and

4           (12) investigative reporters have identified specific  
5           documentary evidence implicating the Serbian  
6           leadership in the commission of war crimes.

7           (b) It is the sense of Congress that—

8           (1) the United States, in coordination with  
9           other United Nations contributors, should provide  
10          sufficient resources for an expeditious and thorough  
11          investigation of allegations of the atrocities and war  
12          crimes committed in Kosovo;

13          (2) the United States, through its intelligence  
14          services, should provide all possible cooperation in  
15          the gathering of evidence of sufficient specificity and  
16          credibility to secure the indictment of those responsible  
17          for the commission of war crimes, crimes  
18          against humanity, and genocide in the former Yugoslavia;  
19

20          (3) where evidence warrants, indictments for  
21          war crimes, crimes against humanity, and genocide  
22          should be issued against suspects regardless of their  
23          position within the Serbian leadership;

24          (4) the United States and all nations have an  
25          obligation to honor arrest warrants issued by the



1 ICTY, and the United States should use all appro-  
 2 priate means to apprehend war criminals already  
 3 under indictment; and

4 (5) NATO should not accept any diplomatic  
 5 resolution to the conflict in Kosovo that would bar  
 6 the indictment, apprehension, or prosecution of war  
 7 criminals for crimes committed during operations in  
 8 Kosovo.

9 **SEC. 1062. EXPANSION OF LIST OF DISEASES PRESUMED TO**  
 10 **BE SERVICE-CONNECTED FOR RADIATION-EX-**  
 11 **POSED VETERANS.**

12 Section 1112(c)(2) of title 38, United States Code,  
 13 is amended by adding at the end the following:

14 “(P) Lung cancer.

15 “(Q) Colon cancer.

16 “(R) Tumors of the brain and central nervous  
 17 system.”.

18 **SEC. 1063. LEGAL EFFECT OF THE NEW STRATEGIC CON-**  
 19 **CEPT OF NATO.**

20 (a) CERTIFICATION REQUIRED.—Not later than 30  
 21 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the President  
 22 shall determine and certify to the Senate whether or not  
 23 the new Strategic Concept of NATO imposes any new  
 24 commitment or obligation on the United States.

1       (b) SENSE OF THE SENATE.—It is the sense of the  
2 Senate that, if the President certifies under subsection (a)  
3 that the new Strategic Concept of NATO imposes any new  
4 commitment or obligation on the United States, the Presi-  
5 dent should submit the new Strategic Concept of NATO  
6 to the Senate as a treaty for the Senate’s advice and con-  
7 sent to ratification under Article II, Section 2, Clause 2  
8 of the Constitution of the United States.

9       (c) REPORT.—Together with the certification made  
10 under subsection (a), the President shall submit to the  
11 Senate a report containing an analysis of the potential  
12 threats facing NATO in the first decade of the next mil-  
13 lennium, with particular reference to those threats facing  
14 a member nation, or several member nations, where the  
15 commitment of NATO forces will be “out of area” or be-  
16 yond the borders of NATO member nations.

17       (d) DEFINITION.—For the purposes of this section,  
18 the term “new Strategic Concept of NATO” means the  
19 document approved by the Heads of State and Govern-  
20 ment participating in the meeting of the North Atlantic  
21 Council in Washington, DC, on April 23 and 24, 1999.

1 **SEC. 1064. MULTINATIONAL ECONOMIC EMBARGOES**  
2 **AGAINST GOVERNMENTS IN ARMED CON-**  
3 **FLICT WITH THE UNITED STATES.**

4 (a) POLICY ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF EMBAR-  
5 GOES.—

6 (1) IN GENERAL.—It is the policy of the United  
7 States, that upon the use of the Armed Forces of  
8 the United States to engage in hostilities against  
9 any foreign country, the President shall as  
10 appropriate—

11 (A) seek the establishment of a multi-  
12 national economic embargo against such coun-  
13 try; and

14 (B) seek the seizure of its foreign financial  
15 assets.

16 (b) REPORTS.—Not later than 20 days, or earlier  
17 than 14 days, after the first day of the engagement of  
18 the United States in any armed conflict described in sub-  
19 section (a), the President shall, if the armed conflict con-  
20 tinues, submit a report to Congress setting forth—

21 (1) the specific steps the United States has  
22 taken and will continue to take to institute the em-  
23 bargo and financial asset seizures pursuant to sub-  
24 section (a); and

25 (2) any foreign sources of trade or revenue that  
26 directly or indirectly support the ability of the adver-

1       sarial government to sustain a military conflict  
2       against the Armed Forces of the United States.

3   **SEC. 1065. CONDITIONS FOR LENDING OBSOLETE OR CON-**  
4               **DEMNED RIFLES FOR FUNERAL CERE-**  
5               **MONIES.**

6       Section 4683(a)(2) of title 10, United States Code,  
7   is amended to read as follows:

8               “(2) issue and deliver those rifles, together with  
9       blank ammunition, to those units without charge if  
10      the rifles and ammunition are to be used for cere-  
11      monies and funerals in honor of veterans at national  
12      or other cemeteries.”.

13   **SEC. 1066. PROHIBITION ON THE RETURN OF VETERANS**  
14               **MEMORIAL OBJECTS TO FOREIGN NATIONS**  
15               **WITHOUT SPECIFIC AUTHORIZATION IN LAW.**

16      (a) PROHIBITION.—Notwithstanding section 2572 of  
17   title 10, United States Code, or any other provision of law,  
18   the President may not transfer a veterans memorial object  
19   to a foreign country or entity controlled by a foreign gov-  
20   ernment, or otherwise transfer or convey such object to  
21   any person or entity for purposes of the ultimate transfer  
22   or conveyance of such object to a foreign country or entity  
23   controlled by a foreign government, unless specifically au-  
24   thorized by law.

25      (b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

1           (1) ENTITY CONTROLLED BY A FOREIGN GOV-  
2           ERNMENT.—The term “entity controlled by a for-  
3           eign government” has the meaning given that term  
4           in section 2536(c)(1) of title 10, United States  
5           Code.

6           (2) VETERANS MEMORIAL OBJECT.—The term  
7           “veterans memorial object” means any object, in-  
8           cluding a physical structure or portion thereof,  
9           that—

10                   (A) is located at a cemetery of the Na-  
11                   tional Cemetery System, war memorial, or mili-  
12                   tary installation in the United States;

13                   (B) is dedicated to, or otherwise memorial-  
14                   izes, the death in combat or combat-related du-  
15                   ties of members of the United States Armed  
16                   Forces; and

17                   (C) was brought to the United States from  
18                   abroad as a memorial of combat abroad.

19   **SEC. 1067. MILITARY ASSISTANCE TO CIVIL AUTHORITIES**  
20                   **FOR RESPONDING TO TERRORISM.**

21           (a) AUTHORITY.—During fiscal year 2000, the Sec-  
22           retary of Defense, upon the request of the Attorney Gen-  
23           eral, may provide assistance to civil authorities in respond-  
24           ing to an act or threat of an act of terrorism, including  
25           an act of terrorism or threat of an act of terrorism that

1 involves a weapon of mass destruction, within the United  
2 States if the Secretary of Defense determines that—

3 (1) special capabilities and expertise of the De-  
4 partment of Defense are necessary and critical to re-  
5 spond to the act or threat; and

6 (2) the provision of such assistance will not ad-  
7 versely affect the military preparedness of the armed  
8 forces.

9 (b) NATURE OF ASSISTANCE.—Assistance provided  
10 under subsection (a) may include the deployment of De-  
11 partment of Defense personnel and the use of any Depart-  
12 ment of Defense resources to the extent and for such pe-  
13 riod as the Secretary of Defense determines necessary to  
14 prepare for, prevent, or respond to an act or threat de-  
15 scribed in that subsection. Actions taken to provide the  
16 assistance may include the prepositioning of Department  
17 of Defense personnel, equipment, and supplies.

18 (c) REIMBURSEMENT.—(1) Assistance provided  
19 under this section shall normally be provided on a reim-  
20 bursable basis. Notwithstanding any other provision of  
21 law, the amounts of reimbursement shall be limited to the  
22 amounts of the incremental costs of providing the assist-  
23 ance. In extraordinary circumstances, the Secretary of De-  
24 fense may waive reimbursement upon determining that a  
25 waiver of the reimbursement is in the national security

1 interests of the United States and submitting to Congress  
2 a notification of the determination.

3 (2) If funds are appropriated for the Department of  
4 Justice to cover the costs of responding to an act or threat  
5 for which assistance is provided under subsection (a), the  
6 Department of Defense shall be reimbursed out of such  
7 funds for the costs incurred by the department in pro-  
8 viding the assistance without regard to whether the assist-  
9 ance was provided on a nonreimbursable basis.

10 (d) LIMITATION ON FUNDING.—Not more than  
11 \$10,000,000 may be obligated to provide assistance pursu-  
12 ant to subsection (a) in a fiscal year.

13 (e) PERSONNEL RESTRICTIONS.—In carrying out  
14 this section, a member of the Army, Navy, Air Force, or  
15 Marine Corps may not, unless authorized by another pro-  
16 vision of law—

17 (1) directly participate in a search, seizure, ar-  
18 rest, or other similar activity; or

19 (2) collect intelligence for law enforcement pur-  
20 poses.

21 (f) NONDELEGABILITY OF AUTHORITY.—(1) The  
22 Secretary of Defense may not delegate to any other official  
23 authority to make determinations and to authorize assist-  
24 ance under this section.

1       (2) The Attorney General may not delegate to any  
2 other official authority to make a request for assistance  
3 under subsection (a).

4       (h) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER AUTHORITY.—(1) The  
5 authority provided in this section is in addition to any  
6 other authority available to the Secretary of Defense.

7       (2) Nothing in this section shall be construed to re-  
8 strict any authority regarding use of members of the  
9 armed forces or equipment of the Department of Defense  
10 that was in effect before the date of enactment of this  
11 Act.

12       (i) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

13           (1) The term “threat of an act of terrorism” in-  
14 cludes any circumstance providing a basis for rea-  
15 sonably anticipating an act of terrorism, as deter-  
16 mined by the Secretary of Defense in consultation  
17 with the Attorney General and the Secretary of the  
18 Treasury.

19           (2) The term “weapon of mass destruction” has  
20 the meaning given the term in section 1403 of the  
21 Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction Act  
22 of 1996 (50 U.S.C. 2302(1)).



1 **SEC. 1068. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS REGARDING THE CON-**  
2 **TINUATION OF SANCTIONS AGAINST LIBYA.**

3 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-  
4 ings:

5 (1) On December 21, 1988, 270 people, includ-  
6 ing 189 United States citizens, were killed in a ter-  
7 rorist bombing on Pan Am Flight 103 over  
8 Lockerbie, Scotland.

9 (2) Britain and the United States indicted two  
10 Libyan intelligence agents, Abd al-Baset Ali al-  
11 Megrahi and Al-Amin Khalifah Fhimah, in 1991  
12 and sought their extradition from Libya to the  
13 United States or the United Kingdom to stand trial  
14 for this heinous terrorist act.

15 (3) The United Nations Security Council called  
16 for the extradition of the suspects in Security Coun-  
17 cil Resolution 731 and imposed sanctions on Libya  
18 in Security Council Resolutions 748 and 883 be-  
19 cause Libyan leader Colonel Muammar Qadhafi re-  
20 fused to transfer the suspects to either the United  
21 States or the United Kingdom to stand trial.

22 (4) The United Nations Security Council Reso-  
23 lutions 731, 748, and 883 demand that Libya cease  
24 all support for terrorism, turn over the two suspects,  
25 cooperate with the investigation and the trial, and  
26 address the issue of appropriate compensation.

1           (5) The sanctions in United Nations Security  
2 Council Resolutions 748 and 883 include—

3           (A) a worldwide ban on Libya's national  
4 airline;

5           (B) a ban on flights into and out of Libya  
6 by other nations' airlines; and

7           (C) a prohibition on supplying arms, air-  
8 plane parts, and certain oil equipment to Libya,  
9 and a blocking of Libyan Government funds in  
10 other countries.

11          (6) Colonel Muammar Qadhafi for many years  
12 refused to extradite the suspects to either the United  
13 States or the United Kingdom and had insisted that  
14 he would only transfer the suspects to a third and  
15 neutral country to stand trial.

16          (7) On August 24, 1998, the United States and  
17 the United Kingdom agreed to the proposal that  
18 Colonel Qadhafi transfer the suspects to The Neth-  
19 erlands, where they would stand trial under a Scot-  
20 tish court, under Scottish law, and with a panel of  
21 Scottish judges.

22          (8) The United Nations Security Council en-  
23 dorsed the United States-United Kingdom proposal  
24 on August 27, 1998 in United Nations Security  
25 Council Resolution 1192.

1           (9) The United States, consistent with United  
2 Nations Security Council resolutions, called on Libya  
3 to ensure the production of evidence, including the  
4 presence of witnesses before the court, and to com-  
5 ply fully with all the requirements of the United Na-  
6 tions Security Council resolutions.

7           (10) After years of intensive diplomacy, Colonel  
8 Qadhafi finally transferred the two Libyan suspects  
9 to The Netherlands on April 5, 1999, and the  
10 United Nations Security Council, in turn, suspended  
11 its sanctions against Libya that same day.

12           (11) Libya has only fulfilled one of four condi-  
13 tions (the transfer of the two suspects accused in the  
14 Lockerbie bombing) set forth in United Nations Se-  
15 curity Council Resolutions 731, 748, and 883 that  
16 would justify the lifting of United Nations Security  
17 Council sanctions against Libya.

18           (12) Libya has not fulfilled the other three con-  
19 ditions (cooperation with the Lockerbie investigation  
20 and trial; renunciation of and ending support for  
21 terrorism; and payment of appropriate compensa-  
22 tion) necessary to lift the United Nations Security  
23 Council sanctions.

24           (13) The United Nations Secretary General is  
25 expected to issue a report to the Security Council on

1 or before July 5, 1999, on the issue of Libya's com-  
2 pliance with the remaining conditions.

3 (14) Any member of the United Nations Secu-  
4 rity Council has the right to introduce a resolution  
5 to lift the sanctions against Libya after the United  
6 Nations Secretary General's report has been issued.

7 (15) The United States Government considers  
8 Libya a state sponsor of terrorism and the State De-  
9 partment Report, "Patterns of Global Terrorism;  
10 1998", stated that Colonel Qadhafi "continued pub-  
11 licly and privately to support Palestinian terrorist  
12 groups, including the PIJ and the PFLP-GC".

13 (16) United States Government sanctions  
14 (other than sanctions on food or medicine) should be  
15 maintained on Libya, and in accordance with United  
16 States law, the Secretary of State should keep Libya  
17 on the list of countries the governments of which  
18 have repeatedly provided support for acts of inter-  
19 national terrorism under section 6(j) of the Export  
20 Administration Act of 1979 in light of Libya's ongo-  
21 ing support for terrorist groups.

22 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
23 gress that the President should use all diplomatic means  
24 necessary, including the use of the United States veto at  
25 the United Nations Security Council, to prevent the Secu-

1 rity Council from lifting sanctions against Libya until  
2 Libya fulfills all of the conditions set forth in United Na-  
3 tions Security Council Resolutions 731, 748, and 883.

4 **SEC. 1069. INVESTIGATIONS OF VIOLATIONS OF EXPORT**  
5 **CONTROLS BY UNITED STATES SATELLITE**  
6 **MANUFACTURERS.**

7 (a) NOTICE TO CONGRESS OF INVESTIGATIONS.—  
8 The President shall promptly notify Congress whenever an  
9 investigation is undertaken of an alleged violation of  
10 United States export control laws in connection with a  
11 commercial satellite of United States origin.

12 (b) NOTICE TO CONGRESS OF CERTAIN EXPORT  
13 WAIVERS.—The President shall promptly notify Congress  
14 whenever an export waiver is granted on behalf of any  
15 United States person or firm that is the subject of an in-  
16 vestigation described in subsection (a). The notice shall  
17 include a justification for the waiver.

18 (c) NOTICE IN APPLICATIONS.—It is the sense of  
19 Congress that any United States person or firm subject  
20 to an investigation described in subsection (a) that sub-  
21 mits to the United States an application for the export  
22 of a commercial satellite should include in the application  
23 a notice of the investigation.

24 (d) PROTECTION OF CLASSIFIED AND OTHER SEN-  
25 SITIVE INFORMATION.—The Senate and the House of

1 Representatives shall each establish, by rule or resolution  
2 of such House, procedures to protect from unauthorized  
3 disclosure classified information, information relating to  
4 intelligence sources and methods, and sensitive law en-  
5 forcement information that is furnished to Congress pur-  
6 suant to this section.

7 (e) EXCEPTION.—The requirements of subsections  
8 (a) and (b) shall not apply if the President determines  
9 that notification of Congress would jeopardize an on-going  
10 criminal investigation. If the President makes such a de-  
11 termination he shall provide written notification to the  
12 Majority Leader of the Senate, the Minority Leader of the  
13 Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives and  
14 the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives.  
15 Such notification shall include a justification for any such  
16 determination.

17 **SEC. 1070. ENHANCEMENT OF ACTIVITIES OF DEFENSE**  
18 **THREAT REDUCTION AGENCY.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the  
20 date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense  
21 shall prescribe regulations—

22 (1) to authorize the personnel of the Defense  
23 Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA) who monitor sat-  
24 ellite launch campaigns overseas to suspend such  
25 campaigns at any time if the suspension is required

1 for purposes of the national security of the United  
2 States;

3 (2) to establish appropriate professional and  
4 technical qualifications for such personnel;

5 (3) to allocate funds and other resources to the  
6 Agency at levels sufficient to prevent any shortfalls  
7 in the number of such personnel;

8 (4) to establish mechanisms in accordance with  
9 the provisions of section 1514(a)(2)(A) of the Strom  
10 Thurmond National Defense Authorization Act for  
11 Fiscal Year 1999 (Public Law 105–261; 112 Stat.  
12 2175; 22 U.S.C. 2778 note) that provide for—

13 (A) the allocation to the Agency, in ad-  
14 vance of a launch campaign, of an amount  
15 equal to the amount estimated to be required by  
16 the Agency to monitor the launch campaign;  
17 and

18 (B) the reimbursement of the Department,  
19 at the end of a launch campaign, for amounts  
20 expended by the Agency in monitoring the  
21 launch campaign;

22 (5) to establish a formal technology training  
23 program for personnel of the Agency who monitor  
24 satellite launch campaigns overseas, including a

1 structured framework for providing training in areas  
2 of export control laws;

3 (6) to review and improve guidelines on the  
4 scope of permissible discussions with foreign persons  
5 regarding technology and technical information, in-  
6 cluding the technology and technical information  
7 that should not be included in such discussions;

8 (7) to provide, on at least an annual basis,  
9 briefings to the officers and employees of United  
10 States commercial satellite entities on United States  
11 export license standards, guidelines, and restrictions,  
12 and encourage such officers and employees to par-  
13 ticipate in such briefings;

14 (8) to establish a system for—

15 (A) the preparation and filing by personnel  
16 of the Agency who monitor satellite launch cam-  
17 paigns overseas of detailed reports of all activi-  
18 ties observed by such personnel in the course of  
19 monitoring such campaigns;

20 (B) the systematic archiving of reports  
21 filed under subparagraph (A); and

22 (C) the preservation of such reports in ac-  
23 cordance with applicable laws; and



1           (9) to establish a counterintelligence program  
2       within the Agency as part of its satellite launch  
3       monitoring program.

4       (b) ANNUAL REPORT ON IMPLEMENTATION OF SAT-  
5       ELLITE TECHNOLOGY SAFEGUARDS.—(1) The Secretary  
6       of Defense and the Secretary of State shall each submit  
7       to Congress each year, as part of the annual report for  
8       that year under section 1514(a)(8) of the Strom Thur-  
9       mond National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
10      1999, the following:

11           (A) A summary of the satellite launch cam-  
12      paigns and related activities monitored by the De-  
13      fense Threat Reduction Agency during the preceding  
14      year.

15           (B) A description of any license infractions or  
16      violations that may have occurred during such cam-  
17      paigns and activities.

18           (C) A description of the personnel, funds, and  
19      other resources dedicated to the satellite launch  
20      monitoring program of the Agency during that year.

21           (D) An assessment of the record of United  
22      States satellite makers in cooperating with Agency  
23      monitors, and in complying with United States ex-  
24      port control laws, during that year.

1       (2) Each report under paragraph (1) shall be sub-  
2       mitted in classified form and unclassified form.

3       **SEC. 1071. IMPROVEMENT OF LICENSING ACTIVITIES BY**  
4       **THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE.**

5       Not later than 180 days after the date of the enact-  
6       ment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall prescribe  
7       regulations to provide, consistent with the need to protect  
8       classified, law enforcement, or other sensitive information,  
9       timely notice to the manufacturer of a commercial satellite  
10      of United States origin of the reasons for a denial or ap-  
11      proval with conditions, as the case may be, of the applica-  
12      tion for license involving the overseas launch of such sat-  
13      ellite.

14      **SEC. 1072. ENHANCEMENT OF INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY**  
15      **ACTIVITIES.**

16      (a) CONSULTATION WITH DCI.—The Secretary of  
17      State and Secretary of Defense shall consult with the Di-  
18      rector of Central Intelligence throughout the review of an  
19      application for a license involving the overseas launch of  
20      a commercial satellite of United States origin in order to  
21      assure that the launch of the satellite, if the license is ap-  
22      proved, will meet any requirements necessary to protect  
23      the national security interests of the United States.

24      (b) ADVISORY GROUP.—The Director of Central In-  
25      telligence shall establish within the intelligence community

1 an advisory group to provide information and analysis to  
2 Congress upon request, and to appropriate departments  
3 and agencies of the Federal Government, on licenses in-  
4 volving the overseas launch of commercial satellites of  
5 United States origin.

6 (c) ANNUAL REPORTS ON EFFORTS TO ACQUIRE  
7 SENSITIVE UNITED STATES TECHNOLOGY AND TECH-  
8 NICAL INFORMATION.—The Director of Central Intel-  
9 ligence shall submit each year to Congress and appropriate  
10 officials of the executive branch a report on the efforts  
11 of foreign governments and entities during the preceding  
12 year to acquire sensitive United States technology and  
13 technical information. The report shall include an analysis  
14 of the applications for licenses for export that were sub-  
15 mitted to the United States during that year.

16 (d) INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY DEFINED.—In this  
17 section, the term “intelligence community” has the mean-  
18 ing given that term in section 3(4) of the National Secu-  
19 rity Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 401a(4)).

20 **SEC. 1073. ADHERENCE OF PEOPLE’S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**  
21 **TO MISSILE TECHNOLOGY CONTROL REGIME.**

22 (a) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
23 gress that—

24 (1) the President should take all actions appro-  
25 priate to obtain a bilateral agreement with the Peo-

1        ple's Republic of China to adhere to the Missile  
2        Technology Control Regime (MTCR) and the MTCR  
3        Annex; and

4                (2) the People's Republic of China should not  
5        be permitted to join the Missile Technology Control  
6        Regime as a member without having—

7                        (A) demonstrated a sustained and verified  
8                        commitment to the nonproliferation of missiles  
9                        and missile technology; and

10                      (B) adopted an effective export control sys-  
11                      tem for implementing guidelines under the Mis-  
12                      sile Technology Control Regime and the MTCR  
13                      Annex.

14        (b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

15                (1) The term “Missile Technology Control Re-  
16        gime” means the policy statement, between the  
17        United States, the United Kingdom, the Federal Re-  
18        public of Germany, France, Italy, Canada, and  
19        Japan, announced on April 16, 1987, to restrict sen-  
20        sitive missile-relevant transfers based on the MTCR  
21        Annex, and any amendments thereto.

22                (2) The term “MTCR Annex” means the  
23        Guidelines and Equipment and Technology Annex of  
24        the Missile Technology Control Regime, and any  
25        amendments thereto.

1 **SEC. 1074. UNITED STATES COMMERCIAL SPACE LAUNCH**  
2 **CAPACITY.**

3 It is the sense of Congress that—

4 (1) Congress and the President should work to-  
5 gether to stimulate and encourage the expansion of  
6 a commercial space launch capacity in the United  
7 States, including by taking actions to eliminate legal  
8 or regulatory barriers to long-term competitiveness  
9 in the United States commercial space launch indus-  
10 try; and

11 (2) Congress and the President should—

12 (A) reexamine the current United States  
13 policy of permitting the export of commercial  
14 satellites of United States origin to the People's  
15 Republic of China for launch;

16 (B) review the advantages and disadvan-  
17 tages of phasing out the policy over time, in-  
18 cluding advantages and disadvantages identified  
19 by Congress, the executive branch, the United  
20 States satellite industry, the United States  
21 space launch industry, the United States tele-  
22 communications industry, and other interested  
23 persons; and

24 (C) if the phase out of the policy is adopt-  
25 ed, permit launches of commercial satellites of

1 United States origin by the People's Republic of  
2 China only if—

3 (i) such launches are licensed as of  
4 the commencement of the phase out of the  
5 policy; and

6 (ii) additional actions are taken to  
7 minimize the transfer of technology to the  
8 People's Republic of China during the  
9 course of such launches.

10 **SEC. 1075. ANNUAL REPORTS ON SECURITY IN THE TAIWAN**  
11 **STRAIT.**

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than February 1 of each  
13 year, beginning in the first calendar year after the date  
14 of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall  
15 submit to the appropriate congressional committees a re-  
16 port, in both classified and unclassified form, detailing the  
17 security situation in the Taiwan Strait.

18 (b) REPORT ELEMENTS.—Each report shall  
19 include—

20 (1) an analysis of the military forces facing  
21 Taiwan from the People's Republic of China;

22 (2) an evaluation of additions during the pre-  
23 ceding year to the offensive military capabilities of  
24 the People's Republic of China; and

1           (3) an assessment of any challenges during the  
2       preceding year to the deterrent forces of the Repub-  
3       lic of China on Taiwan, consistent with the commit-  
4       ments made by the United States in the Taiwan Re-  
5       lations Act (Public Law 96–8).

6       (c) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-  
7   FINED.—The term “appropriate congressional commit-  
8   tees” means the Committee on Foreign Relations and the  
9   Committee on Armed Services of the Senate and the Com-  
10   mittee on International Relations and the Committee on  
11   Armed Services of the House of Representatives.

12   **SEC. 1076. DECLASSIFICATION OF RESTRICTED DATA AND**  
13                   **FORMERLY RESTRICTED DATA.**

14       Section 3161(b) of the Strom Thurmond National  
15   Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999 (Public  
16   Law 105–261; 112 Stat. 2260; 50 U.S.C. 435 note) is  
17   amended by adding at the end the following:

18           “(9) The actions to be taken to ensure that  
19       records subject to Executive Order No. 12958 that  
20       have previously been determined to be suitable for  
21       release to the public are reviewed on a page by page  
22       basis for Restricted Data or Formerly Restricted  
23       Data unless such records have been determined to  
24       be highly unlikely to contain Restricted Data or For-  
25       merly Restricted Data.”.

1 **SEC. 1077. DISENGAGING FROM NONCRITICAL OVERSEAS**  
2 **MISSIONS INVOLVING UNITED STATES COM-**  
3 **BAT FORCES.**

4 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-  
5 ings:

6 (1) It is the National Security Strategy of the  
7 United States to “deter and defeat large-scale,  
8 cross-border aggression in two distant theaters in  
9 overlapping time frames”.

10 (2) The deterrence of Iraq and Iran in South-  
11 west Asia and the deterrence of North Korea in  
12 Northeast Asia represent two such potential large-  
13 scale, cross-border theater requirements.

14 (3) The United States has 120,000 troops per-  
15 manently assigned to those theaters.

16 (4) The United States has an additional 70,000  
17 forces assigned to non-NATO/non-Pacific threat for-  
18 eign countries.

19 (5) The United States has more than 6,000  
20 troops in Bosnia-Herzegovina on indefinite assign-  
21 ment.

22 (6) The United States has diverted permanently  
23 assigned resources from other theaters to support  
24 operations in the Balkans.

25 (7) The United States provides military forces  
26 to seven active United Nations peacekeeping oper-



1 ations, including some missions that have continued  
2 for decades.

3 (8) Between 1986 and 1998, the number of  
4 American military deployments per year has nearly  
5 tripled at the same time the Department of Defense  
6 budget has been reduced in real terms by 38 per-  
7 cent.

8 (9) The Army has 10 active-duty divisions  
9 today, down from 18 in 1991, while on an average  
10 day in fiscal year 1998, 28,000 United States Army  
11 soldiers were deployed to more than 70 countries for  
12 over 300 separate missions.

13 (10) Active Air Force fighter wings have gone  
14 from 22 to 13 since 1991, while 70 percent of air  
15 sorties in Operation Allied Force over the Balkans  
16 are United States-flown and the Air Force continues  
17 to enforce northern and southern no-fly zones in  
18 Iraq. In response, the Air Force has initiated a  
19 “stop loss” program to block normal retirements  
20 and separations.

21 (11) The United States Navy has been reduced  
22 in size to 339 ships, its lowest level since 1938, ne-  
23 cessitating the redeployment of the only overseas  
24 homeported aircraft carrier from the Western Pacific

1 to the Mediterranean to support Operation Allied  
2 Force.

3 (12) In 1998 just 10 percent of eligible carrier  
4 naval aviators—27 out of 261—accepted continu-  
5 ation bonuses and remained in service.

6 (13) In 1998 48 percent of Air Force pilots eli-  
7 gible for continuation opted to leave the service.

8 (14) The Army could fall 6,000 below Congres-  
9 sionally authorized troop strength by the end of  
10 1999.

11 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
12 gress that:

13 (1) The readiness of United States military  
14 forces to execute the National Security Strategy of  
15 the United States is being eroded from a combina-  
16 tion of declining defense budgets and expanded mis-  
17 sions.

18 (2) There may be missions to which the United  
19 States is contributing Armed Forces from which the  
20 United States can begin disengaging.

21 (c) REPORT REQUIREMENT.—Not later than March  
22 1, 2000, the President shall submit to the Committee on  
23 Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee on Na-  
24 tional Security of the House of Representatives, and to  
25 the Committees on Appropriations in both Houses, a re-

1 port prioritizing the ongoing global missions to which the  
2 United States is contributing troops. The President shall  
3 include in the report a feasibility analysis of how the  
4 United States can—

5 (1) shift resources from low priority missions in  
6 support of higher priority missions;

7 (2) consolidate or reduce United States troop  
8 commitments worldwide;

9 (3) end low priority missions.

10 **SEC. 1078. SENSE OF THE SENATE ON NEGOTIATIONS WITH**  
11 **INDICTED WAR CRIMINALS.**

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—It is the sense of the Senate that  
13 the United States, as a member of NATO, should not ne-  
14 gotiate with Slobodan Milosevic, an indicted war criminal,  
15 or any other indicted war criminal with respect to reaching  
16 an end to the conflict in the Federal Republic of Yugo-  
17 slavia

18 (b) YUGOSLAVIA DEFINED.—In this section, the term  
19 “Federal Republic of Yugoslavia” means the Federal Re-  
20 public of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro).

21 **SEC. 1079. COAST GUARD EDUCATION FUNDING.**

22 Section 2006 of title 10, United States Code, is  
23 amended—

1           (1) by striking “Department of Defense edu-  
2           cation liabilities” in subsection (a) and inserting  
3           “armed forces education liabilities”;

4           (2) by striking paragraph (1) of subsection (b)  
5           and inserting the following:

6           “(1) The term ‘armed forces educational liabil-  
7           ities’ means liabilities of the armed forces for bene-  
8           fits under chapter 30 of title 38 and for Department  
9           of Defense benefits under chapter 1606 of this  
10          title.”;

11          (3) by inserting “Department of Defense” after  
12          “future” in subsection (b)(2)(C);

13          (4) by striking “106” in subsection (b)(2)(C)  
14          and inserting “1606”;

15          (5) by inserting “and the Secretary of the De-  
16          partment in which the Coast Guard is operating”  
17          after “Defense” in subsection (c)(1);

18          (6) by striking “Department of Defense” in  
19          subsection (d) and inserting “armed forces”;

20          (7) by inserting “the Secretary of the Depart-  
21          ment in which the Coast Guard is operating” in sub-  
22          section (d) after “Secretary of Defense,”;

23          (8) by inserting “and the Department in which  
24          the Coast Guard is operating” after “Department of  
25          Defense” in subsection (f)(5);

1           (9) by inserting “and the Secretary of the De-  
2           partment in which the Coast Guard is operating” in  
3           paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (g) after “The  
4           Secretary of Defense”; and  
5           (10) by striking “of a military department.” in  
6           subsection (g)(3) and inserting “concerned.”.

7   **SEC. 1080. TECHNICAL AMENDMENT TO PROHIBITION ON**  
8                   **RELEASE OF CONTRACTOR PROPOSALS**  
9                   **UNDER THE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION**  
10                  **ACT.**

11       Section 2305(g) of title 10, United States Code, is  
12       amended in paragraph (1) by striking “the Department  
13       of Defense” and inserting “an agency named in section  
14       2303 of this title”.

15   **SEC. 1081. ATTENDANCE AT PROFESSIONAL MILITARY EDU-**  
16                   **CATION SCHOOLS BY MILITARY PERSONNEL**  
17                   **OF THE NEW MEMBER NATIONS OF NATO.**

18       (a) FINDING.—Congress finds that it is in the na-  
19       tional interests of the United States to fully integrate Po-  
20       land, Hungary, and the Czech Republic, the new member  
21       nations of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, into  
22       the NATO alliance as quickly as possible.

23       (b) MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING PRO-  
24       GRAMS.—The Secretary of each military department shall  
25       give due consideration to according a high priority to the

1 attendance of military personnel of Poland, Hungary, and  
2 the Czech Republic at professional military education  
3 schools and training programs in the United States, in-  
4 cluding the United States Military Academy, the United  
5 States Naval Academy, the United States Air Force Acad-  
6 emy, the National Defense University, the war colleges of  
7 the Armed Forces, the command and general staff officer  
8 courses of the Armed Forces, and other schools and train-  
9 ing programs of the Armed Forces that admit personnel  
10 of foreign armed forces.

11 **SEC. 1082. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING UNITED**  
12 **STATES-RUSSIAN COOPERATION IN COMMER-**  
13 **CIAL SPACE LAUNCH SERVICES.**

14 (a) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
15 gress that—

16 (1) the United States should agree to increase  
17 the quantitative limitations applicable to commercial  
18 space launch services provided by Russian space  
19 launch service providers if the Government of the  
20 Russian Federation demonstrates a sustained com-  
21 mitment to seek out and prevent the illegal transfer  
22 from Russia to Iran or any other country of any  
23 prohibited ballistic missile equipment or any tech-  
24 nology necessary for the acquisition or development  
25 by the recipient country of any ballistic missile;

1           (2) the United States should demand full and  
2           complete cooperation from the Government of the  
3           Russian Federation on preventing the illegal transfer  
4           from Russia to Iran or any other country of any  
5           prohibited fissile material or ballistic missile equip-  
6           ment or any technology necessary for the acquisition  
7           or development by the recipient country of any nu-  
8           clear weapon or ballistic missile; and

9           (3) the United States should take every appro-  
10          priate measure necessary to encourage the Govern-  
11          ment of the Russian Federation to seek out and pre-  
12          vent the illegal transfer from Russia to Iran or any  
13          other country of any prohibited fissile material or  
14          ballistic missile equipment or any technology nec-  
15          essary for the acquisition or development by the re-  
16          cipient country of any nuclear weapon or ballistic  
17          missile.

18       (b) DEFINITIONS.—

19           (1) IN GENERAL.—The terms “commercial  
20          space launch services” and “Russian space launch  
21          service providers” have the same meanings given  
22          those terms in Article I of the Agreement Between  
23          the Government of the United States of America  
24          and the Government of the Russian Federation Re-  
25          garding International Trade in Commercial Space

1 Launch Services, signed in Washington, D.C., on  
2 September 2, 1993.

3 (2) QUANTITATIVE LIMITATIONS APPLICABLE  
4 TO COMMERCIAL SPACE LAUNCH SERVICES.—The  
5 term “quantitative limitations applicable to commer-  
6 cial space launch services” means the quantitative  
7 limits applicable to commercial space launch services  
8 contained in Article IV of the Agreement Between  
9 the Government of the United States of America  
10 and the Government of the Russian Federation Re-  
11 garding International Trade in Commercial Space  
12 Launch Services, signed in Washington, D.C., on  
13 September 2, 1993, as amended by the agreement  
14 between the United States and the Russian Federa-  
15 tion done at Washington, D.C., on January 30,  
16 1996.

17 **SEC. 1083. RECOVERY AND IDENTIFICATION OF REMAINS**  
18 **OF CERTAIN WORLD WAR II SERVICEMEN.**

19 (a) RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SECRETARY OF THE  
20 ARMY.—(1) The Secretary of the Army, in consultation  
21 with the Secretary of Defense, shall make every reasonable  
22 effort, as a matter of high priority, to search for, recover,  
23 and identify the remains of United States servicemen of  
24 the United States aircraft lost in the Pacific theater of  
25 operations during World War II, including in New Guinea.



1       (2) The Secretary of the Army shall submit to Con-  
2 gress not later than September 30, 2000, a report detail-  
3 ing the efforts made by the United States Army Central  
4 Identification Laboratory to accomplish the objectives de-  
5 scribed in paragraph (1).

6       (b) RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SECRETARY OF  
7 STATE.—The Secretary of State, upon request by the Sec-  
8 retary of the Army, shall work with officials of govern-  
9 ments of sovereign nations in the Pacific theater of oper-  
10 ations of World War II to overcome any political obstacles  
11 that have the potential for precluding the Secretary of the  
12 Army from accomplishing the objectives described in sub-  
13 section (a)(1).

14 **SEC. 1084. CHEMICAL AGENTS USED FOR DEFENSIVE**  
15 **TRAINING.**

16       (a) AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER AGENTS.—(1) The  
17 Secretary of Defense may transfer to the Attorney Gen-  
18 eral, in accordance with the Chemical Weapons Conven-  
19 tion, quantities of lethal chemical agents required to sup-  
20 port training at the Center for Domestic Preparedness in  
21 Fort McClellan, Alabama. The quantity of lethal chemical  
22 agents transferred under this section may not exceed that  
23 required to support training for emergency first-response  
24 personnel in addressing the health, safety, and law en-  
25 forcement concerns associated with potential terrorist inci-

1 dents that might involve the use of lethal chemical weap-  
2 ons or agents, or other training designated by the Attor-  
3 ney General.

4 (2) The Secretary of Defense, in coordination with  
5 the Attorney General, shall determine the amount of lethal  
6 chemical agents that shall be transferred under this sec-  
7 tion. Such amount shall be transferred from quantities of  
8 lethal chemical agents that are produced, acquired, or re-  
9 tained by the Department of Defense.

10 (3) The Secretary of Defense may not transfer lethal  
11 chemical agents under this section until—

12 (A) the Center referred to in paragraph (1) is  
13 transferred from the Department of Defense to the  
14 Department of Justice; and

15 (B) the Secretary determines that the Attorney  
16 General is prepared to receive such agents.

17 (4) To carry out the training described in paragraph  
18 (1) and other defensive training not prohibited by the  
19 Chemical Weapons Convention, the Secretary of Defense  
20 may transport lethal chemical agents from a Department  
21 of Defense facility in one State to a Department of Justice  
22 or Department of Defense facility in another State.

23 (5) Quantities of lethal chemical agents transferred  
24 under this section shall meet all applicable requirements  
25 for transportation, storage, treatment, and disposal of

1 such agents and for any resulting hazardous waste prod-  
2 ucts.

3 (b) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Secretary of Defense, in  
4 consultation with Attorney General, shall report annually  
5 to Congress regarding the disposition of lethal chemical  
6 agents transferred under this section.

7 (c) NON-INTERFERENCE WITH TREATY OBLIGA-  
8 TIONS.—Nothing in this section may be construed as  
9 interfering with United States treaty obligations under the  
10 Chemical Weapons Convention.

11 (d) CHEMICAL WEAPONS CONVENTION DEFINED.—  
12 In this section, the term “Chemical Weapons Convention”  
13 means the Convention on the Prohibition of the Develop-  
14 ment, Production, Stockpiling and Use of Chemical Weap-  
15 ons and on Their Destruction, opened for signature on  
16 January 13, 1993.

17 **SEC. 1085. RUSSIAN NONSTRATEGIC NUCLEAR ARMS.**

18 (a) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
19 gress that—

20 (1) it is in the interest of Russia to fully imple-  
21 ment the Presidential Nuclear Initiatives announced  
22 in 1991 and 1992 by then-President of the Soviet  
23 Union Gorbachev and then-President of Russia  
24 Yeltsin;

1           (2) the President of the United States should  
2           call on Russia to match the unilateral reductions in  
3           the United States inventory of tactical nuclear weap-  
4           ons, which have reduced the inventory by nearly 90  
5           percent; and

6           (3) if the certification under section 1044 is  
7           made, the President should emphasize the continued  
8           interest of the United States in working coopera-  
9           tively with Russia to reduce the dangers associated  
10          with Russia's tactical nuclear arsenal.

11          (b) ANNUAL REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—(1) Each  
12          annual report on accounting for United States assistance  
13          under Cooperative Threat Reduction programs that is sub-  
14          mitted to Congress under section 1206 of Public Law  
15          104–106 (110 Stat. 471; 22 U.S.C. 5955 note) after fiscal  
16          year 1999 shall include, regarding Russia's arsenal of tac-  
17          tical nuclear warheads, the following:

18                (A) Estimates regarding current types, num-  
19                bers, yields, viability, locations, and deployment sta-  
20                tus of the warheads.

21                (B) An assessment of the strategic relevance of  
22                the warheads.

23                (C) An assessment of the current and projected  
24                threat of theft, sale, or unauthorized use of the war-  
25                heads.

1 (D) A summary of past, current, and planned  
2 United States efforts to work cooperatively with  
3 Russia to account for, secure, and reduce Russia's  
4 stockpile of tactical nuclear warheads and associated  
5 fissile material.

6 (2) The Secretary shall include in the annual report,  
7 with the matters included under paragraph (1), the views  
8 of the Director of Central Intelligence and the views of  
9 the Commander in Chief of the United States Strategic  
10 Command regarding those matters.

11 (c) VIEWS OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL INTEL-  
12 LIGENCE.—The Director of Central Intelligence shall sub-  
13 mit to the Secretary of Defense, for inclusion in the an-  
14 nual report under subsection (b), the Director's views on  
15 the matters described in paragraph (1) of that subsection  
16 regarding Russia's tactical nuclear weapons.

17 **SEC. 1086. COMMEMORATION OF THE VICTORY OF FREE-**  
18 **DOM IN THE COLD WAR.**

19 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-  
20 ings:

21 (1) The Cold War between the United States  
22 and the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics  
23 was the longest and most costly struggle for democ-  
24 racy and freedom in the history of mankind.

1           (2) Whether millions of people all over the  
2 world would live in freedom hinged on the outcome  
3 of the Cold War.

4           (3) Democratic countries bore the burden of the  
5 struggle and paid the costs in order to preserve and  
6 promote democracy and freedom.

7           (4) The Armed Forces and the taxpayers of the  
8 United States bore the greatest portion of such a  
9 burden and struggle in order to protect such prin-  
10 ciples.

11          (5) Tens of thousands of United States soldiers,  
12 sailors, Marines, and airmen paid the ultimate price  
13 during the Cold War in order to preserve the free-  
14 doms and liberties enjoyed in democratic countries.

15          (6) The Berlin Wall erected in Berlin, Ger-  
16 many, epitomized the totalitarianism that the United  
17 States struggled to eradicate during the Cold War.

18          (7) The fall of the Berlin Wall on November 9,  
19 1989, marked the beginning of the end for Soviet to-  
20 talitarianism, and thus the end of the Cold War.

21          (8) November 9, 1999, is the 10th anniversary  
22 of the fall of the Berlin Wall.

23          (b) DESIGNATION OF VICTORY IN THE COLD WAR  
24 DAY.—Congress hereby—

1           (1) designates November 9, 1999, as “Victory  
2       in the Cold War Day”; and

3           (2) requests that the President issue a procla-  
4       mation calling on the people of the United States to  
5       observe that week with appropriate ceremonies and  
6       activities.

7       (c) COLD WAR MEDAL.—(1) Chapter 57 of title 10,  
8       United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the  
9       following:

10   **“§ 1133. Cold War medal: award**

11       “(a) AWARD.—There is hereby authorized an award  
12       of an appropriate decoration, as provided for under sub-  
13       section (b), to all individuals who served honorably in the  
14       United States Armed Forces during the Cold War in order  
15       to recognize the contributions of such individuals to  
16       United States victory in the Cold War.

17       “(b) DESIGN.—The Joint Chiefs of Staff shall, under  
18       regulations prescribed by the President, design for pur-  
19       poses of this section a decoration called the ‘Victory in  
20       the Cold War Medal’. The decoration shall be of appro-  
21       priate design, with ribbons and appurtenances.

22       “(c) PERIOD OF COLD WAR.—For purposes of sub-  
23       section (a), the term ‘Cold War’ shall mean the period be-  
24       ginning on August 14, 1945, and ending on November 9,  
25       1989.”.

1       (2) The table of sections at the beginning of such  
2 chapter is amended by adding at the end the following  
3 new item:

“1133. Cold War medal: award.”.

4       (d) PARTICIPATION OF ARMED FORCES IN CELEBRA-  
5 TION OF ANNIVERSARY OF END OF COLD WAR.—(1) Sub-  
6 ject to paragraphs (2) and (3), amounts authorized to be  
7 appropriated by section 301(1) shall be available for the  
8 purpose of covering the costs of the Armed Forces in par-  
9 ticipating in a celebration of the 10th anniversary of the  
10 end of the Cold War to be held in Washington, District  
11 of Columbia, on November 9, 1999.

12       (2) The total amount of funds available under para-  
13 graph (1) for the purpose set forth in that paragraph may  
14 not exceed \$15,000,000.

15       (3)(A) The Secretary of Defense may accept con-  
16 tributions from the private sector for the purpose of reduc-  
17 ing the costs of the Armed Forces described in paragraph  
18 (1).

19       (B) The amount of funds available under paragraph  
20 (1) for the purpose set forth in that paragraph shall be  
21 reduced by an amount equal to the amount of contribu-  
22 tions accepted by the Secretary under subparagraph (A).

23       (e) COMMISSION ON VICTORY IN THE COLD WAR.—  
24 (1) There is hereby established a commission to be known



1 as the “Commission on Victory in the Cold War” (in this  
2 subsection to be referred to as the “Commission”).

3 (2) The Commission shall be composed of twelve indi-  
4 viduals, as follows:

5 (A) Two shall be appointed by the President.

6 (B) Two shall be appointed by the Minority  
7 Leader of the Senate.

8 (C) Two shall be appointed by the Minority  
9 Leader of the House of Representatives.

10 (D) Three shall be appointed by the Majority  
11 Leader of the Senate.

12 (E) Three shall be appointed by the Speaker of  
13 the House of Representatives.

14 (3) The Commission shall have as its duty the review  
15 and approval of the expenditure of funds by the Armed  
16 Forces under subsection (d) prior to the participation of  
17 the Armed Forces in the celebration referred to in para-  
18 graph (1) of that subsection, whether such funds are de-  
19 rived from funds of the United States or from amounts  
20 contributed by the private sector under paragraph (3)(A)  
21 of that subsection.

22 (4) In addition to the duties provided for under para-  
23 graph (3), the Commission shall also have the authority  
24 to design and award medals and decorations to current

1 and former public officials and other individuals whose ef-  
 2 forts were vital to United States victory in the Cold War.

3 (5) The Commission shall be chaired by two individ-  
 4 uals as follows:

5 (A) One selected by and from among those ap-  
 6 pointed pursuant to subparagraphs (A), (B), and  
 7 (C) of paragraph (2).

8 (B) One selected by and from among those ap-  
 9 pointed pursuant to subparagraphs (D) and (E) of  
 10 paragraph (2).

## 11 **TITLE XI—DEPARTMENT OF** 12 **DEFENSE CIVILIAN PERSONNEL**

### 13 **SEC. 1101. ACCELERATED IMPLEMENTATION OF VOL-** 14 **UNTARY EARLY RETIREMENT AUTHORITY.**

15 Section 1109(d)(1) of the Strom Thurmond National  
 16 Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999 (Public  
 17 Law 105–261; 112 Stat. 2145; 5 U.S.C. 8336 note) is  
 18 amended by striking “October 1, 2000” and inserting  
 19 “October 1, 1999”.

### 20 **SEC. 1102. DEFERENCE TO EEOC PROCEDURES FOR INVES-** 21 **TIGATION OF COMPLAINTS OF SEXUAL HAR-** 22 **ASSMENT MADE BY EMPLOYEES.**

23 Section 1561(a) of title 10, United States Code, is  
 24 amended by striking “or a civilian employee under the su-  
 25 pervision of the officer”.

1 **SEC. 1103. RESTORATION OF LEAVE OF EMERGENCY ES-**  
2 **SENTIAL EMPLOYEES SERVING IN A COMBAT**  
3 **ZONE.**

4 (a) SERVICE IN A COMBAT ZONE AS EXIGENCY OF  
5 THE PUBLIC BUSINESS.—Section 6304(d) of title 5,  
6 United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the  
7 following:

8 “(4)(A) For the purpose of this subsection, service  
9 of a Department of Defense emergency essential employee  
10 in a combat zone is an exigency of the public business  
11 for that employee. Any leave that, by reason of such serv-  
12 ice, is lost by the employee by operation of this section  
13 (regardless of whether such leave was scheduled) shall be  
14 restored to the employee and shall be credited and avail-  
15 able in accordance with paragraph (2).

16 “(B) As used in subparagraph (A)—

17 “(i) the term ‘Department of Defense emer-  
18 gency essential employee’ means an employee of the  
19 Department of Defense who is designated under sec-  
20 tion 1580 of title 10 as an emergency essential em-  
21 ployee; and

22 “(ii) the term ‘combat zone’ has the meaning  
23 given such term in section 112(c)(2) of the Internal  
24 Revenue Code of 1986.”.

25 (b) DESIGNATION OF EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL EM-  
26 PLOYEES.—(1) Chapter 81 of title 10, United States

1 Code, is amended by inserting after the table of sections  
2 at the beginning of such chapter the following new section  
3 1580:

4 **“§ 1580. Emergency essential employees: designation**

5       “(a) CRITERIA FOR DESIGNATION.—The Secretary of  
6 Defense or the Secretary of the military department con-  
7 cerned may designate as an emergency essential employee  
8 any employee of the Department of Defense, whether per-  
9 manent or temporary, the duties of whose position meet  
10 all of the following criteria:

11           “(1) It is the duty of the employee to provide  
12 immediate and continuing support for combat oper-  
13 ations or to support maintenance and repair of com-  
14 bat essential systems of the armed forces.

15           “(2) It is necessary for the employee to perform  
16 that duty in a combat zone after the evacuation of  
17 nonessential personnel, including any dependents of  
18 members of the armed forces, from the zone in con-  
19 nection with a war, a national emergency declared  
20 by Congress or the President, or the commencement  
21 of combat operations of the armed forces in the  
22 zone.

23           “(3) It is impracticable to convert the employ-  
24 ee’s position to a position authorized to be filled by

1 a member of the armed forces because of a necessity  
 2 for that duty to be performed without interruption.

3 “(b) ELIGIBILITY OF EMPLOYEES OF NON-  
 4 APPROPRIATED FUND INSTRUMENTALITIES.—A non-  
 5 appropriated fund instrumentality employee is eligible for  
 6 designation as an emergency essential employee under  
 7 subsection (a).

8 “(c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

9 “(1) The term ‘combat zone’ has the meaning  
 10 given that term in section 112(c)(2) of the Internal  
 11 Revenue Code of 1986.

12 “(2) The term ‘nonappropriated fund instru-  
 13 mentality employee’ has the meaning given that  
 14 term in section 1587(a)(1) of this title.”.

15 (2) The table of sections at the beginning of such  
 16 chapter is amended by inserting before the item relating  
 17 to section 1581 the following:

“1580. Emergency essential employees: designation.”.

18 **SEC. 1104. LEAVE WITHOUT LOSS OF BENEFITS FOR MILI-**  
 19 **TARY RESERVE TECHNICIANS ON ACTIVE**  
 20 **DUTY IN SUPPORT OF COMBAT OPERATIONS.**

21 (a) ELIMINATION OF RESTRICTION TO SITUATIONS  
 22 INVOLVING NONCOMBAT OPERATIONS.—Section  
 23 6323(d)(1) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by  
 24 striking “noncombat”.

1 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
2 subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact-  
3 ment of this Act and shall apply with respect to days of  
4 leave under section 6323(d)(1) of title 5, United States  
5 Code, on or after that date.

6 **SEC. 1105. WORK SCHEDULES AND PREMIUM PAY OF**  
7 **SERVICE ACADEMY FACULTY.**

8 (a) UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY.—Section  
9 4338 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by add-  
10 ing at the end the following new subsection (c):

11 “(c) The Secretary of the Army may, notwithstanding  
12 the provisions of subchapter V of chapter 55 of title 5  
13 or section 6101 of such title, prescribe for persons em-  
14 ployed under this section the following:

15 “(1) The work schedule, including hours of  
16 work and tours of duty, set forth with such speci-  
17 ficity and other characteristics as the Secretary de-  
18 termines appropriate.

19 “(2) Any premium pay or compensatory time  
20 off for hours of work or tours of duty in excess of  
21 the regularly scheduled hours or tours of duty.”.

22 (b) UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY.—Section  
23 6952 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by—

24 (1) redesignating subsection (c) as subsection  
25 (d); and

1           (2) inserting after subsection (b) the following  
2           new subsection (c):

3           “(c) The Secretary of the Navy may, notwithstanding  
4 the provisions of subchapter V of chapter 55 of title 5  
5 or section 6101 of such title, prescribe for persons em-  
6 ployed under this section the following:

7           “(1) The work schedule, including hours of  
8 work and tours of duty, set forth with such speci-  
9 ficity and other characteristics as the Secretary de-  
10 termines appropriate.

11           “(2) Any premium pay or compensatory time  
12 off for hours of work or tours of duty in excess of  
13 the regularly scheduled hours or tours of duty.”.

14           (c) UNITED STATES AIR FORCE ACADEMY.—Section  
15 9338 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by add-  
16 ing at the end the following new subsection (c):

17           “(c) The Secretary of the Air Force may, notwith-  
18 standing the provisions of subchapter V of chapter 55 of  
19 title 5 or section 6101 of such title, prescribe for persons  
20 employed under this section the following:

21           “(1) The work schedule, including hours of  
22 work and tours of duty, set forth with such speci-  
23 ficity and other characteristics as the Secretary de-  
24 termines appropriate.

1           “(2) Any premium pay or compensatory time  
 2           off for hours of work or tours of duty in excess of  
 3           the regularly scheduled hours or tours of duty.”.

4 **SEC. 1106. SALARY SCHEDULES AND RELATED BENEFITS**  
 5                   **FOR FACULTY AND STAFF OF THE UNI-**  
 6                   **FORMED SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF THE**  
 7                   **HEALTH SCIENCES.**

8           Section 2113(f) of title 10, United States Code, is  
 9           amended by adding at the end the following:

10          “(3) The limitations in sections 5307 and 5373 of  
 11          title 5 do not apply to the authority of the Secretary under  
 12          paragraph (1) to prescribe salary schedules and other re-  
 13          lated benefits.”.

14 **SEC. 1107. EXTENSION OF CERTAIN TEMPORARY AUTHORI-**  
 15                   **TIES TO PROVIDE BENEFITS FOR EMPLOY-**  
 16                   **EES IN CONNECTION WITH DEFENSE WORK-**  
 17                   **FORCE REDUCTIONS AND RESTRUCTURING.**

18          (a) LUMP-SUM PAYMENT OF SEVERANCE PAY.—Sec-  
 19          tion 5595(i)(4) of title 5, United States Code, is amended  
 20          by striking “the date of the enactment of the National  
 21          Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 and be-  
 22          fore October 1, 1999” and inserting “February 10, 1996,  
 23          and before October 1, 2003”.



1 (b) VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVE.—Section  
 2 5597(e) of such title is amended by striking “September  
 3 30, 2001” and inserting “September 30, 2003”.

4 (c) CONTINUATION OF FEHBP ELIGIBILITY.—Sec-  
 5 tion 8905a(d)(4)(B) of such title is amended by striking  
 6 clauses (i) and (ii) and inserting the following:

7 “(i) October 1, 2003; or

8 “(ii) February 1, 2004, if specific notice of such  
 9 separation was given to such individual before Octo-  
 10 ber 1, 2003.”.

## 11 **TITLE XII—NATIONAL MILITARY** 12 **MUSEUM AND RELATED MAT-** 13 **TERS**

### 14 **Subtitle A—Commission on** 15 **National Military Museum**

#### 16 **SEC. 1201. ESTABLISHMENT.**

17 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established a  
 18 commission known as the “Commission on the National  
 19 Military Museum” (in this subtitle referred to as the  
 20 “Commission”).

21 (b) COMPOSITION.—(1) The Commission shall be  
 22 composed of 10 individuals appointed from among individ-  
 23 uals who have an expertise in military or museum matters,  
 24 of whom—

25 (A) six shall be appointed by the President;

1           (B) one shall be appointed by the Chairman of  
2           the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate;

3           (C) one shall be appointed by the Ranking  
4           Member of the Committee on Armed Services of the  
5           Senate;

6           (D) one shall be appointed by the Chairman of  
7           the Committee on Armed Services of the House of  
8           Representatives; and

9           (E) one shall be appointed by the Ranking  
10          Member of the Committee on Armed Services of the  
11          House of Representatives.

12          (2) The following shall be ex officio members of the  
13          Commission:

14               (A) The Secretary of Defense.

15               (B) The Secretary of the Army.

16               (C) The Secretary of the Navy.

17               (D) The Secretary of the Air Force.

18               (E) The Commandant of the Marine Corps.

19               (F) The Commandant of the Coast Guard.

20               (G) The Secretary of the Smithsonian Institu-  
21          tion.

22               (H) The Chairman of the National Capital  
23          Planning Commission.

24               (I) The Chairperson of the Commission of Fine  
25          Arts.

1       (c) ORIGINAL CHAIRPERSON.—The President shall  
2 designate one of the individuals first appointed to the  
3 Commission under subsection (b)(1) as the chairperson of  
4 the Commission.

5       (d) PERIOD OF APPOINTMENT; VACANCIES.—Mem-  
6 bers shall be appointed for the life of the Commission. Any  
7 vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the same man-  
8 ner as the original appointment.

9       (e) INITIAL ORGANIZATION REQUIREMENTS.—(1) All  
10 appointments to the Commission shall be made not later  
11 than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

12       (2) The Commission shall convene its first meeting  
13 not later than 60 days after the date as of which all mem-  
14 bers of the Commission have been appointed, but not ear-  
15 lier than October 15, 1999.

16 **SEC. 1202. DUTIES OF COMMISSION.**

17       (a) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall conduct a  
18 study in order to make recommendations to Congress re-  
19 garding an authorization for the construction of a national  
20 military museum in the National Capital Area.

21       (b) STUDY ELEMENTS.—In conducting the study, the  
22 Commission shall—

23               (1) determine whether existing military muse-  
24 ums, historic sites, and memorials in the United  
25 States are adequate—

1           (A) to provide in a cost-effective manner  
2           for display of, and interaction with, adequately  
3           visited and adequately preserved artifacts and  
4           representations of the Armed Forces and of the  
5           wars in which the United States has been en-  
6           gaged;

7           (B) to honor the service to the United  
8           States of the active and reserve members of the  
9           Armed Forces and the veterans of the United  
10          States;

11          (C) to educate current and future genera-  
12          tions regarding the Armed Forces and the sac-  
13          rifices of members of the Armed Forces and the  
14          Nation in furtherance of the defense of free-  
15          dom; and

16          (D) to foster public pride in the achieve-  
17          ments and activities of the Armed Forces;

18          (2) determine whether adequate inventories of  
19          artifacts and representations of the Armed Forces  
20          and of the wars in which the United States has been  
21          engaged are available, either in current inventories  
22          or in private or public collections, for loan or other  
23          provision to a national military museum; and

24          (3) develop preliminary proposals for—

1 (A) the dimensions and design of a na-  
2 tional military museum in the National Capital  
3 Area;

4 (B) the location of the museum in that  
5 Area; and

6 (C) the approximate cost of the final de-  
7 sign and construction of the museum and of the  
8 costs of operating the museum.

9 (c) ADDITIONAL DUTIES.—If the Commission deter-  
10 mines to recommend that Congress authorize the con-  
11 struction of a national military museum in the National  
12 Capital Area, the Commission shall also—

13 (1) recommend one or more sites for the mu-  
14 seum;

15 (2) propose a schedule for construction of the  
16 museum;

17 (3) assess the potential effects of the museum  
18 on the environment, facilities, and roadways in the  
19 vicinity of the site or sites where the museum is pro-  
20 posed to be located;

21 (4) recommend the percentages of funding for  
22 the museum to be provided by the Federal Govern-  
23 ment, State and local governments, and private  
24 sources, respectively;

1           (5) assess the potential for fundraising for the  
2           museum during the 20-year period following the au-  
3           thorization of construction of the museum; and

4           (6) assess and recommend various governing  
5           structures for the museum, including a governing  
6           structure that places the museum within the Smith-  
7           sonian Institution.

8   **SEC. 1203. REPORT.**

9           The Commission shall, not later than 12 months after  
10          the date of its first meeting, submit to Congress a report  
11          on its findings and conclusions under this subtitle, includ-  
12          ing any recommendations under section 1202.

13   **SEC. 1204. POWERS.**

14          (a) HEARINGS.—The Commission or, at its direction,  
15          any panel or member of the Commission, may, for the pur-  
16          pose of carrying out the provisions of this subtitle, hold  
17          hearings, sit and act at times and places, take testimony,  
18          receive evidence, and administer oaths to the extent that  
19          the Commission or any panel or member considers advis-  
20          able.

21          (b) INFORMATION.—The Commission may secure di-  
22          rectly from the Department of Defense and any other Fed-  
23          eral department or agency information that the Commis-  
24          sion considers necessary to enable the Commission to  
25          carry out its responsibilities under this subtitle.

1 **SEC. 1205. COMMISSION PROCEDURES.**

2 (a) MEETINGS.—The Commission shall meet at the  
3 call of the Chairman.

4 (b) QUORUM.—(1) Five members of the Commission  
5 shall constitute a quorum other than for the purpose of  
6 holding hearings.

7 (2) The Commission shall act by resolution agreed  
8 to by a majority of the members of the Commission.

9 (c) COMMISSION.—The Commission may establish  
10 panels composed of less than full membership of the Com-  
11 mission for the purpose of carrying out the Commission's  
12 duties. The actions of each such panel shall be subject to  
13 the review and control of the Commission. Any findings  
14 and determinations made by such a panel shall not be con-  
15 sidered the findings and determinations of the Commis-  
16 sion unless approved by the Commission.

17 (d) AUTHORITY OF INDIVIDUALS TO ACT FOR COM-  
18 MISSION.—Any member or agent of the Commission may,  
19 if authorized by the Commission, take any action which  
20 the Commission is authorized to take under this subtitle.

21 **SEC. 1206. PERSONNEL MATTERS.**

22 (a) PAY OF MEMBERS.—Members of the Commission  
23 shall serve without pay by reason of their work on the  
24 Commission.

25 (b) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—The members of the Com-  
26 mission shall be allowed travel expenses, including per

1 diem in lieu of subsistence, at rates authorized for employ-  
2 ees of agencies under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title  
3 5, United States Code, while away from their homes or  
4 regular places of business in the performance of services  
5 for the Commission.

6 (c) STAFF.—(1) The chairman of the Commission  
7 may, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United  
8 States Code, governing appointments in the competitive  
9 service, appoint a staff director and such additional per-  
10 sonnel as may be necessary to enable the Commission to  
11 perform its duties. The appointment of a staff director  
12 shall be subject to the approval of the Commission.

13 (2) The chairman of the Commission may fix the pay  
14 of the staff director and other personnel without regard  
15 to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chap-  
16 ter 53 of title 5, United States Code, relating to classifica-  
17 tion of positions and General Schedule pay rates, except  
18 that the rate of pay fixed under this paragraph for the  
19 staff director may not exceed the rate payable for level  
20 V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such  
21 title and the rate of pay for other personnel may not ex-  
22 ceed the maximum rate payable for grade GS-15 of the  
23 General Schedule.

24 (d) DETAIL OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES.—Upon  
25 request of the chairman of the Commission, the head of



1 any Federal department or agency may detail, on a non-  
2 reimbursable basis, any personnel of that department or  
3 agency to the Commission to assist it in carrying out its  
4 duties.

5 (e) **PROCUREMENT OF TEMPORARY AND INTERMIT-**  
6 **TENT SERVICES.**—The chairman of the Commission may  
7 procure temporary and intermittent services under section  
8 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, at rates for individ-  
9 uals which do not exceed the daily equivalent of the annual  
10 rate of basic pay payable for level V of the Executive  
11 Schedule under section 5316 of such title.

12 **SEC. 1207. MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE PROVI-**  
13 **SIONS.**

14 (a) **POSTAL AND PRINTING SERVICES.**—The Com-  
15 mission may use the United States mails and obtain print-  
16 ing and binding services in the same manner and under  
17 the same conditions as other departments and agencies of  
18 the Federal Government.

19 (b) **MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUP-**  
20 **PORT SERVICES.**—The Secretary of Defense shall furnish  
21 the Commission, on a reimbursable basis, any administra-  
22 tive and support services requested by the Commission.

23 **SEC. 1208. FUNDING.**

24 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Funds for activities of the Com-  
25 mission shall be provided from amounts appropriated for

1 the Department of Defense for operation and maintenance  
 2 for Defense-wide activities for fiscal year 2000.

3 (b) REQUEST.—Upon receipt of a written certifi-  
 4 cation from the Chairman of the Commission specifying  
 5 the funds required for the activities of the Commission,  
 6 the Secretary of Defense shall promptly disburse to the  
 7 Commission, from such amounts, the funds required by  
 8 the Commission as stated in such certification.

9 (c) AVAILABILITY OF CERTAIN FUNDS.—Of the  
 10 funds available for activities of the Commission under this  
 11 section, \$2,000,000 shall be available for the activities, if  
 12 any, of the Commission under section 1202(c).

13 **SEC. 1209. TERMINATION OF COMMISSION.**

14 The Commission shall terminate 60 days after the  
 15 date of the submission of its report under section 1203.

16 **Subtitle B—Related Matters**

17 **SEC. 1211. FUTURE USE OF NAVY ANNEX PROPERTY, AR-**  
 18 **LINGTON, VIRGINIA.**

19 (a) LIMITATION ON FUTURE USE.—No transfer of  
 20 any real property of the Navy Annex property, or other  
 21 use of that property not authorized as of the date of the  
 22 enactment of this Act, may be carried out until 2 years  
 23 after the later of—

24 (1) the date of the submittal of the study on  
 25 the expansion of Arlington Cemetery required by the

1 Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of  
2 Conference to accompany the Thurmond National  
3 Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999  
4 (Public Law 105–261); or

5 (2) the date of the submittal of the report of  
6 the Commission on the National Military Museum  
7 under section 1203.

8 (b) NAVY ANNEX PROPERTY DESCRIBED.—For pur-  
9 poses of subsection (a), the Navy Annex property is the  
10 parcels of real property under the jurisdiction of the Fed-  
11 eral Government located in Arlington, Virginia, as follows:

12 (1) A parcel bounded by Columbia Pike to the  
13 south and east, the rear property line of the residen-  
14 tial properties fronting Oak Street to the west, and  
15 the southern limit of Southgate Road to the north.

16 (2) A parcel bounded by Shirley Memorial Bou-  
17 levard (Interstate Route 395) to the south, the east-  
18 ern edge of the Department of Transportation of the  
19 Commonwealth of Virginia to the west, Columbia  
20 Pike to the north, and the access road to Shirley  
21 Memorial Boulevard immediately east of Joyce  
22 Street to the east.

1     **TITLE XIII—MILITARY VOTING**  
2             **RIGHTS ACT OF 1999**

3     **SEC. 1301. SHORT TITLE.**

4             This title may be cited as the “Military Voting Rights  
5     Act of 1999”.

6     **SEC. 1302. GUARANTEE OF RESIDENCY.**

7             Article VII of the Soldiers’ and Sailors’ Civil Relief  
8     Act of 1940 (50 U.S.C. 700 et seq.) is amended by adding  
9     at the end the following:

10            “SEC. 704. (a) For purposes of voting for an office  
11     of the United States or of a State, a person who is absent  
12     from a State in compliance with military or naval orders  
13     shall not, solely by reason of that absence—

14            “(1) be deemed to have lost a residence or  
15     domicile in that State;

16            “(2) be deemed to have acquired a residence or  
17     domicile in any other State; or

18            “(3) be deemed to have become resident in or  
19     a resident of any other State.

20            “(b) In this section, the term ‘State’ includes a terri-  
21     tory or possession of the United States, a political subdivi-  
22     sion of a State, territory, or possession, and the District  
23     of Columbia.”.

1 **SEC. 1303. STATE RESPONSIBILITY TO GUARANTEE MILI-**  
2 **TARY VOTING RIGHTS.**

3 (a) REGISTRATION AND BALLOTING.—Section 102 of  
4 the Uniformed and Overseas Absentee Voting Act (42  
5 U.S.C. 1973ff–1) is amended—

6 (1) by inserting “(a) ELECTIONS FOR FEDERAL  
7 OFFICES.—” before “Each State shall—”; and

8 (2) by adding at the end the following:

9 “(b) ELECTIONS FOR STATE AND LOCAL OFFICES.—  
10 Each State shall—

11 “(1) permit absent uniformed services voters to  
12 use absentee registration procedures and to vote by  
13 absentee ballot in general, special, primary, and run-  
14 off elections for State and local offices; and

15 “(2) accept and process, with respect to any  
16 election described in paragraph (1), any otherwise  
17 valid voter registration application from an absent  
18 uniformed services voter if the application is received  
19 by the appropriate State election official not less  
20 than 30 days before the election.”.

1       (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The heading for  
2 title I of such Act is amended by striking out “**FOR**  
3 **FEDERAL OFFICE**”.

Passed the Senate May 27, 1999.

Attest:

*Secretary.*

106TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# S. 1060

---

## AN ACT

To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 2000 for military activities of the Department of Defense, to prescribe personnel strengths for such fiscal year for the Armed Forces, and for other purposes.

S 1060 ES—2  
S 1060 ES—3  
S 1060 ES—4  
S 1060 ES—5  
S 1060 ES—6  
S 1060 ES—7  
S 1060 ES—8  
S 1060 ES—9  
S 1060 ES—10  
S 1060 ES—11  
S 1060 ES—12  
S 1060 ES—13  
S 1060 ES—14  
S 1060 ES—15



S 1060 ES—	16
S 1060 ES—	17
S 1060 ES—	18
S 1060 ES—	19
S 1060 ES—	20
S 1060 ES—	21
S 1060 ES—	22
S 1060 ES—	23
S 1060 ES—	24
S 1060 ES—	25
S 1060 ES—	26
S 1060 ES—	27
S 1060 ES—	28
S 1060 ES—	29

S 1060 ES—	30
S 1060 ES—	31
S 1060 ES—	32
S 1060 ES—	33
S 1060 ES—	34
S 1060 ES—	35
S 1060 ES—	36
S 1060 ES—	37
S 1060 ES—	38
S 1060 ES—	39
S 1060 ES—	40